STARTING YOUR RAILROAD LAYOUT

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

DECEMBER 1956
50 CENTS

BUILDING AN HO BEGINNER'S LOCOMOTIVE

•

SANTA FE DIESEL

•

ROLLEY PLAN

•

LAYOUT DESIGNS YOU CAN BUILD

•

PHOTOS

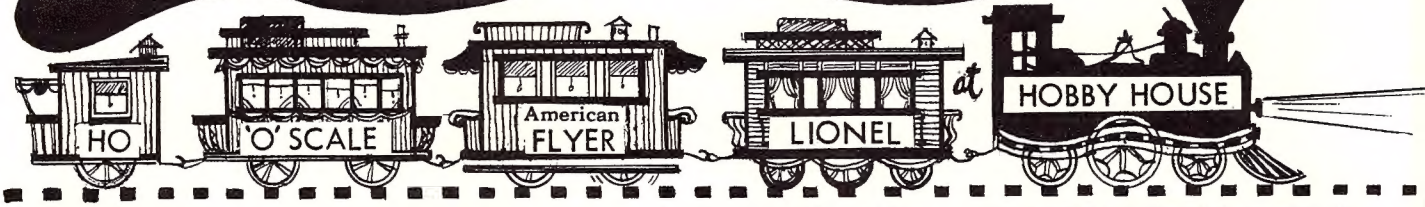
•

SCENERY

•

SWITCHES

MOST COMPLETE SELECTION OF MODEL TRAINS - ANYWHERE!



SPECIAL TRACKAGE for LIONEL

Gargraves: Realistic scale appearance, wood ties, bend to any desired pattern, terrific:

Gargraves Flexible Track, 3' sec.	.95
Gargraves Stainless Flexible Track, 3' sec..	1.20
Track pins, connect w/O or 027, specify dz.	.25
Gargraves Manual Switches, Rt or Lt. . . . ea.	5.50
New Gargraves Electric Switches w/controller—R, L	10.95
Century. Hi-Speed Switch—black bakelite base conceals wiring tubular rail, R or L . . . . . ea.	7.50
Century Electric Switch w/controller—R,L.	11.95
Peare .250 Hi-Rail Brass Switches mounted on wood. Lionel O height. Rt or Lt. . . ea.	6.95
Peare .172 Brass Rail Flexible Track, 3'. . .	1.65
Switch Machines: Make switches automatic.	
Hand Switch Controller (stand). . . . . ea.	1.50
Polaris. . . . ea. 2.25 Lindsay. . . . ea.	2.95
(Both mount above or below table)	
Challenger—best, below transmt only. . ea.	3.50
Switch Controllers: Operate Switch Machines	
Mallory Lever Controller (1.49).	.79
Toggle Switch SPDT Mom Center off (1.)	.69
Jiffy—operates 7 switches	2.25
Best friend of Charleston skematic control w/illumtd lucite buttons	1.49
Wood ties to match Lionel metal ties, O or 027, Pkg. of 115 for	1.00
Track Mounting Screws, O or 027. . . 3 doz.	.50
Cork Roadbed—3' curvable sec for O gauge.	.50
3' curvable sec for 027.	.50
Terrific Over & Under Trestle Set—Hardwood, 10 pcs up, 10 pcs down. . . special	4.95
H562 Hi-Rail Switch Kits, R or L	4.50
H513 Hi-Rail Double Crossover Kit	19.50

Operating TURNTABLE for LIONEL or FLYER or O SCALE

25¼" Long, with GarGraves Track. Operates completely by remote control. Rotation 360° in either direction. Wired and completely ready to run. Sturdy. Terrific 29.95
Shipped by express. Send no postage.

SPECIAL TRACKAGE for FLYER

Gargraves. Bend to any curve, wood ties.

Gargraves flexible track, 3' sec.	.95
Gargraves stainless track, 3' sec.	1.20
Gargraves switches manual, Rt or Lt. . . ea.	4.50
Gargraves Electric switches w/controller, R or L	10.50
S101 Flexible .172 brass rail on fibre tie strip. Connect w/Flyer. Put on roadbed 3'	1.20
Peare Switches w/above rail mounted on wood w/ties. Use w/Flyer, Gargraves, .172. R or L	3.65
TruScale Hispeed switches—highest quality, (use w/all tracks) Right or Left.	5.25
Sound Deadening Cork ROADBED. 3' Curvable	.50
24" Radius circle of roadbed wood (3.25). .	1.00
TruScale Plain wood roadbed in Reference Catalog.	
Switch machines and controllers under Lionel.	
Track mounting screws for Flyer. . . 3 doz.	.50

BUILD CAR KITS for FLYER

Ambroid quality wood kits, super detailed, knuckle couplers, trucks. Complete. Fine!

Watermelon Car Kit ACL, Reg $6. . .Special	4.75
Stock Car Kit MKT or Southrn ($6) Special	4.75
Winged Snow Plow Kit, Reg $7. . . .Special	4.95
PB. B40/S 40' Box Car kits. . . . . Special	4.50

Extras To Operate with Flyer

S-520 4-Wheel Streetcar. Operates alone. .	4.95
S2K Ribbonrail Track Cleaning Car w/adjustable couplrs. Adjustable for track pressure and loco drawbar pull. No liquid or upkeep. .	6.85

DINKY TOYS

Terrific realism, rich coloring, 1/48 scale.

Dinky Toy Catalog	.10
105 Jaguar Sports Car	.85
106 Austin Convertible	.85
129 M.G. Sports Car	.85
131 New Cadillac Eldorado	1.25
132 Packard Convertible	1.25
154 Hillman Minx	.75
157 Jaguar XK 120	.85
170 Ford Fordor Sedan	.85
171 Hudson Commodore	.85
172 Studebaker Land Cruiser	.75
251 Diesel Roller	1.50
252 Refuse Wagon	1.75
253 Daimler Ambulance	1.00
254 Austin Taxi, w/driver	.85
260 Royal Mail Van	.85
282 Duple Motor Coach	1.00
290 Double Decker Bus	1.00
300 Farm Tractor	1.25
301 Field Marshall Tractor	1.35
310 Tractor and Rake	2.50
320 Harvest Trailer	1.00
321 Manure Spreader	1.25
F32aj Kodak Panhard Truck	2.50
F32c Esso Articulated Lorry	2.50
F33c Glazier's Truck	2.00
F34b Container Truck	2.75
F49d Esso Tanks & Sign	1.35
323 Triple Gang Mower	1.50
324 Mechanical Hay Rake	1.25
342 Motocart	1.50
343 Farm Produce Wagon	1.00
344 Estate Car	1.00
401 Forklift Truck	1.85
405 Universal Jeep	1.00
410 End Tipper	1.50
411 Bedford Truck	1.35
412 Austin Wagon	.85
414 Rear Tipping Wagon	.85
421 Elec. Articulated Lorry	1.25
422 Fordson "Thames" Flat Tk.	.85
429 Trailer	.60
430 Wrecking Car	1.85
440 Oil Tanker (Mobilgas)	.85
450 "Trojan 15 Esso Truck"	.75
471 Austin Service Van "Nestles"	.85
480 Bedford Kodak Truck	.85
491 Electric Dairy Van	1.00
621 3-ton Army Truck	1.50
651 Centurion Tank	2.25
669 Universal Military Jeep	1.00
674 Austin Champ	1.00
692 5.5 Gun	1.00
F24H Citroen Sedan	1.00
F24s Simca 8 Sports Car	1.25
F24u Simca Aronde	1.00
F24y Studebaker Commander	1.00
F25o Milk Truck w/Cans	

Quality SCALE BUILDING KITS

For Lionel, Flyer, O Scale. By Suydam. Exciting Realism. Easy-to-build! Very popular. Following are die cut corrugated metal:

01 Furniture Factory w/fine detail	5.95
03 Northside Tool & Die Factory w/multiple "sawtooth" skylight roof	5.95
05 Black Bart Mine w/mine hoist & loading bin	3.95
07 Warehouse, Standard metal building w/sliding doors & roof ventilators	5.95
010 Pump House-Water Co. w/pump house, pumping tower, & storage tank	3.95
011 Sawmill & Shed w/outhouse, incinerator, cyclone & piping	3.95
061 Interlocking Tower & Shed. Includes "electric" interlocking machine	3.95

These are delux all wood kits:

054 MH Tool House w/windows & Safety signs	1.25
055 MH Wayside Waiting Room. P.R.R. prototype	1.75
056 MH Station Platform for all type platforms	1.95
053 MH Passenger Shelter, shingle-roof, floor, and siding	1.25
Lee Deck Girder Bridge—Single track, 15" long	2.25
Lee Timber Trestle—will span a 27" valley, 8" deep	3.50
Lee Passenger Sheds. Includes benches	1.29
Lee Cattle Pens & Loading Dock	3.50

Super Detailed BUILDINGS

Illuminated, all wood, ready built, interior detail & metal figures. For Lionel, Flyer, O scale!

	Save:
270 News & Frank Stand (3.00)	2.25
271 3 pc Whistle Stop Set (4.00)	2.69
272 Station & News Stand (4.00)	2.49
273 Signal Station (4.00)	2.49
274 Freight Station (5.00)	2.89
400 Waiting station (4.00)	2.95
700 Station—news stand (4.00)	2.89
1000 Fabulous Diner (5.50)	3.49
These do not have interior detail:	
161 Stations Platforms (3.00)	1.98
161 Bungalow (4.00)	1.98
162 Factory (4.00)	2.49
163 Tylerville Combination Station (5.00)	2.69
164 Barn (5.00)	2.98
165 Grain Elevator (5.00)	3.19
166 Church w/bell (5.95)	3.49
167 Town Hall (5.95)	3.49
168 Hotel (5.95)	3.49

Real Specials—all! Limited quantities—buy now!

Colorful CIRCUS WAGON SET Save 63%, NOW 98%

For Lionel, A. Flyer or O Scale. Easy Assembly. Wheels will roll freely. Includes 1 ea. of Tableau Band, Steam Calliope and Lion & Gladiator. Wagons. Ea. reg .89; All 3 for .98.

TRUCKS with TRAILERS

¼" scale, diecast, rubber wheels, colorful:

3-4 Ford Semi Truck with grain bed trailer	.79
3-5 Ford Semi Truck with Machinery Hauler Trailer	.69
10-6 Mack Semi Truck with Gas Tank Trailer	.89
3-7 Ford Semi Truck with Pole Trailer	.69
3-8 Ford Semi Truck with Flat Rack Trailer	.79
10-9 Mack Semi Truck with Freight Van Trailer	1.19

PLASTICVILLE, U.S.A. — Specials

CT-5 evergreen tree; FR-5 barbecue . . . ea.	.05
YW-4 yard pump; WF-5 platform fence. . .	.05
RF-1 rural fence	.05
WW-8 wishing well	.10
CG-10 picket fence gate	.10
WG-10 platform fence gate	.10
RG-3 rural fence gate	.15
SA-7 outhouses; PB-5 footbridge	.10
SL-1 boulevard light	.19
HF-2 house fence & gate (.25) . . . . . box	.49
SM-3 freight platform (.49)	.89
BL-2 bridge & pond	.79
LC-2 log cabin set (.89)	.79
DE-7 diner (.89)	.89
DH-2 drug store; CS-5 chain store (1.00).	.89
PD-3 police station; SC-4 school (1.00).	.89
SM-7 Super market (1.00)	1.19
AP-1 airport with 2 planes (1.29)	

Our REFERENCE CATALOG of EVERY IMAGINABLE EXTRA for Lionel, Flyer and Marx

Fully illustrated, a must for every train owner. 5th Printing—completely new. A wonderful help in expanding your railroad. Fully described. Many special prices. Handy! Specify for Lionel or Flyer. You'll be glad you have one. . . . . Only 25c
Save Time. Use The Hobby House Catalogs. Order with armchair comfort.

Going to be near Cleveland. Come see our huge air conditioned store, downton next to the Telephone Bdg. You can see for yourself why Our Huge Inventory is Legend to Model Railroaders Everywhere. We're open Monday through Saturday 9:30 to 6:00; Monday Nights til 9:00. Choose from our Amazing selection, our many values. Phone SU 1-3210.

IF IT'S ADVERTISED ANYPLACE . . . WE HAVE IT FOR YOU!

BLUM'S
HOBBY HOUSE INC.
We Will BUY or TRADE Your complete railroad
800 HURON ROAD — CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

1900 turnpike interchange (1.98)	1.79
1901 union R. R. station (1.98)	1.79
1904 (C-18) cathedral (1.98)	1.79
1905 (PH-1) town hall (1.98)	1.79
1776 independence hall model (1.98)	1.79
MRX fatcory w/platform, skylight	1.98
5200 Roadside Rest Set (2.00)	1.69
5400 Train Accessories Set (3.00)	2.59
5401 Communication Tower Set (3.00)	2.59
5600 International Airport (5.00)	4.39
5601 Turnpike Set (5.00)	4.39
5602 Railroad Accessories Set (5.00)	4.49
5603 Farm Set (5.00)	4.49
198 10 pc. Jr. Chief Fire Dept. Set	1.98
(SW-2) switch tower (.79)	.69
(SG-3) signal bridge (.79)	.69
(CC-9) church; 1001 I (BN-1) barn (1.00).	.89
1602 (PO-1) post office (1.00)	.89
1603 (RH-1) Bermuda Ranch House (1.00)	.89
(BH-2) trestle bridge (1.00)	.89
1605 plastic people and paint	.98
1606 (BY-4) barnyard animals (1.00)	.89
1607 (FH-4) firehouse (1.00)	.89
1616 (RS-8) suburban R.R. station with benches	1.00
1617 21 pc. farm buildings and animals.	1.00
1700 (LH-4) 2-story colonial house (1.29).	.89
1701 (MH-2) 1½-story New England Rancher (1.29)	.89
1800 (GO-3) gas station with auto (1.49).	1.35
1801 (BK-1) bank (1.49)	1.35
3-D Maple or Spruce Tree	.10
CF-5 Picket Fence, white	.05
1001 (GR-6) Spruce trees . . . . . ea.	.05
1025 (LP-9) street lights (2 to a card) per card	.10
1027 (FP-5) flagpole	.10
1028 (BB-9) billboard	.10
1029 (WG-2) crossing gate	.10
1100 (12-A) street signs	.39
1200 (LM-3) freight platform	.49
1302 pc. Farm implements	.59
1400 (HP-9) cape cod house (.79)	.69
1401 (FB-1) frosty bar (.79)	.69

AMERICAN FLYER BARGAINS!!

Everything in the catalog all 12 months.

781 Abutment Set (Trestle) (6.95)	3.95
799 Talking Station (19.95)	15.95
5300T Miners Work Train (14.95)	8.95
(complete with Handcar, 3 cars, oval)	
740 Handcar (7.95) Operating	4.95
715 Automatic Unloading Car (5.95)	4.49
718 Mail Pickup Car (6.50)	4.49
752A Seaboard Coal Elevator	15.95
766 Animated Station w/car (14.95)	7.95
761 Semaphore operating (6.95)	3.88
759 Danger Signal	2.49
769 Revolving Beacon (3.50)	1.19
697 Track Trip automatic (1.50)	.99
Straight and Curved Track . . . Now	.24
½ Straight and ¼ Curved. . . special now	.19
Straight and Curved Roadbed	.25
18B 2 Train Transformer (29.95)	22.50
372 UP Diesel Switcher (25.00)	22.50

BUILD KITS for LIONEL

Easy to build, couple w/Lionel. Complete.

222 Box—50 ton (give 3 road names)	5.95
333 Refrigerator (give 3 road names)	5.95
444 Caboose—special designs	6.95
4700 Walthers Pickle Car Kit	4.25
Thomas Shawnee Express or Branch Line Special, complete locomotive kits	29.95

EXTRAS operating with LIONEL

0500 4-wheel Streetcar. Operates alone. . .	4.95
0510 Operating Handcar. Section Hands pump it around the track. Colorful. . . .	4.95
0-4C Ribbonrail Track Cleaning Car w/an adjustable track pressurer. Terrific . . .	7.50
Old Time Locos—colorful, all metal 4-4-0; ready to run w/Lionel sequence reverse, worm drive, headlight, knuckle couplers. Choice of 1875 Shawnee Express—red, green, black, polished brass or 1905 Branch Line Special—black, polished brass & smaller stack. Terrific operation.	29.95
All Metal Old Time Cars. 1870 Colorful passenger cars (yellow, green or red):	
Coach, baggage-coach or baggage . . . . . ea.	5.50
1869 Classic Pennsy Coach. Add too!	7.50
Freight Cars: Pulpwood Car w/log load	4.75
Flat Car w/Stakes	4.50
Gondola w/sides, metal frame	5.50
4-wheel old time caboose	4.95
0-6-0 Interior lighting kit for caboose	4.50
(Above cars have trucks & knuckle couplers)	
Budd RDC Car w/remote control reversing, illuminated, 11½" long, for 027, by Marx	9.95
211 Illuminated Bumper for Lionel track . .	1.25
Lionel 0209 set of 6 barrels (.50)	.30

Scale Illuminated Lamp Posts w/bulb, wire:

7 metal, green Boulevard Lamp	.85
14 metal & brass, green Goose Neck Lamp	1.39
M426 Twin Lamp Post, grey	.98
LL-45 green, bakelite . . . . . Set of 3	1.98
14 Colorful Buildings on heavy cardboard stock PC1 Cutout Book. Great Value. . . .	1.00
LYKEN—green or mixed w/rust, grey per box (to make own trees, bushes, hedges)	.98
Permascene, Plaster for mntns. . . . . per bag	1.00
Landscape Sheets, 50" x 18", realistic . . . Choice of Grass, Meadow, Earth, Cork, Ballast, Snow or Sand.	1.00
Same, 50" x 34", Meadow or Grass.	1.75

The LANDSCAPER Set—w/48" x 96" Grass Mat, 12" x 48" brown earth mat, 12" x 48" white path, 5 assrtd rees, shrubs & bushes—all necessary materials for 4' x 8' Value 4.95

Scenic Paper: multi-colored mottling authentic:	
2'x5'—Mountain, Snow, Country or Valley.	.50

Beautiful Scenic Backgrounds, Colorful:

21" x 42" each, Farm, Town or Mountain. The 3 make panoramic background . . . ea.	1.00
22" x 68" each. Farm or City. Subdued. . ea.	.89
Engineer's Caps—small, medium, large. . . .	.89
Engr's Caps—"model RRing Fun,"—denim.	1.25

LIONEL at Special Prices

We've a Complete Lionel Stock all 12 months.

41 Army Turbine Switcher (10.95)	8.88
51 New Navy Turbine Switcher (10.95)	9.50
646 Large 4-8-4 Hudson, Sm, Wh (37.50)	33.33
736 Large 2-8-4 Berkshr, Sm, Wh (45.00)	37.37
1615 0-4-0 Switcher (22.50)	18.88
2328 Silver CB&Q GP-7, horn (23.50)	18.88
2338 Milwaukee GP-7 w/horn (25.00)	19.99
2340 Maroon GG-1 Electric horn (49.95)	38.38
ZW Transformer, 275-Watt, 4 Trains (35.00)	29.75
3435 Operating Hopper Car (6.95)	4.95
3461 Operating Lumber Car (7.25)	5.55
3562 Operating Barrel Car (8.95)	6.95
6457 Lighted Caboose, 2 couplers (5.95)	3.33
6414 Transport Car w/4 autos (8.95)	7.49
6417 Lighted Pennsy Caboose (5.95)	3.88
6436 New Large Hopper Car (4.95)	3.99
6446 Covered Hopper Cement Car (5.95)	4.95
6456 Hopper Car (4.75)	3.33
6462 R Gondola Car (4.95)	3.33
6465 Twin Dome Tank Car (4.95)	2.88
6517 New Bay Window Caboose (7.95)	6.66
6561 Cable Reel Car (6.95)	6.69

Authentic Red RAILROAD LANTERN
Regular Kerosene lantern with globe, 11½" high with the handle extended. 5" wide. Realistic. Good for every railroad. Only 1.98

50 Action Section Gang Car (6.95)	6.66
110 Trestle Set (5.95)	5.69
111 Set of 10 Hi Trestles (3.95)	3.69
193 Water Tower w/blinking light (5.50)	4.69
450 Oper. Overhead Signal Bridge (7.95)	6.39
456 Oper. Coal Ramp & Hoper Car (19.95)	18.19
440-25 Conversion Couplers (.55)	.49
927 Lubrication Kits (1.95)	1.79
6019 027 Uncoupling Track (3.95)	3.49
260 Lighted Bumper (1.95)	1.79
0203X 450 0 gauge Crossover (3.50)	2.99
1023 450 027 Crossover (2.50)	2.22
UCS 0 Uncoupling Track (4.95)	4.19
400 New Budd RDC CAR terrific (25.00)	23.69
Extra locos, cars, track, switches, all!	

SPECIAL WIDE RADIUS TRACK FOR LIONEL 027

182 Wide Radius Manual Switches for 027 pr.	4.95
1082 Wide Radius Remote Control Switches . . . . . pr.	9.95
1801 Wide Radius 027 Curved Track Sect.	.35

Tell your electric trains when to "Go!", "Stop!", "Back-Up!" with fabulous AUDIO ENGINEER. Control your trains by sound and breath impulses of your voice thru precision electronic microphone control. 5.95

For Lionel, Flyer & O Scale Only:

205 Authentic scale Telegraph pole kit w/10 grey poles (1.50 value) . . . . . at	.49
BA2 Rotating Beacon mounted on Assembly for mtn, yard, city or farm (1.50)	.98
Set of 7 colored imported figures (1.50). (Conductor, Oiler, Porter w/bags, etc.)	.98
Set of 9 Handpainted RR figures	1.98
3 different skaters or bobees ea. .25. 3 for	.66

Scale Model Truck Kits:
Easy to build, accurate detail, **For Lionel:**

H1400 Ford 1956 Pickup Truck	.89
H1402 White Freuhauf tractor-tank w/figs.	1.69
H1403 Kenworth Truck w/Freuhauf trailer	1.98

Order now!

Your ORDER MAILED the SAME DAY RECEIVED! GUARANTEED FAST, SAFE DELIVERY — ANYWHERE

BLUM'S
HOBBY HOUSE, Inc.
Dept. RMC-3
800 Huron Road
Cleveland 15, Ohio

Please send me:

I Have:
- ☐ HO Scale
- ☐ HO Ready-To-Run
- ☐ American Flyer
- ☐ Lionel O
- ☐ Lionel 027
- ☐ O Scale

I want Reference Catalog:
- ☐ Lionel and Every Extra 25c
- ☐ Amer. Flyer and Every Extra 25c
- ☐ Champ Decal Catalog 25c
- ☐ O Scale Custom Loco List 3c
- ☐ Huge HO Scale Catalog 35c

$_____
$_____
$_____
$_____
$_____

Post. and Ins.—40c up to $10.00. 65c over $10.00 Free in Ohio_____

Minimum Order on 3 ft. Track Sections—6 secs. Total_____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

☐ Enclosed $1.00 for Complete 256 Page Hobby Catalog. Refundable.

THE HOBBY HOUSE SUPER MARKET SAVINGS

HO page

HO KITS
READY TO RUN
POWER SUPPLY
TRACKAGE
BUILDINGS
ACCESSORIES
TOOLS

SUPER SPECIALS for Modelers

All real savings for you! Compare.
3 fine red Sable Brushes—Nos. 1, 3, 5 set .79
Set of 7 different R.R. Paints, thinner and fine brush. Outstanding value 79
Set of 6 high quality Swiss Needle Files 5½" 1.89
Screw Driver Set w/5 different blades . . 1.49 (Good for all small screws)
Screw-Holding Screw Driver Set. 2 blades 1.19
65 watt Soldering Iron, 10" long 1.00
SPDT Toggle Switch w/momentary center off. Regular 1.35, save your pennies 3 for 1.89
SPDT Toggle Switch w/o Mom Center Off Regular 1.35, Another real value.3 for 1.89

Hobby POWER TOOLS

Dremel MotoTool Kit for Drilling, Grinding, Polishing, Carving, Sharpening, Finishing. Basic model builder's tools.
Kit No. 2 w/23 accessories; in sturdy case 25.95
No. 2 MotoTool only 17.85
Kit No. 1 w/34 model builder's accessories, a portable machine shop in steel case 19.50
Send 3c for Illustrated Info on Dremel Tools!
All your tools available at Hobby House.

HANDY SAWS for modeling use

Cut brass, aluminum, wood, plastic—A must:
HH Razor Saw .98; Large Homecraft Saw 1.49
To cut balsa or plywood—Keyhole Saw . . .75
Hardwood Mitre Box to use w/razor saw . .65

Over 3000 Champ DECALS

Amazing selection. Reletter your cars, locos: Complete Sets for HO:
Pass. or Loco . . . . . .40; 5 for 1.59
Box, Tank or Reefers . . . . . .35; 5 for 1.39
All Others . . . . . .30; 5 for 1.29
Liquid Solvaset, makes decals permanent .50
Champ Decal Catalog, w/all details 25
Complete Sets for O Gauge:
Pass. or Loco . . . . . .60; 5 for 2.39
Box, Tank, Reefers . . . . . .50; 5 for 1.99
All Others, only . . . . . .40; 5 for 1.59

HO MATCHBOX VEHICLES

Colorful, die cast, practically scale.

1	Steamroller	15 Lorry	.49
2	Dump-Truck	16 Trailer for Lorry	.49
3	Cement-Mixer	17 Moving Van	.49
4	Tractor	18 Bulldozer	.49
5	Double-Decker Bus	19 M.G. Sports Car	.49
6	Tipping Lorry	20 Open Truck	.49
7	Milk Delivery Cars	21 Long Distance Lorry	.49
8	Agricultural Tractor	22 Caterpillar Tractors	.49
9	Fire Engine	23 Coupe	.49
10	Open Trailer Truck	24 Trailer for Coupe	.49
11	Gasoline Truck	25 Mechanical Shovel	.49
12	Jeep	26 Panel Truck	.49
13	Tow Truck	27 Cement Mixer Truck	.49
14	Ambulance	28 Refuse Truck	.49
59	Stage Coach With Horses		.99

OPERATING ACCESSORIES for HO

Add life like realism w/these extras. By Ideal.
B108 Electrified Watering Trough, 1 lite 2.00
B109 Electrified Floodlight Tower, 6¼", 2 lites 2.50
B105 Electrified Flashing Crossing Signal, 2¾" 2.25
B103 Electrified Railroad Bumper, illuminated 98
B101 Electrified HO Lamp Posts, green 4 for 1.50
B106 Electrified Block Signal, 2¾", w/switch control 2.75
B100 Electrified 14" Motorized R.R. Turntable 11.95
CMT Up & Down Graduated Trestle Set, metal trestles (regular 7.95) 24 pieces, set now 5.95
Up & Down Graduated Trestle Set, Plastic, 31 pieces 3.95
Reliable, Fast Efficient Service—Always!

SILVER STREAK Freight KITS

Fine wood w/sprung metal trucks; Easy to build. Cabooses: 30' 4 window **2.95**; MP, 34' Combination, Bay Window ea. **3.50**; SP, UP 30', B&O 28', Frisco 28' & GN . . . . . ea. **3.25**
Box Cars: UP, C of G, EJ&E, M&StL, Frisco Fst Frt, RI Rkt, C&O, Minn Mining . . . . . ea. **2.95**
Automobile Cars: Southrn, RG. w/double doors . . . . . ea. **2.95**
Refrigerator Cars: NP, SP-UP, GB&W, MDT-NYC, SF, Wabash-McPac, Swift, Burlgtn, GN, Peoria, Colorado So. . ea. **2.95**
Work Cars: Bunk car, Commissary car, Engineering car, Boom car . . . . . ea. **2.95**
Caboose Supply Car **3.50**
200 ton Bucyrus Wreck Crane Kit. Athearn **8.50**
Every freight and Passenger Kit made available at The Hobby House. We've Athearn, Ambroid, Authenticast, Bindow, Cox, Detail Line, Central Lines, Herkimer, J-C, Laconia, Main Line, Mantua, Roundhouse, Ulrich, Varney, Walthers, Ayres, Kemtron, Int, LW, Suydam.
Consult any ad, any (preferably our HO) catalog.

SCENIC ACCESSORIES for HO

See Page 1 & HO Money Savers. Plus these:
Hedge, green or flowered, 6 pcs 98
Ornamental Flowers, 6 asstd, bags 98
Vine, plain green or flowered, 7/box 98
Marnold 100° Hydraulic Turntable 42.50
Cutout Book of HO Scale Bldgs. Full color on heavy cardboard. No. 2 has 20 bldgs; No 1—22 . . . . . ea. 1.00
Switch Machines for switches:
Klik economy machine **1.35**; Polaris for HO **2.25**
Our inventory—legend to model RRers everywhere.
Deaden sound. For snap or scale track.
CORK: 3 Ft. Sections, Curvable . . **Special .29**
Switch Blocks: Wye (for snap switches), No. 4, No. 6, No. 8, R or L . **Special .29**
64 Page HO CATALOG—Fully Illustrated, Very Handy! Much, much more. Terrific! Only 35c

MARN-O-POWER Delux Power Units

Finest DC packs made. Add to as pike grows! And now more expensive. **C-25 Pack**—12 volts @ 2½ amps. DC; 16 volts at 2½ amps AC; complete unit w/built-in 4½" terrific throttle handle, rotary reversing switch w/center off & on-off toggle switch. Ample for 3 or 4 trains. Has controlled DC output; uncontrolled DC for added controls (see below); AC for accessories; DC for reverse loops, etc. Actually cheap! **25.50**
HO30L Throttle Control—add to C-25 & run 2 more trains separately. 30 ohms, w/25 ohm load compensator, rotary reversing switch & reverse loop post **11.50**
Marnold Ad-A-Panel Controls—almost endless combination of power controls for RRer who's really going places.
C-40 Beginning Pack w/4 amps DC, panels **37.50**
4250 Complete HO Control (Ad-A-) Panel **64.50**
Send 10c for detailed information. Here's Finest! Similar units available now for O gauge scale.
Complete stock of all Marn-O-Power Equipment.

POWER PACKS Guaranteed

Scintilla: Top Quality!
Unipack—run 1 loco plus extras **10.95**
Electrapack Sr w/dual control,. 3 trains **24.95**
And all other Scintillas Advertised Anyplace!
Model Rectifiers: Throttle Pack **13.75**
MRectifier Dual Pack **29.95**
MRectifier Triple Control Pack **42.50**
Hobbyline 1 amp pack w/lites (9.95) . . . **8.95**
Complete Lines top of Leighton Paige.

HO Scale BUILDING Kits

Pre-cut wood and die cast metal parts. By Alexander.
RS-345 Burlington Water Tank **3.50**
RS-200 Fairbanks-Morse Coaling Station **6.95**
RS-519 Brownhoist "Little Hook" **2.95**
RS-622 New York Central Freight Station **2.50**
RS-443 Parkersburg Oil Tank & Rack . . . **2.25**
RS-750 Morse Lake County School **3.50**
These are corrugated Metal Kits. By Suydam.
1 Furniture Factory **3.75**
2A Machine Works—Double Building . . . **4.25**
2B Machine Works—Single Building . . . **3.00**
3 Northside Tool & Die Works **3.75**
4 Buckhorn Mining Co. Ore Plant **5.25**
5 Black Bart Mine (Bin & Shaft) **1.95**
6 Red-Lake Mine (Hillside type) **2.75**
7 Warehouse **3.75**
8 Branchline Roundhouse (3 stalls) . . . **5.25**
8x Extra stall for kit 8 . . . . . **1.25**
9 Enginehouse (2 stalls) **3.95**
10 Water Co. Pumphouse **1.95**
11 Sawmill shed With interior **4.85**
12 Grain Elevator **3.75**
14 Day & Night Water Heater Co. **4.25**
15 Barton Flats Lumber Co. **5.25**
16 Industrial Offices **1.95**
17 Mining Hoist House **2.25**
18 Mining Company Mill **2.50**
19 Pacific Foundry **2.95**
These are Card, Wood & Matboard Kits, By Suydam.
51 Modern Tract House—Hip roof . . . . . **1.95** (Cream, Light Green or Rose)
52 Modern Tract House—Gabled Roof . **1.95** (Yellow, Dk Green or Burgundy)
53 Tract House with separate Garage . . **1.95** (Cream, Light Green or Rose)
61 Interlocking tower & shed **2.50**
62 Wayside Shelter—Concrete block . . . . **.95**
63 Wayside Shelter—All Season . . . . . **.95**
64 Passenger Station Shd **2.95**
65 Passenger Station Shed **2.95**
Excellent former Argy kits. By Suydam:
80 Modern Yard Control Tower **4.50**
81 Grand Junction Box Factory **3.25**
82 Purina Chows Feed Mill **3.45**
83 Sunkist Citrus Exchange **3.25**
84 Freight Terminal **4.25**
85 Swift Meat Packing Plant **3.65**
86 Wells Fargo Express Station **1.95**
87 Mail Pouch Tobacco Barn **1.95**
These are all wood kits. By Model Hobbies.
552 Coach, Duck & Scale House: 551 Engine House . . . . . ea. **2.95**
553 Country Church **2.95**
MH Wayside Buildings Kit **2.95**
MH Star Garage Kit; 554 Country School . . . . . ea. **2.50**
MH Rural House & Outhouse Kit **2.50**
MH Frt. Hous & Platform Kit **1.95**
MH Yard shanties Kit **2.25**
MH Station Platform Kit **1.95**
MH Company House Kit **1.95**
MH Passenger & Frt. Shelter Kit **1.75**
MH Coal Yard & Trestle **2.95**
MH Section House & Accessories **1.25**
MH Wayside Structures Kit; General Store Kit **1.75**
MH Tool Car Kit, Tool House . . ea. **1.00**
MH Post & Rail Fence Kit **1.00**

HO PLASTICVILLE, U.S.A.

Fabulous Scale Colored Village for HO.
HO6 Spruce Trees . . . . . **.05**
HO8 Telephone Poles . . . . . 12 for **.45**
HO10 6 lumbers in bag . . . . . per bag **.10**
HO11 Flagpole w/flag . . . . . **.10**
HO25 Fence and Gate Set . . . . . per set **.25**
HO58 Cape Cod House . . . . . **.59**
HO59 Ranch House . . . . . **.59**
HO70 Frosty Bar: HO71 Colonial House (white and green); HO72 Switch Tower (Grey & Brn); HO73 Signal Bridge; HO74 Super Market; HO75 Chain Store; HO76 Drug Store; HO77 Post Office; HO78 Police Station; HO79 Fire House each . . . . . **.79**
HO96 Trestle Bridge; HO99 Church; HO100 Passenger-Freight Platform; HO97 Barn; HO98 School House . . **each 1.00**
HO298 Complete Farm Set **2.98**
HO497 Complete Railroad Accessories w/ station, bridge, switch tower, etc. . . . **4.98**
HO498 Complete Community Set **4.98**
Complete Stock of Penn Line, Revell, Varney, Tyco, Hobbyline, Athearn, and Fleischmann Sets;
O GAUGERS—Big news for you next month. Watch!

HO MONEY SAVERS

HO Brass Track on fibre ties strip. NMRA. Per 3 foot sec. . . .49 25 secs for 10.00
Cork ROADBED for added RR realism!
Switch Blocks: Wye, 4, 6 & 8, R or L 29
3 ft section of cork flexible roadbed 29
Set 4 Horses, 4 Cows, very realistically painted 1.79
"FlexiFit" Delux Freight & Passenger Station, Basswood, Precision cut wood. Can make home of your design w/same kit. Terrific (3.50) 1.89
Sampson Pass Diaphragms—std or full width . . . . . regular .50; 3 for .50
KK switch Controller (reg. 1.00) 59
KK Automatic Color Lifht Signal (2.95). . 1.49
KK Automatic Semaphore Signal (2.95). 1.49
Dky Set of 6 Passenger or Frt. Figures .79
½ Pint of our special Loco Black lacquer 1.59
WA 3 point track gauge 30
GT Hypo Oiler-needle puts oil in rt place .98
48 Unpainted Passenger Figures. Wow—only 98
8 Painted Railroad Figures, standing. . 1.19
All metal, sprung Bettendorf Freight Truck Kit . . . . . regular .75 now .39
Die cast Track and Bumper (reg. .75) . . .29
Arden 52' Baggage Car Kit, wood & metal, choice of arch or monitor roof. Many RRs use old baggage cars w/modern coaches to save money. (3.50) 1.69
Use 410M coach green. 4 whl pass trucks (to) 89
Get more for less at Blum's Hobby House.

HO Ready-To-Run Locomotives

All beautifully painted. Most available in sets.
Penn Line: GG-1 Pennsy Electric Loco. **39.50**
Northern Pacific Diesel 'A' Unit **19.50**
Northern Pacific 'B' unit w/Horn **17.50**
Midget Diesel Switcher **14.50**
Hobbyline: B&O Blue Diesel Switcher . . . **16.00**
Twin Unit Freight Diesel—Pennsy **25.00**
(Above diesels have headlite & plus power)
0-4-0 Switcher w/tender—Pennsy **20.00**
0-4-0 tank type "Shuttle Bug" Switcher **18.00**
Gilbert: real smoke & choo-choo sounds:
443 Pennsy 0-6-0 Switcher w/tender . . . **31.50**
443 4-6-4 Hudson w/tender **37.50**
446 Hudson (like above) w/electrnc whistle **47.50**
430 Alco DL-600 Diesel w/12 whl drive **24.75**
Tyco: T-208 2-8-2 Mikado Loco **39.95**
T-212 4-6-2 Pacific loco **36.95**
T210 New 4-4-0 American "General" . . **27.95**
T217 0-6-0 Side Tank Switcher **18.95**
T209 0-4-0 Switch Engine **23.95**
T221 4-4 Futuristic Talgo Diesel **14.95**
Varney: 2552 Diesel Switcher **32.50**
2551 Casey Jones 4-6-0 Ten Wheeler w/tender **32.50**
Fleischmann: 1340 Baldwin Diesel **17.95**
1365 4-6-2 Pacific Loco/tender **24.95**
1325 0-6-0 Heavy duty Tank Switcher . . **14.95**
Following imports, painted less otherwise stated:
Tenshodo NYC Hudson 4-6-4 ready to run **44.50**
Tenshodo C&NW Atlantic 4-4-2 . . . . . **36.95**
Tenshodo USRA Switcher 0-8-0 . . . . . **39.50**
Tenshodo FT, F-7 or F-9 EMD Road Diesels **33.50**
SD-9 EMD Road Switcher Ready to run . . **33.95**
GP-9 EMD Road Switcher (With Dynamic Brake) **31.50**
GP-7 EMD Road Switcher Ready to run . . **29.95**
Tenshodo Hand-made articulateds:
Up "Challenger" 4-6-6-4 . . . . . **117.00**
SP "Cab-forward" 4-8-8-2 . . . . . **132.75**
C&O "Allegheny" 2-6-6-6 . . . . . **153.75**
UP "Big Boy" 4-8-8-4 . . . . . **153.75**
Tenshodo Accessories Bucyrus 200T Wrecker **15.95**
Tenshodo Hand-Made Santa Fe "Texas" 2-10-4 . . . . . **103.75**
United Santa Fe 56' Tender **12.95**
United Buckeye 8-wheel Tender Trucks, pr. **6.95**
Pennsy Scale Models: FM Diesel Road Switcher Unptd. **22.95**

Extra HO CARS Ready Bilt

Penn Line: 451 Operating Searchlite Car **4.95**
452 Piggy-Back w/Trailer on flat car . . . **3.95**
Separate Trailers **1.50**
470 Oil Tanker; 441 Gondola Car **3.50**
480 Hopper Car 2.95; 401 Box Car **3.95**
Hobbyline: Gondola or Flat Car **2.50**
Box, Tank, Hopper or Caboose **2.95**
Maroon & Silver Streamliners—Pennsy. Choice of 2 diff. Pullmans & Observation **4.95**
Tyco Freight Cars: Burlington, Bordens, Land O'Lakes, Baby Ruth or Pluto Water or Crazy Crystals Reefers (Give alternate) **3.95**
Texaco, Republic or Shell Tank Cars (Give alternate) **3.95**
Slork cars—MKT, MP or ACL. (Give alter) **3.95**
8 whl. caboose, red & illuminated **5.95**
4 wheel bobber caboose **3.50**
Flat cars—Pennsy, SF, US Navy (give alt.) **3.25**
Box cars—GM&O, Gen Am, MC, WM, GN, MKT (give alternate) **3.95**
ALL TYCO CARS ARE DIE CAST METAL, WEIGHTED too.

Snap-Central RR Layout Table

Made by Atlas, sensational value! Complete table (4' x 4' & 2' x 4') w/layout design printed on board, extra designs included. $42.50 worth of Atlas track and switches, $16.00 worth of lumber, plus cork roadbed and scenic extras. All pre cut ready to put together (takes couple hours). The sensation of last year. No longer made as costs Mfr too much. These are last available anywhere. **Order now.** Shipped f.o.b. Cleveland . . . . . only **59.95**

HO LOCO KITS

Imported, brass construction, screw driver assembly on all these locos. Much detail. Terrific! Complete.
Tenshodo: NYC 4-6-4 Hudson Complete Kit **34.50**
C&NW Atlantic 4-4-2 Complete kit **29.95**
USRA Switcher 0-8-0 Complete kit **29.95**
Baldwin Switcher 0-6-0T Complete kit . . **8.95**
FT, F-7 or F-9 EMD Road Diesels Complete kit A&B **33.50**
SD-9 EMD Road Switcher—Painted, lettered kit **27.95**
Unpainted kit **26.00**
GP-9 EMD Road Switcher (with Dynamic Brake) Unpainted kit **23.50**
GP-7 EMD Road Switcher Unpainted kit **22.50**
International: 2-6-2 Prairie kit **25.00**
0-4-0 B&O Switcher w/slope-back tender **15.00**
4-4-0 American Kit (brass like the rest) **16.00**
4-6-0 Ole Time Ostrich Kit **17.50**
4-6-6 B&A Kit . . . . . **27.50**; GP-9 . . . . . **22.50**
4-6-4 AT & SF Hudson Kit, very popular **33.00**
0-8-0 MKT Switcher w/tender **25.00**
4-8-2 Mountain Loco Kit **33.00**
4-8-4 NYC Northern w/shields & 14 whl tender **45.00**
4-8-8-4 SP Cab Forward Articulated Kit **75.00**
85 Ton South Shore Electric Kit **12.50**
United Geared Locomotives
2-truck Shay, r-t-r **56.50**
Climax 2-truck, r-t-r **54.50**
United Rod Locomotives
V&T No. 26, 4-6-0, r-t-r **37.50**
Hand-made Prairie 2-6-2 . . . . . **49.50**
PFM EMD 1,000 hp Diesel Switcher
Complete kit with I-140 Power Truck **28.95**
Kit, less power, Baker 4-wheel drive **24.95**
Kit, less power, Baker 8-wheel drive **29.95**
Baker drive kits include pulley, belt and motor flywheel.
United DC-295 Motor **2.95**
Pittman DC-62A Motor **4.50**
Pittman DC-60 Motor **5.00**
Kemtron 0-4-0 Old Time Teaketle Loco w/tender **34.50**
Pufferbelly (Pioneer) 4-2-0 w/tender. **34.25**
Toonerville Trolley **24.95**
Powered Box Car Kit **15.95**
1907 Thomas Flyer Rail Auto Powered **14.95**
Hobbytown Alco 1600 12 wheel drive Road Switchers **24.95**
Fine Penn Line Die Cast Loco Kits:
GG-1 Pennsy GG-1 Electric Loco Kit . . . **34.50**
T-100 Pennsy T-1 Duplex Loco & Tender Kit **34.50**
I-1 Pennsy I-1 Decapod Loco & Tender Kit **34.50**
L-1 Pennsy L-1 Mikado Loco & Tend. Kit **34.50**
K-4 Pennsy K-4 Pacific Loco & Tender Kit **34.50**
H-9 Pennsy H-9 Consolidation Loco & Tender Kit **32.50**
E-6 Pennsy E-6 Atlantic Loco & Tender Kit **29.50**
D-2 Midget Diesel Switcher Kit **8.95**
HO Trolley Kits by Pennsy Scale Models.
PCC Traction Car **16.95**
IRR Interurban Trolley Car **22.50**
Ole Time Rail Auto with Trailer **17.95**

TruScale READY TRACK

Authentic scale realism! silent, soft pine roadbed base stained and ballasted w/brass rail installed, w/rail joiners, ready for installation.
RTS 2' length STRAIGHT section **1.00**
RTS CURVED, choose your circle: 16", 18", 20" radius **6.00**; 22" **6.65**; 24" **7.30**; 26" **7.95**; 28" **8.60.**
HiSpeed Switches w/closing frog, avoids derailing:
HNK HiSpeed Switch Kit—Y, 4, 6, 8, R/L . . . . . ea. **1.25**
HMS Mounted Single Switch—stained and ballasted—Y, 4, 6, 8, R/L . . . . . ea. **3.35**
MDT Mounted Double Switch No. 4 . . . **10.95**
RCS Remote Control Mounted Switch (fully wired, w/switch machine, controller extra **5.95**
MX Mounted Crossings—14°, 28°, 45°, 60°, 90° . . . . . ea. **3.95**
Single Crossover—4, 6, 8, R/L. . . . . ea. **5.95**
HiSpeed Scissors Double Crossover 4 or 6 **17.95**
Brass rail joiners . . . . . **.35**
Remote Control Mounted Crossover—4, 6, R/L **12.95**
"Show-Off" Track for mantelpiece, etc, w/solid mahogany base, engraving plate. It's beautiful. Choice: 15" long at **6.95**; 30" **8.98**
Snap Electric Switches, R/L . . . . . each' **4.50**
Snap Switches, Manual, R/L . . . . . each **2.95**
Custom Line Switches Y, 4 or 6, R/L. . ea. **2.50**
Remote Control Switch Machine—custom line **1.75**
Custom Line Manual Switch Machine . . . . **.60**
Controller box to operate switch machine **1.00**

IF IT'S ADVERTISED ANYPLACE - WE HAVE IT!

BLUM'S HOBBY HOUSE INC.
We Will BUY or TRADE
Your complete railroad
800 HURON ROAD
CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

ORDER NOW! NEW AND OLD ITEMS
USE HANDY ORDER BLANK ON PAGE 1.

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN is published monthly by Model Craftsman Publishing Corporation, Thompson & Chapman Aves., Rockville, Maryland. Editorial, Advertising, and Circulation Offices: Route 17, Ramsey, New Jersey. Charles A. Penn, President and Treasurer, Helen M. Penn, Secretary. Entered as Second Class Matter May 18, 1956 at the Post Office at Rockville, Maryland, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

the hobbyist's SUPERMARKET of super SAVINGS

ALMOST **EVERYTHING** advertised in this magazine can be ordered from AHC

Use Convenient Order Blank

NEW AND OLD ITEMS ... if available anywhere **WE'VE GOT EM!**

WORLD'S LARGEST HOBBY MAIL ORDER HOUSE ... SINCE 1931

LOOK! Only AHC Gives You All These Terrific EXTRAS

1. 14 Day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE on unused purchases.
2. No Postage or packing charges for orders of over $2.00 (include 25c if order is under $2.00). We insure safe delivery ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD. Outside of U.S.A. (except APO & FPO) add 10% for postage (minimum 50c).
3. Membership in the "GOLDEN SPIKERS OF AMERICA," the club that keeps you up to date on railroading and SAVES YOU MONEY ON YOUR PURCHASES.
4. No "minimum" orders. Any order is welcome.
5. All orders processed in 24 hours. Mail addresses coast-to-coast airmail your orders to our N. Y. office for immediate shipment to you.
6. Most complete stock available in America. If it's advertised we can usually supply it.
7. Competent understanding of your problems.
8. 64 Page giant 2-color illustrated catalog FREE with every order.

HO & TT GAUGE

MORE for your money

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

HO GAUGE

NEW!

BRAND NEW RELEASES FROM THESE LEADING MANUFACTURERS ... ORDER BY MAIL FROM AHC

PENNSY GG-1

This powerful loco has illuminated number boards, 2 operating headlights. Both power trucks are driven & all moving parts run in oilite bearings. Metal. Green with gold lettering.

KIT $34.95
READY-TO-RUN 39.50

HI-LO "HO" Trestle Set

24 Pcs.

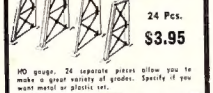
$3.95

HO gauge. 24 separate pieces allow you to make a great variety of grades. Specify if you want metal or plastic set.

MANTUA GENERAL
Assembled — $27.95

KIT $19.95

A truly beautiful model of famed Civil War locomotive. Reciprocating rods with colors of the period.



FOWLER "Wig-Wag" SIGNAL
KIT $5.50

HO gauge. Extremely realistic operation. Train operated. Has light and ringing bell.

GREAT NORTHERN CABOOSE

Brand new GN "tuil ender" ... a real beauty. Wood body with highly detailed die-cast fittings.

$3.50

ORDER BY MAIL FROM AHC

Scenic Operating Layout

For use with Tolgo or General train sets; 12" radius track.
Complete, less track $19.95
Track for above, add 8.25

TYCO HO TRAINS

ORDER BY MAIL FROM AHC

MEW 44 TON DIESEL

Electric read-switcher. Die cast metal. Both trucks powered. Turns on 8" radius curves.
KIT - $19.95 — Ready-to-Run - $24.95

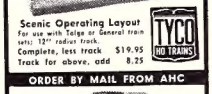
SCINTILLA

Unipack - 10.95; Electro Pack 19.95
Electro Pack Dual Control 25.95
Multi Pack Sr. 37.95
Dyna Pack Mark IV 31.95
Block Control 8.50

Athearn NEW GLOBE DIESEL

Brand new A unit. Assembled! Dual Batt Drive. S.F. or P&S.

$6.95



BINKLEY

$3.35 EACH

NEW BOX CARS. Wood Construction. Complete with trucks. Rd. Names: New Haven, S.P., B & O Merch; W.P.

hobbytown

NEW 12 WHEEL ALCO SWITCHER

6 wt. truck road switcher with all 12 wheels driving. All brass gears, metal body. Kit #2004.

$24.95

LOCOS & POWER UNITS

ATHEARN - GLOBE

R.D.C. (1, 2, 3 or 4) 14.95
R.D.C. (Dummy—1, 2, 3 or 4) ... 6.95
F7 DIESEL (S.F., PA. or So. Pac.
KIT - Single Drive A or B - ea. 11.95
KIT - Dual Drive A or B - ea. 14.95
ASSMBLD Sngl. Dr. A or B ea. 14.95
ASSMBLD Dual Dr. A or B ea. 17.95
Assmbld. Dual Belt Dr., S.F. or Pa. 6.95
Dummy Kits ..... UNPAINTED:
A Kit — .98 B Kit — .89
Dummy Kits ..... PAINTED:
A Kit — 2.29 B Kit — 1.89

BOWSER

Articulated 4-6-6-4 ..... 52.50
Pacific 4-6-2 with tender 32.50
Artic. Tender (Semi-Vanderbilt) ... 8.50

FLEISHMANN (Ready to Run)

O-4-O Loco 11.50
Baldwin Dsl. Switcher 17.95
Moqul Loco 19.95
Pacific with Tender 24.95
0-6-0 Loco (Tank Switcher) 14.95

HOBBYTOWN

Alco Pass. Dsl. 101K (12 wl. dr.) 29.95
8 wheel Drive 215K 19.95
Alco Switcher 211K (8 wl. dr.) 29.95
300K 12 Wl. Dr. DC 70 ..... 24.95
8 wl. dr. 220K (DC70 Mtr.) ... 19.95
Alco 1600HP Dsl. (12K) (8wl. dr.) 27.50
8 wl. d. 206K (DC 90 Mtr.) ... 19.95
EMD E-7 Pass. Dsl. 97K, 12 wl. 29.95
8 wl. dr. 186K (DC 90 Mtr.) ... 19.95
GLOBE F7 Pwr. Chasis 8 wl. dr. 14.95
Multi-Drive 4 Dummy A or B ea. 9.95

Buried in This Ad are most of the new items. Sometimes there isn't time or space to list all of them. But, if available anywhere, we have it.

LINDSAY

Alco 1600 hp. Diesel - A 13.95
B - 13.95 Dummy B 4.95
Power Truck Kit for Globe F7 ... 9.95
Powertruck for RDC 12.95

MANTUA

Shark Nose Rd. Diesel A or B Unit 14.95
Shark Nose B Dummy 9.95
Shark Nose Dual Drive 9.95
Booster — 9.95 Shifter 15.95
Valve Gear Kits - 2.95 Asmbld. 4.95
Little Six — 12.95 Big Six 17.95
Pacific — 24.95 Mikado 27.95
Trolley 8.95 General 19.95
Roundhouse Goat 24.50
Moqul or Belle of 80's ea. 29.50

PENN LINE

Pacific - 34.50 Atlantic 29.50
Consolidation 32.50 Mikado 34.50
GG1 — 34.95 Decapod. 34.50
TI Articulated 4-4-4-4 ..... 39.50
Midget Diesel Switcher 9.95
Midget Diesel Switcher Assem. 14.50

PENNA. SCALE MODELS

Street Cars: PCC - 16.95 IRR 22.50
Brill Trolley - 17.95 IRR Trailer 12.50

PITTMAN MOTORS

DC 60 - 5.00; DC 80 - 6.00; DC71 6.50
DC 94 - 7.50; DC91 - 7.50.

VARNEY

Aerotrain Loco .99 Finished 1.99
Aerotrain Power Kit 9.50
O-4-O Dockside 15.00
Brute Diesel A or B (Assmbld.) 15.00
Brute Diesel Dummy A or B ... 1.25
Consolidation (with Tender) 29.95
GM 1000hp Diesel Switcher ... 19.75
Casey Jones with Tender 22.00
Drive Unit: Single 9.50; Double 14.95

MISCELLANEOUS

MODEL DIE CAST 0-6-0 ..... 17.50
MODEL DIE CAST 4-4-2 Atlan. 24.95
MODEL DIE CAST Yd. Hoa 0-6-0 14.50
WALTHERS Shuttle Jack 21.95

POWER PACKS-CONTROLS

MODEL RECTIFIER CORP.

Throttle "Pulse" Pack 13.95
Train Pack - 10.95; Dual Pack 32.95
Model Pack - 23.95; Tri Pack 43.95
Model Meter Pack 25.50
Cab Control Unit 9.95
Model Adapter 9.95
Selenium Rectifiers: 2 Amp. 4.50
4 Amp. 6.45 6 Amp 7.95

SCINTILLA

Unipack - 10.95; Electro Pack 19.95
Electro Pack Dual Control 25.95
Multi Pack Sr. 37.95
Dyna Pack Mark IV 31.95
Block Control 8.50

MISCELLANEOUS

Mono-Pacer (Bergen) 15.95
Duo-Pacer (Bergen) 34.95
Trio-Pacer (Bergen) 42.95
Powerpacks: Herkimer 10.95
Varney, Hobbyline or Tyco ea. 9.95
Tyco Master Pack 19.95
K&O Choo Choo Pack 7.95
HO Rheostat (Ohmite MT-40) 6.60
Lever Action Rheo (Bob Pearc) 5.45
Circuit Breakers 3 or 5 amps. .50
Jiffy Switch Controller 2.25
0-6 or 0-20 DC Amp Panel Meter 3.00
0-15 DC Voltmeter Sq. Panel Type 3.00
Toggle Switches: SPST ..... .70
DPST - .80; DPDT or SPDT ... 1.05
DP-DT center off position, Reverse 1.40
SP-DT mom. (1 hole mounting) ... 1.25

HO ROLLING STOCK

ATHEARN & GLOBE

STREAMLINERS (PLASTIC):

Coach or Baggage - Mail ..... .98
Painted S.P. or PA. 1.98
Vista Dome or Observation ... 1.29
Painted S.P. or PA. 2.29
40' BOX CARS ea. 2.50
El Capitan; Grand Canyon; Scout Chief; Super Chief; ACL; C&O; C&E; C&NW; CN; CP; Erie; FEC; GM&O; GN; IC; DL&W; NP; Monon; NYNH&H; PM; RI; SAL; SP; UP.
40' SPECIAL BOX CARS ea. 2.95
B&O Sentinel; B&O Time Saver; C&O Luminous; NYC Pacemaker; SP Overnite; Timken. RR Red, Yellow or Silver; W.P.; MP; NC & ST.L; ST. of Me.
50' AUTO ea. 2.75
Super Chief; El Capitan; Scout; Grand Canyon; Monon; KCS; SSW; MKT; Chief
40' FLAT CARS ea. 1.85
GS & NW; Clinchfld; Grand Trunk
50' FLAT CARS ea. 1.95
Southern; U.P.; Erie
REEFERS ea. 2.75
MDT; Ill. Cent; Burl; Art; NP; Armour; FDEX; ART/MP; WFE; PRE; Swift; SoM.
Rd. Roof Cars; 40' Box ea. 2.50
40' Auto ea. 2.65; 50' Auto ea. 2.75
DT&I; Penny; SAL; N&W
TANK CARS (1 Dome) ea. 2.50
Mobilgas; SP Gas; SP Diesel; UP; Shell; Texaco; Roller Freight
TANK CARS (3 Dome) ea. 2.75
Union; UTLX; Dam Rock; Shippers
TANK CARS (Shorty) ea. 2.40
Atlas; Magnolia; Crystal

AMBROID

GN Caboose 3.95
G.N. Express or Unicel Reefer 3.50
Stock Car or 8M Snow Plow 3.00
Watermelon Car 3.00
Open Platform Coach, Baggage or Combination Car ea. 3.95

AYERS

Flat Car 2.25 Gondola 2.35
High Side Gondola 2.45
Hopper Bottom Gondola 2.55

BINKLEY MODELS

PASSENGER CARS ea. 4.95
1880, 1890 or CP Coach; 1890 Exp. Bag; U.S. Postal; 1864 Sleeper
1850 Pay Car 3.95
1870 Baggage Mail 4.50
1900 Chair Car 5.50
1890 "Shorty" Observation ... 5.75
Business Car 5.95
Cal. Midland Wood Box 2.75
Overland Despatch Wood Box 2.75
D & RGW Wood Stock Car 3.10
M.P. & A.T.&S.F. Wood Stock 3.10
N.H. Box Car 3.35

REFRIGERATOR CARS ea. 2.35
Beer; Bird, Pabst, Schlitz, Can. Nat'l; Me.Pot; Burl; MDT; Gerbers Baby Fds; NP; St. Louis; Wabash Flag; ART; SF El Capitan; PFE; Old Dutch Cleanser; Fairmount Butter; Carnation Milk.

COVERED HOPPERS ea. 2.35
Mason; NYI; Nal; Plate; Pa; Del & Hud.

HOPPER CARS ea. 2.35
Va; Pa; Burl; SP; C & El; C of Ga.

GONDOLA CARS ea. 1.90
Pa; SP; D&RG; Mich; EJ&E

FLAT CARS ea. 2.45
U.P. Pa. B&O. S.F.. No.Pac., EJ&E
CABOOSE CARS ea. 2.50
B&O "Time Saver Svc"; Penn "Merchandise Svc"; Mo. Pac; Frisco Fast Freight; MKT; Katy; West. Pac.; "Feather"; NYC; "Pacemaker"; N.O. & St. Louis "Dixieland"; Santa Fe "Super Chief"; Un. Pac. Buffalo Creek; West India Fruit
CATTLE CARS ea. 2.25
Pa; NYC; SF; UP; I.C.; ACL; T & NO
MISC. CARS (VARNEY) ea. 2.95
Std. Caboose 3.25 Bay Window 3.50
3 Ore Car Train 2.90
Auxiliary Water Tank Car 2.25

MISCELLANEOUS

Wrecking Crane (Athearn) 8.50
Railroad Car (Athearn) 2.25
Track Cleaning Car (Ulrich) 1.75
ULRICH TRACTOR-TRAILERS ea. 1.50
Rigs: Mid-States; Ass. Transp; Den. Chicago; Garr; P.I.E. — FLAT BED: Mack 2 or 3 Axle; Kenworth.
Dump Tractor-Trailer (Ulrich) ... 2.75
Shorty Cabouse (M.E.W.) 2.95
Associated Transport 2.50
Maxi Load 2.50
Thomes Wine Car 3.25
Ribbon Rail Track Cleaning Car 4.95

HO CAR PARTS

COUPLERS & RAMPS

Rail Line NMRA std. couplers..pr. .35
Rail Line (above) w/dr. gear..pr. .50
Rail Line Uncoupling Ramp ..... .25
Varney Dummy .10 w/draft ..... .15
Mantua Freight (metal cars) pr. .25
Mantua Uncoupling Ramp ..... .50
Varney Automatic .20 Brass .30
New Varney Ramp ..... .15
Kadee — 40 w/Draft Gear ..... .50
Kadee Uncoupling Ramp ..... .25
Kadee Control Button 1.35
HOblyline Couplers (Plastic)...pr. .25

TRUCKS

Kadee Talgo Trucks ..... pr. 1.30
Mantua Talgo Pass. ..... pr. 1.95
Mantua Talgo Trucks ..... pr. 1.25
Varney (Nylon) ..... pr. .50
Silver Streak (Metal) ..... pr. .85
Mantua Bettendorf ..... pr. .75
Athearn Bettendorf, Arch Bar or Andrews Types ..... pr. .85
Athearn Symington ..... pr. 1.00
Athearn Buckeye & Wheel ..... pr. 1.95
CV Fox 30 or 40 ton ..... pr. 1.25
CV Arch Bar Short Wheelbase ... .85
CV 6W Riveted or Cast Frame ... 2.25
CV 4W Riveted Frame, Standard or Streamliner Types 1.95

HO TRACK PRODUCTS

ATLAS

Curvable Track, 3 Ft. Section ..... .75
Switch Kits Y, 4, 6, 8-LH or RH ... 1.25
Asmbld. Switches 4, 6, 8 L.H.orRH 1.95
Custom-Line Switches Y, 4, 6 LorR 2.50
Crossings: 12" — RH or LH 2.95
19 or 25° - 2.50; 30, 45 or 60° ... 2.25
Switch Mach. Manual .60; Remote 1.75
Rail Joiners, Brass ..... .50
Plastic Insul. Rail Joiners 12 ..... .15
Cork Roadbed or Switch Blocks ea. .35
Tie Strip ..... 25 Ft. 1.50
Switch Tie Strip ..... 10 Ft. 2.00
Double Tie Strip ..... 10 Ft. 2.50
HO Brass Rail ..... 99 Ft. 3.75

ATLAS "SNAP-TRACK"

Snap-Track Straight 9" Sections or Curved (15", 18" or 22" Rad.) ea. .25
Auto. Snap Switch R.H. or L.H. ... 4.50
Manual Snap Switch RH or LH 2.95
Bumper ..... .49; Control Box 1.00
Girder Bridge 1.25
90° Snap-Crossing 1.25
Terminal Sect. Stra't or 18" Curvd. .75
Re-Railer on Snap-Track ..... .60

TRU-SCALE READY-TRACK

Straight 2' lengths $1.00; Curved 16", 18" & 20" radius ea. .75; Full circle $6.00
Full Circle: 22" - 6.65 — 24" - 26" - 7.95; 28" 7.30
Snap-Off Track: 15" - 6.95 30" ... 8.95

MOUNTED TURNOUTS TIED ea. 3.35
Hi-Speed 4, 6 & or Wye RH or LH
MOUNTED X-OVERS TIED ea. 5.95
Hi-Speed 4-6, 8 ..... RH or LH
Scissor Crossover 4&6, RH or LH 17.95
Hi Sp. Dbl. T'nout #4, RH or LH 10.95

RED HOT BUYS

HO BRASS RAIL
99 Ft. $2.95
495' for $12.50

SOLDERING IRON
Ideal for all model work Rg. $3.25. A Real buy at only **$1.29**

DC POWER SOURCE
4 amps, 12 volts in a build-it-yourself power kit. Here's a basic unit consisting of transformer, line cord, full wave constant duty selenium rectifier—color coded and labeled for hookup, 5 amp circuit breaker and holder, etc. An ideal power source for cab control.
REDUCED TO **9.95**

0-20 D-C AMP METER ... panel mount, 2½" square with bracket. An AHC super special.
Reg. $3.00 ..... **2.00**

61-80 CARBON DRILL SET with Must Case. Of good quality.
Save $2.00 ..... Reg. $6.50 **4.50**

HO SWITCH MACHINES
Positive spring toggle action. A real "buy" at this low price!
98¢

4 for $1.00
10 for $2.00
SPECIAL BUY! Control panel and track diagram INDICATOR LAMPS. A real bargain!

SWITCH CONTROLLERS Complete with 2 colored G.E. miniature bulbs, mounting screws, number strips, full instructions, etc. Reg. 98c each **2 for $1.59**

TOGGLE SWITCHES
SPST 29c
DPDT — center off — 98c

AHC CORK SWITCH BLOCKS for No. 4 & 6 switches (LH or RH). Extra wide to fit switches with built-in switch machines. Reg. 35c ..... **30¢**

PEA LAMPS ... 12 volt with leads. Choice of Red, Green, Amber or White ..... 10 for $1.25 **3 for 49¢**

HO MISCELLANEOUS

SWITCH MACHINES

Klick .35 Challenger 3.50
Polaris (Exposed or Concealed) 2.25
Turbo Jet 1.50
Walthers TS-S 2.25
Lindsey ..... 2.95 Mini-Switch 1.95
Jiffy Switch 2.25; Tru-Scale ... 1.95
Kurtz Kraft K4—1.50; Economy .98

MOUNTED CROSSINGS
45°, 28° 45°, 60° 90° ..... ea. 3.95

T'S WOOD ROADBED - TIES - PLAIN

Straight ..... 3 Ft. .45 ..... .33
Superflex ..... 3 Ft. .72 ..... .60
Curves: Easements, R&L, pr. ..... .80
Bridge Stock ..... 18 in. .40 ..... .30
Switch Blocks, Any Size ..... .65 ..... .45
Switch Ties, Any Size ..... .85 ..... .55

COMPLETE CIRCLES

14" Radius ..... 1.90 ..... 1.45
18" Radius ..... 2.15 ..... 1.65
18" Radius ..... 2.40 ..... 1.85
20" Radius ..... 2.65 ..... 2.05
22" Radius ..... 2.90 ..... 2.20
24" Radius ..... 3.15 ..... 2.40
26" Radius ..... 3.40 ..... 2.60
28" Radius ..... 3.65 ..... 2.80
30" Radius ..... 3.90 ..... 2.95
32" Radius ..... 4.15 ..... 3.15
34" Radius ..... 4.40 ..... 3.35
36" Radius ..... 4.65 ..... 3.55
Switch Kits: Y, 4, 6, 8 RHorLH ea. 1.25

BLDGS. & STRUCTURES

ALEXANDER

Country School or Fr. Stn. ea. 3.50
Tunnel Portals (PRR, B&O, N&W) 1.15
Dbl. Tunnel Portals 1.50
Water Tank - $2.95 Coaling Stn. 6.95
Pillar Crane & Dock 2.95
Oil Tank and Rack 2.25

AYERS

Rail Truck Terminal 2.25
Mission Style Station 1.90
1887 Passenger Depot 4.25
Fr. House; 1886 2.95 Box Car 1.95
Cooling Twr. 1.10; Water Tank 2.25
Mission Cafe- 2.75 Lumber Yard 4.25
Mission Ice Co. 4.25 Old Town ... 4.95
Icina Platform Extension 2.10
New Diesel House 4.95
Modern Station 1.45 Factory 2.25
Deck or Thru Timber Bridge ea. 3.30
Timber Trestle 3.75; Truss Bridge 3.60
Old Town Loadings 3.75
Platforms: Freight 1.25 Passr. .95
2 Modern Stores 1.25

SUYDAM & ARGY

Nite & Day Water Heater Co.... 4.25
Interior Details ..2.25 Lighting.... .95
3 Stall Rdhse. 5.25 Xtra stalls 1.25
No. 1 Furniture Factory 3.75
No. 2A Machine Wks. Dbl. Bldg. 4.25
#28 Machine Wks. Single Bldg. 3.00
#3 Northside Tool & Die Co. ... 3.75

MFG. CATALOGS

Mantua or Authenticast ea. .35
Walther Catalog or Bob Pearc .50
Penn Line Model Die Castina ea. .25
Varney, Athearn, Hobbyline, Tru-Scale
Selley Suydam Faller, Ayres, Ulrich
Pioneer, Summit, Model Rectifier, Silver Streak Alexander: Ambroid. Binklev, Weston ea. .10

MISCELLANEOUS

M. E. W. Ground Throw ..... .75
Kurtz Kraft K5 ..... 2.50

TOOLS

Coupler Ht. Gauge .35; Kadee 1.00
Track Gauges: Traxel Brass 85
Mantua - .40; MEW .35; Varney .30
Station Shed 2.95
Yard Control Tower 4.50
Mail Pouch Tobacco Barn 1.95
Switchyard Observ. Tower 3.25
Grand Junction Box Works 3.25
Swift Meat Packing Plant 3.65
Fruit Growers Exchange 3.25
Purina Chows Feed Mill 3.45

MISCELLANEOUS

Model Wood Lumber Kits: Kit A 2.95
Kit B ..... 3.95 Kit C 5.95
=4 Mine Buildings 5.25
Warehouse - $3.75 Engine House 3.95
Puma House 2.95 Sawmill 4.85
Grain Elevator 3.75
Mines: Blk. Dart 1.95 Red Lk. 2.75
House-Cream Lt. Green, Rose 2.25
Shelter: Open or All Season ea. .95
Station Shed 2.95
Yard Control Tower 4.50
Mail Pouch Tobacco Barn 1.95
Switchyard Observ. Tower 3.25
Grand Junction Box Works 3.25
Swift Meat Packing Plant 3.65
Fruit Growers Exchange 3.25
Purina Chows Feed Mill 3.45

NO MINIMUM ORDER

14 Day FREE Examination WITH FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Any unused item purchased from us can be returned in 14 days for complete refund or exchange.

ORDER NOW! GET ALL THE AHC **"EXTRAS"**

MISCELLANEOUS

Lifting Kit for Pass. Cars 1.75
Terminal Connector (Mantua) .50
M. P. Diaphragms ..... pr. .65
HO Ballast, Gravel, Grass, Earth, Coal, Scenic Sand ..... ea. .35
Tracklayer Spikes ..... .60
Spikes (Offset Hd.—Steel) pkge. .50
Slide Switch ..... .25
Kurtz Kraft Semaphore 2.25
Kurtz Kraft Crossing Gate 1.95

TURNTABLES

Ideal 11.95
Rabico Gallows 3.95
Hi-Lo Trestle Set 3.95
Girder Bridge (Authenticast) 2.00
Signal Bridge (Authenticast) 1.75
Curved Timber Trestle (star) 5.95
Old Time Timber Tunnel Portal 1.50

FIGURES—ACCESSORIES

TRU-SCALE

SCENIC BACKGROUND ea. 1.00
Farm Scene; Town Scene; Mountain, Lake; Bridge (Authenticast) 1.75
TREES, INDIVIDUAL 6 for 1.00
Green Shade Tree; Cypress Tree; Orange Tree; Apple Tree; Spring; Autumn Tree
SHRUBS AND MISC.
Hedges (Flowered or Plain) .98
Plants or Bushes (Flowered) .98
Imitation Grass, Earth or Lichen .98
Landscape Kits 9 pc. 1.95; 19 pc. 1.95
Flowers Climbing ..... .98
ORNAMENTAL FLOWERS 6 for 1.00
Red; Yellow; Blue; Green; Mixed Red & Green; Mixed Yellow & Green; Assorted

CEMENTS & LIQUIDS

Ambroid ..... .30 and .60
Goo (Walthers) ..... .50
Model Cement ..... .10; .15; .25
High Ball Spray Black 1.29
Track Cleaner or Loco Smoke ea. .98
Rust Preventative ..... .98
410 M RR. COLORS ea. .50
Flat Black; Box Car Red; Reefer Yellow; Reefer Orange; Tuscan Red; Clear Gloss; Pullman Green; Coach Green; Caboose Red; Roof Brown; White; Blue; Gray; Box Car Green; Tank Yellow; Sycamy Red
Thinner (2 oz.) .35; Thinner (8 oz.) .65

CALLING ALL N. Y. CITY and metropolitan area **MODELERS**

VISIT OUR **Hobby City**
156 West 25th Street, New York 1, N. Y.

You'll find everything here ... the world's largest stock — including the smallest engine parts. Experts on hand to help you!

BOOKS

Atlas Track & Layout ..... .10
Operating Manual 2.00
How To Wire Model RR. (Wescott) 2.00
" To Run Mdl. RR (Boomer Pete) 2.00
Model RR Encyclop. (Kalmbach) 6.00
Track and Layout (Kalmbach) 2.00
Prac. Guide to Model RR" 2.00
Introd. to Scale " (Wescott) .25
Lines with Model Railroads ..... .15
Model Cars & Locos 1.00
How-to Wire Supplement ..... .75
Small RR's, Can Build 1.00
'Automatic Control' or Couplers .50
Track or Freight Car Design 1.00

MFG. CATALOGS

Mantua or Authenticast ea. .35
Walther Catalog or Bob Pearc .50
Penn Line Model Die Castina ea. .25
Varney, Athearn, Hobbyline, Tru-Scale
Selley Suydam Faller, Ayres, Ulrich
Pioneer, Summit, Model Rectifier, Silver Streak Alexander: Ambroid. Binklev, Weston ea. .10

ORDER NOW! GET ALL THE AHC **"EXTRAS"**

HOW TO ORDER

Send payment in full. No stamps, no C.O.D.'s. Address your order to us at the branch office nearest to you:

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER
156C West 25th St., New York 1, N. Y.
55C E. Washington Street, Chicago 2, Illinois
Rm. 230C, 742 Market St., San Francisco 2, Calif.

NO MINIMUM ORDER • NO MINIMUM ORDER

WE DUPLICATE ANY OFFER made by any other advertiser. Attach ANY ad to your order—and take advantage of the AHC "extras."

READ THIS ENT'RE MAGAZINE FROM COVER TO COVER ALMOST **EVERYTHING ADVERTISED CAN BE ORDERED FROM AHC.**

PARTS: We carry extra and repair parts in stock. Send today for the parts you need to keep your equipment in "rip-top" shape.

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, Inc.

1931 **25th year** 1956

America's Largest Source of Models & Supplies

ORDER-BY-MAIL
FROM "AHC" . . . THE MODEL RAILROAD'S SUPERMARKET! YOU GET MORE!

PENN LINE · GILBERT HO · VARNEY · HObbyline · OK · Athearn · TYCO HO · Revell · AHC

AHC HAS 'EM ALL! EVERY MFGR! EVERYTHING IN

READY-TO-RUN

LOOK! AHC SHIPS "SPECIAL DELIVERY"

Another AHC First! Order anything in Ready - To - Run & we'll ship it to you extra F-A-S-T . . . by Special Delivery! At no extra charge, of course!

AHC HAS EVERYTHING IN READY-TO-RUN
"HO" TRAIN SETS

Athearn "Conductor" Set Shown Here

ATHEARN (GLOBE)

	ORDER FROM AHC
THE ENGINEER. Diesel Freight Set. Includes: Diesel "A" Unit Powered, 4 Freight Cars, Caboose, 12 sections of Snap-Track, Rerailer Track Section and Terminal Track Section. Order-By-Mail from AHC Only	$14.95
THE CONDUCTOR. Diesel Streamline Passenger Set. Includes: Diesel "A" Unit Powered, Coach and Observation Cars, 12 Sections Snap-Track, Rerailer & Terminal Track Sections. Order from AHC	14.95
THE MAINLINER. Twin Diesel Freight Set. Includes: Diesel "A" Unit Powered, Diesel "B" Dummy, 8 Freight Cars, Caboose, 18 Sections Snap-Track, Rerailer & Terminal Track Sections. At AHC for only	24.95
THE PRESIDENT. Twin Diesel Passenger Set. Includes: Diesel "A" Unit Powered, Diesel "B" Dummy, 3 Passenger Cars, Observation Car, 14 Sections Snap-Track, Rerailer and Terminal Track Sections	24.95
THE TRANSCONTINENTAL. Dual Diesel Freight Set. Includes: 2 Diesel "A" Units Powered, 2 Diesel "B" Units Dummy, 12 Freight Cars, 2 Cabooses, 29 Sections Snap-Track, Rerailer & Terminal Track Sections	39.95

GILBERT HO — Gilbert Set HO 320 Shown Here

GILBERT "HO"

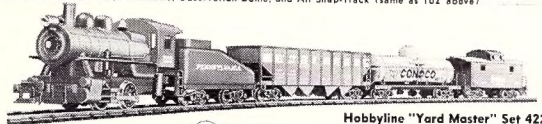
	ORDER FROM AHC
DIESEL FREIGHT SET (HO310). Includes: EMD F-3 Freight Engine, 2 Freight Cars and Caboose, 12 Curved Snap-Track, Terminal, Straight, Uncoupling & Rerailer Sections, 8 Unit Dummy Available, Add $4.95	$27.95
ALCO DIESEL FREIGHT SET (HO325). Includes: New DL-600 Alco Road Switcher with 12 Wheel Drive, 3 Freight Cars, Caboose and 16 Sections of Snap-Track (same as 310 above). Order by Mail from AHC	42.50
PENNSYLVANIA SWITCHER SET (HO320). Includes: Pennsy Steam Type Switcher (loco puffs smoke, makes choo-choo sound). Tender, 2 Freight Cars, Caboose, and 16 Snap-Track Sections (same as 310 above)	42.50
HUDSON FREIGHT SET (HO330). Includes: Hudson Engine (has smoke and choo-choo sound). Tender, 3 Freight Cars, Caboose, 12 Curved Snap-Track, Terminal, Straight, Uncoupling and Rerailer Track Sections	52.50
HUDSON FREIGHT SET W/WHISTLE (HO332). Includes: Hudson Engine (equipped with operating whistle, smoke and choo-choo sound, Tender, 3 Freight Cars, Caboose and 16 Snap-Track Sections (same as 310 above)	59.95

OK — HERKIMER "OK"

ORDER FROM AHC

Set Shown is No. 102

PENNSY DIESEL FREIGHT SET (301). Includes: Penn Diesel "A" Unit Powered, Box Car, Tank Car, Caboose, 12 Sections Curved Snap-Track, Rerailer, Terminal Track and Uncoupler. Order Yours from AHC	$24.95
GP-9 DIESEL FREIGHT SET (302). Includes: Southern Pacific GP-9 Diesel, 2 Box Cars, Tank Car, Caboose, 12 Sections Curved Snap-Track, 2 Straight Sections, Terminal & Rerailer Sections and Uncoupler	31.95
SANTA FE DIESEL FREIGHT SET (303). Includes: Diesel "A" Unit Powered, 2 Box Cars, 16 Wheel Flat Car, Tank Car, Caboose and all Snap-Track (same as 302 above). Order Yours by Mail from AHC	34.95
COMMUTER DIESEL STREAMLINE SET (101). Includes: Santa Fe Diesel "A" Unit Powered, Baggage-Coach, Coach, 12 Sections Curved Snap-Track, 1 Straight Snap-Track and Terminal Section. Order Yours from AHC	34.95
"SPECIAL" DIESEL STREAMLINE SET (102). Includes: Santa Fe "A" Unit Powered, Baggage-Coach, Astra-dome, and Observation Cars, 12 Curved Snap-Track, 3 Straight Snap-Track and Terminal Track Section	44.95
DELUXE TWIN DIESEL STREAMLINE SET (103). Includes: Santa Fe Diesel "A" Unit Powered, "B" Unit Dummy, Baggage-Coach, Diner, Astradome, Observation-Dome, and All Snap-Track (same as 102 above)	54.95



Hobbyline "Yard Master" Set 422 Shown

HOBBYLINE

	ORDER FROM AHC
THE SHUTTLEBUG (412). Tank Switcher Freight Set. Includes: Tank Type Loco, Tank Car, Box Car, Caboose, 36" x 45" Loop of Curved Snap-Track, Terminal & Rerailer Track Sections and Uncoupler. Order from AHC	$24.95
THE PACEMAKER (417). Diesel Switcher Freight Set. Includes: Heavy-Duty Diesel Switcher, 3 Freight Cars and Caboose, All Snap-Track (same as 412 above). A really beautiful set, at AHC for only	29.95
THE YARD MASTER (422). 0-4-0 Switcher Freight Set. Includes: Pennsy Switcher & Tender, 2 Freight Cars, Caboose, All Snap-Track (same as 412 above). Order this or any other HO train set from AHC	29.95
THE HOTSHOT (426). Diesel Freight Set. Includes: Twin Diesel Locomotive (with operating headlight), 4 Freight Cars, Caboose and All Snap-Track (same as 412 above). Order-by-Mail from AHC. Only	39.95
THE SILVER METEOR (431). Diesel Streamline Passenger Set. Includes: Twin Unit Diesel Locomotive (with operating headlight), Big 36" x 72" Loop of Snap-Track, Terminal & Rerailer Track, Uncoupler	39.95

Penn Line "Diesel Switcher" Set No. 5601 Shown — $24.95

PENN LINE

	ORDER FROM AHC
DIESEL SWITCHER FREIGHT SET (5601). Includes: Midget Diesel Switcher Loco, 2 Freight Cars & Trailer Load, Caboose, 14 Sections of Curved Snap-Track, Rerailer & Terminal Track, NMRA Uncoupler	$24.95
STREAMLINE FREIGHT SET (5602). Includes: Northern Pacific Diesel "A" Unit Powered, 4 Freight Cars & Trailer Load (operating headlight), Caboose, and 2 more sections of Snap-Track than 5601 (above)	34.95
GG-1 FREIGHT SET (5603). Includes: GG-1 Electric Loco (with illuminated number boards & operating headlights), 5 Freight Cars, Caboose and 2 more sections of Snap-Track than 5602 (above)	49.95

Revell Diesel Freight Set T7000 Shown

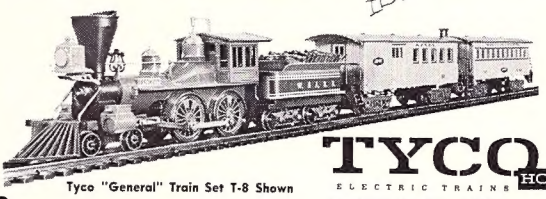
REVELL

	ORDER FROM AHC
DIESEL FREIGHT SET (T7000). Includes: Union Pacific Diesel Switcher, 2 Freight Cars and Caboose, 36" x 45" Oval of Snap-Track, Rerailer, Terminal & Automatic Uncoupler Track Sections	$19.95
DELUXE DIESEL FREIGHT SET (T7001). Includes: Atlantic Coast Diesel Switcher with Crew, 5 Freight Cars, Caboose and All Snap-Track as above (T7000). This set is a real value . . . Order Yours from AHC	27.95
ROAD FREIGHT SET (T7050). Includes: Santa Fe Road Diesel with Crew, 6 Freight Cars, Caboose, Figures & Cattle, 36" x 45" Oval of Snap-Track, Rerailer, Terminal and Automatic Uncoupler Track Sections	29.95
STEAM SWITCHER FREIGHT SET (T7100). Includes: Union Pacific 0-6-0 Steam Locomotive (puffs real smoke and makes sound), Smoke Capsules, 3 Freight Cars, Caboose & All Snap-Track as above (T7000)	34.95

ONE CENT BARGAIN

YOU GET THESE AHC ITEMS FOR ONLY ONE PENNY WITH ANY HO TRAIN SET ORDERED FROM AHC! HURRY! OFFER IS LIMITED!

- AHC Background Photo Mural
- AHC Right of Way Signs
- Handbook "Guide to Model RR"
- 48 HO Railroad Figures



Tyco "General" Train Set T-8 Shown

TYCO

	ORDER FROM AHC
SIDE TANK FREIGHT SET (T1-2). Includes: Side Tank Loco, 2 Freight Cars, Caboose and 16 Sections of Snap-Track including Rerailer & Terminal, Uncoupling Ramp. Set available with Power Pack @ $33.95	$24.95
DIESEL FREIGHT SET (T2-2). Includes: Diesel "A" Unit Locomotive Powered, 2 Freight Cars and Caboose. All Snap-Track as T1-2 (above). This set is also available with a Power Pack for $36.95	27.95
TALGO PASSENGER SET (T9). Includes: Diesel Loco with Operating Headlight, 3 Illuminated Coaches, and 14 Sections of Snap-Track including Terminal Section. Order this or any other Set from AHC	27.95
GENERAL PASSENGER SET (T8). Includes: General Locomotive, 1860 Combination Baggage-Coach, 1860 Coach and All Snap-Track as T1-2 (above). This set is resplendent with all the colors of the era	34.95
SWITCHER FREIGHT SET (T3-2). Includes: Switcher Loco with Slope Back Tender, 3 Freight Cars, Caboose, and All Snap-Track as T1-2 (above). This set is also available with a Power Pack for $44.95	36.95
DIESEL STREAMLINE PASSENGER SET (T5-2). Includes: Diesel Unit Powered (with operating headlight), 3 Illuminated Streamline Passenger Cars and All Snap-Track as T1-2 (above). Order Yours by Mail from AHC	44.95
PACIFIC STREAMLINE PASSENGER SET (T6-2). Includes: Pacific Locomotive, 3 Illuminated Streamline Passenger Cars, and All Snap-Track as T1-2 (above). Order Yours by Mail from AHC	62.50
MIKADO FREIGHT SET (T7-2). Includes: Mikado Locomotive, 8 Wheel Illuminated Caboose, 5 Freight Cars, and All Snap-Track as above T1-2. This set is an excellent buy! Order Yours By Mail from AHC	62.50
DUAL LOCO FREIGHT SET (T10). Includes: 2 Locos (Mikado & Side Tank), 7 Freight Cars, Illuminated Caboose, 26 Snap-Track, 2 Switches, 3 Terminal Track, Rerailer, 2 Track Control & Uncoup. Ramps	99.50
STREET CAR SET (T4). Includes: Street Car, 6 Sections of Roadway Track, Clip-In Container (with Control Switch) for 8 Std. Flashlight Batteries and Double Strand Hook-Up Wire. Order from AHC	12.95

VARNEY — Varney GM Aerotrain Set (32) Shown — $32.00

VARNEY

	ORDER FROM AHC
GM AEROTRAIN SET (32). With Power Pack. Includes: GM Aerotrain Engine, 2 Coaches and Observation Car, 14 Sections of Snap-Track. This is a very popular train set. Order Yours By Mail from AHC	$32.00
MIGHTY MIDGET FREIGHT SET (35). With Power Pack. Includes: Dockside Switcher Locomotive, 2 Freight Cars, 14 Sections of Snap-Track. Order this or any "HO" Ready-to-Run Train Set from AHC	35.00
DIESEL FREIGHT SET (37). Comes complete with Power Pack. Includes: Burlington Diesel "A" Unit Powered, 3 Freight Cars, Caboose, 14 Sections of Snap-Track Rerailer Section. Order it from AHC	37.00
TWIN DIESEL FREIGHTT SET (43). Comes Complete with Power Pack. Includes: 2 Florida East Coast Diesel Locos ("A" Unit Powered, Dummy "B"'), 4 Freight Cars, Caboose, 14 Sections of Snap-Track, Rerailer	43.00
TRAINMASTER SET (53). With Power Pack. Includes: 2 Great Northern Diesel "A" Unit Locos (1 Twin Drive Powered, 1 Dummy), 7 Freight Cars, Caboose, 18 Sections of Snap-Track and Rerailer	53.00

READY-TO-RUN FANS!

Be Smart! Shop for All Your Supplies from AHC . . . where you always get more!

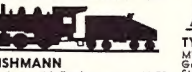
AHC CAN SUPPLY EVERYTHING!

Shown here is but a partial listing of our over 10,000 Railroad items! We carry every READY-TO-RUN ITEM. Accessories. Power Packs. Track Products . . . Yes, AHC HAS JUST EVERYTHING! Speedy Delivery, too! Be smart . . . shop the safe, sure AHC way.

READY-TO-RUN LOCOMOTIVES

ATHEARN-GLOBE

F7 Diesel (S.F., PA. or S.P.)	
Single Drive - A or B Unit - ea.	$14.95
Dual Drive - A or B Unit - ea.	17.95
Dual Belt Drive A Unit	6.95



FLEISHMANN

0-4-0 Loco with Tender	11.50
0-6-0 Tank Switcher	14.95
0-6-0 Electric - 16.00 0-4-4-0	19.95
Baldwin Diesel - 17.95 Mogul	19.95
Pacific with Tender	24.95
Interurban: Diesel - 19.95 Elec.	24.95
Twin Interurban	29.95

GILBERT "HO"

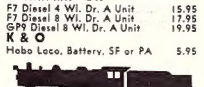
Alco Diesel DL-600, 12 Wl. Dr.	25.00
GM Diesel "A" Unit, 8 Wl. Dr.	15.95
Penn Switcher w/ smoke&sound	32.50
Hudson Loco w/ smoke & sounds	32.50
Hudson as above, but w/ whistle	47.50

HERKIMER "OK"

F7 Diesel 4 Wl. Dr. A Unit	15.95
F7 Diesel 8 Wl. Dr. A Unit	17.95
GP9 Diesel 8 Wl. Dr. A Unit	19.95

K & O

Hobo Loco, Battery, SF or PA	5.95

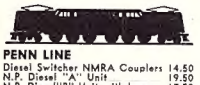


PENN LINE

Diesel Switcher NMRA Couplers	14.50
N.P. Diesel "A" Unit	19.50
N.P. Diesel "B" Unit with horn	17.50
Pennsy GG-1 Electric	39.50

REVELL

Santa Fe Road Diesel	14.95
Diesel Switcher - UP or ACL ea.	14.95
UP 0-6-0 Switcher	24.95



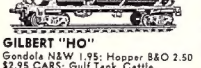
TYCO

Mikado - 39.95; Switcher	23.95
General - 27.95; Pacific	36.95
Streeter - 10.95; Side Tank	18.95
Diesel A or B Unit Powered - ea.	18.95
Talgo Diesel Loco	14.95

VARNEY

Switchers: Dockside - 15.00; Dsl	32.50
Diesl A or B (Burl., GN, FEC) ea.	15.00
Dummy A or B for above - ea.	3.25
Casey Jones Loco	32.50

READY-TO-RUN ROLLING STOCK



GILBERT "HO"

Gondola N&W 1.95; Hopper B&O 2.50
$2.95 CARS: Gulf Tank, Cattle, Depressed Center, PFE Reefer, NH Box, $3.50 CARS: B&O Box, Tank (Mobilgas or Koppers) ea. 3.50; Seab'd Box, Reefers NW, NP ea. 3.25; CB&O Hopper or Cement - ea. 2.50; Lighted Caboose 3.95

HERKIMER "OK"

60' STREAMLINE CARS	ea. 4.45
Coach, Baggage, Baggage-Coach, Sleeper, Diner, Postal-Baggage.	
60' Astradome or Observ.	ea. 5.45
60' Dome - Observation	5.95
80' STREAMLINE CARS	ea. 4.95
Coach, Baggage, Baggage-Coach, Sleeper, Diner, Postal-Baggage.	
80' Astradome or Observ.	ea. 5.95
80' Dome-Observation	6.45

PENN LINE

Caboose, Tank or Gondola	ea. 3.50
Operating Searchlight Car	4.95
Piggy-Back Car w/Trailer	3.95
Box or Reefer 3.95; Hopper	2.95

REVELL

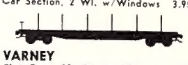
FREIGHT CARS	ea. 1.98
GN Box, UP Stock, Gondolas (NYC, C&NW, PRR), Hoppers: (C&O, N&W, Burl.), Flat Cars: (Erie, Soo Line), Reefers: (MDT, NYC), Cabooses: (SF, ACL)	
FREIGHT CARS	ea. 2.49
NH Bx w/hobo, PFE Reefer, UP Caboose w/Brakeman.	

ALL ORDERS PROCESSED IN 24 HOURS

GUARANTEED *Safe Delivery Anywhere in the WORLD*

TYCO

Flat Cars: PRR, USN, SF	ea. 3.25
FREIGHT CARS	ea. 3.50
Cabooses, Gondolas (B&O, PRR, T&P, RI)	
FREIGHT CARS	ea. 3.95
Box Cars (WM, GM&O, G.A., M.C., GN, MKT, MP stock, ACL), Reefers: (Burl., Crazy Crystals, Bordon's, Pluto Water, Lend O'Lakes, Baby Ruth) Tank (Texaco, Republic, Shell)	
8 Wl. Caboose - Lighted	5.95
PASSENGER CARS - TYCO:	
1860 Coach or Combination	ea. 3.95
Streamline Cars - Lighted	ea. 7.95
Coach, Comb., Bag., Diner, Sleeper Observ. or Vista-Dome	ea. 8.95
TALGO PASSENGER CARS:	
2 Section Car	11.95
Car Section, 2 Wl. w/Door	3.95
Car Section, 2 Wl. w/Windows	3.95



VARNEY

Flat Cars: SP, SF OR NW	ea. 1.95
Gondolas: PRR, MC, EJ&E	ea. 2.15
Cattle: UP OR NYC	ea. 2.65
Box: B&O, M&SL, MKT	ea. 2.65
Tank: Sinclr, GA, C&C, Kop.	ea. 2.65
Hopper: Va., Monon, Burl.	ea. 2.15
Reefers: SF, PFE, FGE, Swift	ea. 2.45
Caboose - Cupola Type	3.25
PASSENGERS CARS	ea. 4.50
Coach or Comb. (IC, SP, PRR, GN)	
Observ. (IC, SP, PRR, GN)	ea. 4.95

NO MINIMUM ORDER

14 Day FREE Examination WITH FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Any unused item purchased from us can be returned in 14 days for complete refund or exchange.

ORDER NOW! GET ALL THE AHC "EXTRAS"

ACCESSORIES

AHC HAS 'EM ALL

GILBERT HO

Signal Operating Track	2.25
Smoke Cartridges (Doz.)	.95
Uncoupler Track	.75
Girder Bridge	2.95
Pass. & Wayside Station	2.95
Block Signal w/Control	4.00
Flasher Signal w/oper. track	4.00
Lamps: Clear, Red or Green ea.	.25

IDEAL MODELS

Lamp Posts	4 for 1.50
Bumper - .98; Water Tower	2.00
Over & Under Trestle Set	3.95
Signals: Crossing 2.50; Block	2.95
Floodlight Tower	2.50
Bldgs: Colonial or Ranch	2.95

LE ROY PAINTED BLDGS.

Log Cabin 1.00; Station	1.95
2 Car Garage and Car	2.25
Cape Cod House, Red or Blue Rf.	2.50
Half Timber English House	2.95

WE ALSO SELL TO DEALERS

We know your problems because we have your problems! Write for sample catalog & our famous 9-point service program—the reasons why more dealers are doing business with us. Includes our 60-day return privilege, etc. Special data if you are going into business. We ship anywhere in the world . . . export our specialty!

MOD-AD AGENCY, Inc.
156 West 25th Street, New York 1, N. Y.

See Next AHC Page For Handy Order Form

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER, INC., 156 WEST 25th ST., NEW YORK 1, N. Y.

A Letter From The Editor

EFFECTIVE with the January 1957 issue, TOY TRAINS magazine will become an integral part of a giant new 100 page RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN.

This big new 2-Magazines-In-1 combination is made possible through use of the most modern printing equipment available, in the country's newest printing plant. The additional cost is staggering but one which we feel is necessary if the model railroad hobby is to have continued growth.

There have been tremendous changes in our model railroad hobby in the past few years. The old dividing line between the scale modeler and the tinplater is fast disappearing as the toy manufacturers continue to make their products finer and finer. Scale hobbyists often use ready-to-run equipment on their pikes. The tinplater has just as much scale equipment on his layout.

But there is a new line of divergence, a realinement of interests. In RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, the hobbyist who likes to build his models will still find page after page chock full of the finest construction features, plans, and photos obtainable. He will have even more such material than before.

The tinplaters have also changed. HO tinplate manufacturers often adhere more fully to NMRA standards than do the scale manufacturers. In S and O gauge, wheel flanges, track, and couplers offer the only questions in many cases and these items see constant improvement. The tinplater, the former TOY TRAINS fan, has become a person who prefers to buy his equipment ready built so that he can spend more time in enjoyment of operation. He feels that he cannot make trains that match in perfection the equipment offered ready to run by his dealer.

In scenery, structures, and the many fine details around the layout, there is a common meeting ground. An O gauge cow is an O gauge cow.

In short, RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN will always devote itself to the model builder. The new TOY TRAINS section will be strictly for the ready-to-run fan who is a hobbyist. You won't find any under-the-tree layouts in its pages.

To the advertiser, RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN combined with TOY TRAINS offers the greatest opportunity ever offered for effective product presentation. Here for the first time is one model railroad magazine dedicated to the entire hobby of model railroading. In a fascinating manner, the beginners who prefer ready to run equipment will be introduced into the thrills of kit building.

Have your dealer reserve your copy now.

Hal Carstens

Managing Editor

Vol. 25, No. 7 December, 1956

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

Including "The Modelmaker" (Est. 1924) and "Miniature Railroading" Magazines

For All Model Rails

• THE CREW •

CHARLES A. PENN, *Editor and Publisher*

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
Managing Editor

G. ELLEN SCHASTEY
Circulation Manager

CAROL HOLMES
Editorial Assistant

EDWIN P. ALEXANDER
Research Editor

Advertising Representatives

WEST COAST
JOSEPH MERVISH
6716 Gentry Avenue (Box 3115)
North Hollywood, Calif.
Phone: STanley 7-7556

MIDWEST
SOL SHULMAN
2656 W. Summerdale Ave.
Chicago 25, Ill.
Phone: UPtown 8-4139

Contents

Seaford, Oyster Bay & Western Railroad—by R. Michenfelder 16
Santa Fe—First Multiple Unit Diesel—by Russ Porter 20
Beginner's 4-4-0 American—Construction Feature by Bill Schopp 22
Old Water Mill—Construction Feature by Lloyd Giebner 27
Load Those Open Cars—A Picture Story 32
Sacramento City Lines (P.G.&E.) Trolley—by E. R. Mohr 34
North Country Terminal—by Richard Andrews 36
Mt. Tamalpais & Muir Woods Railroad—A Road To Model 38
Railroads On Display—A New Section of Readers' Photos 41
Switch Machine Wiring—by John Kemp 44
Mailing Your Models 60

Departments

Safety Valve 8
Model Railroad Timetable 10
Dispatcher's Report 12
Offn The Table Top 47
Trouble Shooting 54
Test Track 56
Swapper Column 58
Picture Lessons In Model RRing 65

COVER: The Belvidere & Delta RR. of Dr. R. K. Undermann is one of the finest east of the Mississippi. The 8'x23' HO pike has 423 ft. of track, over 30 locomotives and 150 cars.

ABOUT OUR ADVERTISING: We believe that every advertisement in this issue is backed by a responsible individual. Every precaution is taken to admit reliable firms only. To make doubly sure, we will make good any loss sustained by readers by trusting any irresponsible or misleading advertisements. Also, when called upon, we will adjust differences that may occur between readers and responsible advertisers. Readers will be fully protected except when due to honest bankrupts sanctioned by the courts. Notice of complaints should be sent to us within one month of transaction and to identify it, you should mention Railroad Model Craftsman when writing the advertiser.

Published monthly by Model Craftsman Publishing Corp., 1140 East West Highway, Silver Spring, Maryland. Editorial, Advertising and Circulation offices: Route 17, Ramsey, New Jersey. Charles A. Penn, President and Treasurer, Helen M. Penn, Secretary. Entered as second-class matter, May 18, 1956, at the Post Office at Rockville, Md., under the act of March 3, 1879.

Price 50c per copy; subscription $5.00 per year in the United States and Possessions. Canada, Foreign and Pan American Subscriptions $5.50 per year. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission.

Payment is made upon publication. Unless stated otherwise by contributor, we will assume no remuneration is expected. Copyright 1956 by Model Craftsman Publishing Corp.

Printed in U. S. A.

$HOP and $AVE at AHC

THE MODEL RAILROADER'S SUPERMARKET FOR SUPER SAVINGS!

EVERY DAY IS $AVING$ DAY AT AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER

3 FT. SECTION FLEXIBLE "HO" Brass TRACK — 50¢ Per 3-foot Section. 25 SECTIONS FOR $10.00. Accurately detailed — solid brass rail on heavy gauge fibre tie strip. Meets our own (and N.M.R.A.'s) specifications. NO MINIMUM ORDER!

"HO" SWITCHES $1.50 EACH — Completely assembled, 4, 6 . . . RH or LH. All brass . . . made to N.M.R.A.'s rigid specifications. The smoothest operating switches you can buy. NO MINIMUM ORDER. 6 for $7.50

IT'S NEW! A H C Breaks the Price Barrier With NICKEL SILVER HO GAUGE TRACK — LOOK! Made special for A H C . . . and it's simply terrific! The traction is great. . . . and it's the last word in realism. . . . and it's the last word in looking! Try a few sections at these AHC bargain prices!

FLEXIBLE NICKEL SILVER TRACK 89¢ Full 3 Ft. Sections

NICKEL SILVER **SWICHES** ±6 RH or LH An AHC Super Value! $2.79

NICKEL SILVER **RAIL** $4.79 99 Ft. Bundle

What a Buy! THE "GENERAL" — AUTHENTIC HO SCALE Every Kit a Real Value!

Beautiful plastic reproductions of these famed trains of the 1850's. Kits are authentically detailed . . . come complete with trucks. Look at these remarkable prices!

LOCO & TENDER 1.29

CAR KITS Rd. Name: Western & Allentown. Specify choice of cars: Box, Mail, Passenger, Baggage, Combination, Flat Car or Caboose. 98¢ EA.

FREE! With every $5.00 or over purchase on these General trains you get FREE tools and cement.

HO CAR KITS COMPLETE WITH NYLON TRUCKS — Any Six Cars for $5.00 — 98¢

SUPER SAVINGS

Compare these car kits with any on the market! A real bargain value at a bargain price. They're complete in every detail with printed, scored or embossed sides, metal parts such as ladders, steps, brake wheels, etc., etc. Full sized plans included.

PLEASE ORDER KITS BY NUMBER

REFRIGERATOR CARS: (1) PLUTO WATER (2) BABY RUTH (3) HC 1EL FOODS (4) M.T. (5) GREEN BAY (6) A.R.T.

BOX CARS: (7) M.K.I. (8) WABASH (9) G.T.W. (10) T & P (11) M.P. (12) C. & E.I.

FLAT CARS: (13) L. & N. (14) C. & N.W. (15) MILWAUKEE

ALL 15 CARS FOR ONLY $11.95

Above Kits with SILVER STREAK Metal Trucks $1.25

Any 6 for $6.95 All 15 for $15.49

MORE SPECIALS!

	Reg.	Sale
Jeweled MDC Marker Lamps. Pair	.60	.39
Model Builder's Saw	.60	.39
Athearn Dummy Couplers Reg. .10 pr.	15pr.	1.00
Scalite Lite-Kit for F7 Dsl	2.50	.98
48 "HO" Plastic Figures		1.00
Track Gauge, Metal	.35	.25
Metal Hand Car		.50
Metal Car Kits: Ore, Gondola, or Covered Hopper. Less Trucks		1.25

SEND FOR THE FAMOUS AHC 64 PAGE CATALOG — Exclusively Rails! A must for every model railroader! Over 5,000 items, fully illustrated . . . with pages and pages of informative data. Printed in 2 colors! 25¢

Canadians & Foreign Modelers! You save plenty by ordering from us. We accept your currency at market value. Canadian -- $1.00: Sterling -- $2.63; N.Z. - $2.35; Australian - $2.00; Philippine Peso - 33c; etc. Add 10% for postage and packing (minimum 50c).

Soldiers! Sailors! Marines! Orders placed through us get special attention. We understand your problems and take special care of your orders. No postage or packing charges on orders for over $2.

DOGBONE UTILITY WRENCH — 39¢ Cadmium plated. 10 openings, 1/4" to 5/8". 4" overall length.

LOCO SMOKE, TRACK CLEANER or RUST PREVENTATIVE — Reg. $1.00 or more per bottle 69¢ ea.

HAND DRILL & PIN VISE REG. $1.00 — 39¢

FLAT CAR LOAD Precision cast metal . . . easily worth 75c. An AHC super value . . . at only 29¢

Model RR. Tool Kit The finest quality tools that money can buy. $6.75

12" FLEXIBLE "HO" STEEL RULER 25¢

HO SIGNAL BRIDGE . . . all metal. Beautifully detailed. An AHC super bargain at only . . 98¢

HO RR. HERALDS . . . Authentic "HO" scale decals . . . one each of over 20 popular RR. heralds. They're in full color. A real seller at only 69¢

HO SIGN BOARDS All Metal. A must for every layout! SALE PRICED 4 FOR $1.00

SET OF 8 RR. PAINTS ½ oz. bottles . . . one each of all popular colors. Reg. 89c. 69¢

"HO" TUNNEL PORTALS Authentically detailed . . . in plastic. A real bargain value! 2 for 98c

BRUSHES. We made a special purchase and can offer you a real "buy". Assorted sizes. $3.00 Value 20 for $1.00

AHC PARTS BOXES. Transparent plastic with hinged tops. 1 ⅝ x 2¼ x ¾" high. Ideal for small parts storage. Reg. 15c each. 6 for 50¢

HOBBYIST PLIERS 75¢ EACH — FINEST IMPORTED. Choice of: Rd. Nose; Flat Nose; Diagonal; Cutter; Snipe or Combination.

Reg. $2.25. **PRECISION SCREWDRIVERS** 1.49 Swiss imported. Set of 6. Nos. 0-1-2-3-4-5.

TRUCKS . . . An AHC Super Special. AAR Bettendorf all metal sprung freight Trucks. Reg. 90c Pr. 50c

HOOK-UP WIRE. 50 Ft. coils, asstd. colors. Single 20 gauge wire . . . solid plastic covered. 6 Coils—$2.75 12 Coils—5.25

24 HO METAL FIGURES each of train crew, station crew, passengers and passengers with luggage. Unpainted. $1.50 VALUE 1.15

HOBBYIST FILES. Round, ½rd., flat, oval, knife, square, 3-sided, equalling, flat oval, barette, tri angle or diamond. Set of 12 in case 2.50

CUTOUT BOOK OF 20 "HO" SCALE BLDGS. Full color on heavy card board. Over 20 realistic buildings to book. $1.00

14 Pc. COUNTRY STORE SET with cracker brl., pot belly stove, 2 cases, 2 chairs, 2 men, platform scale, hand truck, etc. All Metal. HO scale. 50¢

HO GIRDER BRIDGE . . . all metal. An excellent value at only 98¢ PAIR

AHC TRACK CLEANER . . . ideal for keeping your track bright, clean and efficient. Will last for months. 25c value 15¢

Reg. 35c. **AHC CORK ROADBED** Flexible . . . easily curved to match your track layout. Comes beveled for realism. NO MINIMUM ORDER! 3 Ft. Section 30¢ — 25 FOR $6.25

22 Pc. STATION SCENE . . . HO scale, with newsstand & dlr., bag. wgn., hand tk., 9 people, mail box, dog, trash box, etc. Metal. A terrific value 1.00

HO Right of Way Signs. Sheet of decals with 32 signs (10 different kinds) usually found around railroad yards. Reg. $30c 15¢

38 Pc. Farm Scene HO Scale. Includes farmer & wife, chickens, sheep, etc. A real value at only 1.00

HO ROAD GANG SET die cast metal. Includes various Rr. workmen & their equipment. An excellent value . . . only 50¢

HO FARM ANIMALS . . . set of 6 (unpainted). Includes sitting pig, standing pig, sheep, lamb, horse and cow. Reg. 70c. 35¢

YOU GET MORE FOR YOUR HOBBY DOLLARS AT AHC

POWER PACK BARGAINS — SAVE OVER $10.00 ON OUR DOUBLE HEADER

Famous AHC **SOLO PACK** Only 8.95 — The best one train pack sold! With pulse power. Worth $$$ more. BIG SAVINGS

DOUBLE HEADER 18.49 — Worth $29.95 easy! It's got every quality feature, including: Pulse power, reversing switch, 2 variable rheostats, etc., etc. Carries the famous AHC money back guarantee. DELUXE MODEL with heavy duty rheostats, dir. lights, etc. $21.95

"A" UNIT **"B" UNIT** With Real Diesel Horn

PENN LINE 2 for 1 SALE SAVE $17.50 ON THIS READY-TO-RUN SPECIAL — REG. $37.00 BOTH FOR ONLY 19.50

FREE! Bargain Bulletin Lists dozens of really fabulous bargains . . . exclusive at AHC. Send a 3c stamp (unused) to cover postage. Please specify "Rail Bulletin RRBB."

SPECIAL BONUS OFFER

Operation "Bargain-Gift" continues! Here is the most fabulous bargain and gift offer ever. Look see!

GIFT NO. A COSTS YOU ONLY 25¢ with every order of $15.00 or over

Here's What You Get:

HO metal scale ruler; parts box; 11 asstd. full color herald decals; set of 3 artist's brushes.

GIFT NO. B COSTS YOU ONLY 50¢ with every order of $25.00 or over

You Get Everything in **GIFT #A . . .** *Plus:*

Midget cutting saw for metal or wood; 4 lengths of hook-up wire; model-builder's magnetic screwdriver and 6 HO scale figures.

ORDER NOW!

HOW TO ORDER — Send payment in full. No stamps, no C.O.D.'s. Address your order to your nearest AHC branch office. Include 25¢ extra if order is under $2.00.

AMERICA'S HOBBY CENTER

156C West 25th St., New York 1, N. Y.
55C E. Washington Street, Chicago 2, Illinois
Rm. 230C, 742 Market St., San Francisco 2, Calif.

Please RUSH me the following:
PLEASE PRINT
Name _____
Street Address _____ Amount Enclosed _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NOTE: Branch offices (Chicago and San Francisco) airmail your orders to our N. Y. headquarters for immediate shipment.

☐ Gift #A In enclose 25c and this order for $15.00 or over. ☐ Gift #B I enclose 50c and this order for $25.00 or over. ☐ 25c Send for our 32 pg. workbench edition "Guide to Model Railroading" The How-to-do-it Manual of HO

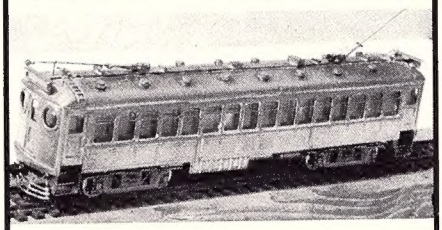
Page	Quantity	Name & Description of Items	Cost Each	Total
		24 HOUR SERVICE AT ALL TIMES	Total	

25c CATALOGS ☐ 64 PG. RAILROAD ☐ 64 PG. MODEL AIRPLANE **DEPT. C-126**

AHC 1931 25 1956 ANNIVERSARY

AHC GUARANTEES SAFE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD — all orders processed in **24 HOURS** FROM DATE RECEIVED

EXCITING NEWS IN HO!
Accurately scaled all brass models of
Famous Interurban Cars!



Pacific Electric 1252 Class Steel Coach

We are pleased to announce these cars as the first of a line of famous and outstanding interurban cars in HO. Designed to please the discriminating model fan, these cars are built to our specifications by skilled craftsmen on a custom-production basis. The first run is limited. They are available through dealers or direct. For full information send 15c for 16 page catalog on Suydam buildings, HO car kits and the New Interurbans.

P.E. 1252 class coach or Portland Combo powered, ready to run but not painted $29.95

P.E. 1252 class coach or Portland Coach Trailer, ready to run but not painted 21.50

E. SUYDAM & Co.
Box 55 Duarte, Calif.

NEW 1956 CATALOG
More Live Steam Locomotives
NEW PICTURES
Passenger Carrying Locomotives
NEW IDEAS
You can have a backyard railroad!

All on live steam locomotives, some of which you can practically "Bolt Together"—we do the lathe and mill work. Also rough castings, RAIL and EVERYTHING FOR BUILDING LIVE STEAM LOCOMOTIVES. Old-time and modern engines and equipment in ¼", ½", ¾", 1" and 1½" scales.

Write today for 100 page catalog.
50c per copy

LITTLE ENGINES Box A Lomita, Calif.

SAFETY VALVE

AeroTrain Lights

In the article on Detailing Your AeroTrain (RMC Aug. '56), it was stated that there are four lights in the nose of the AeroTrain. It is my belief that the 2nd and 4th lights are not lights at all but are actually horns.

I am now 14 and have been an armchair railroader for a couple of years but have finally started my own pike. I would like to hear from other HOers.

Berne Ketchum
121 - 5th Ave. SE
Oelwein, Iowa

Spikes

I saw your item about Charles A. Penn's small spike from Arizona (RMC Aug. '56). I have a 2" spike given to me by a live steamer near Boston, who uses them with 12 lb. rail on his 3" scale 15" gauge railroad. This is the smallest spike made commercially by Bethlehem Steel Co. Other sizes increase in ½" steps to about 6"; the most common being 5½".

Does anyone know where I might get some Code 115 rail? It's no longer available here but maybe some dealer or hobbyist might have some.

D. R. Sawyer
87 Hopedale St.
Hopesdale, Mass.

Window Shade Rollers

I work in a hardware and furniture store and we always have scraps of round wooden window rollers that come in handy in model railroad work. They vary in size from 7/7" to 1¼" Any store selling window shades will have lots of them.

C. J. Stone
Wallace, Idaho

Waiting At The Station

Waiting for and failing to receive your magazine is similar to waiting for a raise—often equally frustrating. Why the delay with the last two issues.

Robert Leslie Smith
Minneapolis 19, Minn.

● *To Bob and the other subscribers whose copies were late, our apologies. The printing of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN has been shifted from Silver Spring, Maryland, into a brand new ultra-modern plant at nearby Rockville, and there have been a number of bugs to iron out in new bindery and other equipment. In addition, it has been necessary to do the actual printing in the old plant until the giant new Half Million dollar press is set up and functioning smoothly. All in all, it's been a mess and we'd like to thank our readers for bearing with us through this "slow order" period. We appreciate it, and we think you'll agree that it was worth the trouble when you start receiving the big new 100 page RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN starting with the January 1957 issue. Ed.*

Somebody Moved The Engine

How dare you call my masterpiece a Climax (RMC Sept. '56 cover and Page 3)?

Eph. Shay

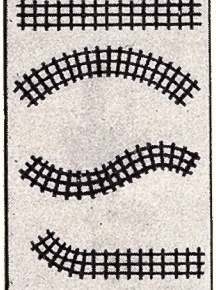
● *Aw, 'tain't our fault, Ephraim. Somebody changed engines whilst we were putting the holder in the camera. The Climax is back on page 54. Ed.*

Help He Wants

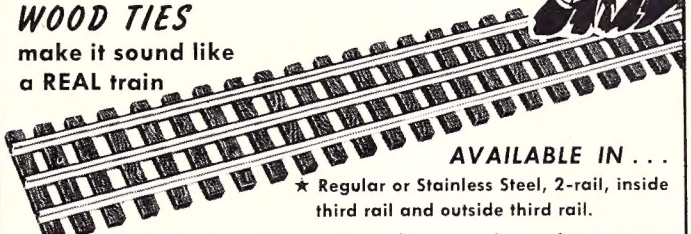
Who has pictures, roster, and data on the old Union Traction Company Of Indiana? These old timers made the rails hum and the moonlit night split open when the Marion Flyer came

SCALE & TINPLATE TRAINS
now arriving on . . .
GarGrave's UNIVERSAL FLEXIBLE TRACKS

BENDS TO ANY CURVE



WOOD TIES
make it sound like a REAL train



AVAILABLE IN . . .
★ Regular or Stainless Steel, 2-rail, inside third rail and outside third rail.

GarGraves' flexible, universal, magnetic track mates with ALL 0, 027 and 072 gauge track. Constructed of steel rail, 3/16" high, with accurate scale wood ties. Patented construction eliminates spike heads, permits tinplate locos to run perfectly on scale track.

Free
Send 3c stamp for complete GarGraves trackage facts."

NEW: "S" gauge trackage and switches . . . 3 rail "O", "0-27", "0-72" 90° crossovers and switches.

SEE YOUR DEALER OR WRITE TO . . .

Gardner, "THE TRAIN DOCTOR"
RAILROADING IS OUR BUSINESS—NOT A SIDELINE
2261 DEWEY AVENUE—ROCHESTER 16, N. Y.

ORDER-BY-MAIL . . . SEE PAGE 7

ATLAS

Choice and Standard of "HO" Scale Railroading

CHOOSE ATLAS

3 great lines of HO track products:
Regular, Snap-Track & Custom-Line.
Use them separate or together . . .

EITHER WAY . . .

YOU'RE SURE OF SMOOTH,
ENJOYABLE RAILROADING

ATLAS TOOL CO., INC., HILLSIDE, N. J.

MODEL BY MAIL HO
Kits—Parts—Structures—Accessories
Shipped at RMC Published Prices
No Minimum Order
On orders less than $2.00 add only a dime for postage . . . S
Send for 68-page HO Catalog . . . 40c.
Postage Included
MODEL RAIL DEPOT TT
16324 Hawthorne Blvd. Lawndale, Calif.

"Rivarossi"
Scale HO Model Trains
available in CANADA from your Dealer

kit ea. $15.95 — FAIRBANKS-MORSE ROAD DIESEL — assembled ea. $19.95
for Free Leaflet write
JAMES PARKER
P. O. Box 201 Terminal "A" Toronto, Ont.

ORDER-BY-MAIL
SEE PAGE 7
FOR CONVENIENT ORDER BLANK

IT'S Kadee QUALITY
• UNCOUPLING RAMPS
• HO COUPLERS
• TRACK GAUGES
720 S. GRAPE STREET
MEDFORD, OREGON

S AND HO
AMERICAN FLYER HEADQUARTERS
All standard lines in stock. Send stamped envelope for Bargain list. State gauge.
DELAWARE VALLEY HOBBY SHOPS
SOUTHAMPTON 8, PA.

rammin' across the old high trestle outside of Marion.

Lee Mountain
1661 Olive Street
Bakersfield, California

● *Can anybody help reader Mountain out? Ed.*

Born Twenty Years Too Late

I am about to start construction on the 5' x 10' Michigan Western Railroad. Could you tell me where I could purchase HO outside third rail, chairs, and contacts? Also, how could I convert standard HO locomotives from two rail to outside third rail?

The reason I am building in outside third rail is that I intend to keep my layout wiring simple because I have two prospective model railroad nephews who love to "play with my trains."

Larry Zoerman
173 James St.
Holland, Michigan

● *Outside third rail in HO gauge is as dead as the nickel beer, three cent streetcar tokens, and the dodo bird. The reason that it died is that HO two rail is not at all difficult; neither is the wiring. Certainly it would be much easier to use standard HO two-rail than to go to the trouble of installing third rail—providing that you have no reason other than simplicity.*

However, if you have some electric locomotives on your roster, you should have either catenary or third rail to power them. We know of no manufacturer of HO third rail chairs but either of several advertisers can supply you with suitable brass 3/64" square bus bar for use as the third rail. Solder these to small screw heads or check with some machinist to knock you out a few hundred chairs. They will be expensive. Perhaps some old time dealer still has a supply of third rail chairs in stock. If so, he can write you directly. Ed.

Modernize Your Railroad with the NEW OK Streamliners

● These new sleek-lined HO beauties bring you swift, thrilling action and life-like realism. For the added thrill of putting your own cars together, choose complete kits (including trucks) of 9 popular body types in Shortys (60 ft.) and Scale (80 ft.). Made of durable extruded aluminum—$4.45 to $6.45. Pre-assembled OK cars are available in Shortys—$6.95 to $8.95. #2050 car lighting kit for all OK Streamliners 95¢.
See Your Hobby Dealer or Write
HERKIMER TOOL & MODEL WORKS
288 Harter Street — Herkimer, N. Y.

MODEL RAILROAD TIMETABLE

DECEMBER 1956

Club Shows

MADISON, N. J.: Green Hill Railroad, 125 Green Street, O gauge. Dec. 1st, 2-5 PM, benefit All Soul's Hospital. Dec. 8th, 2-5 PM, benefit Morristown Memorial Hospital. Madison Model Railroad Club, 3rd Annual Christmas Program. Theodore Failmezger, M.D., publicity.

BALTIMORE, MD.: Baltimore Society of Model Engineers Inc. Annual Christmas Model Show, 225 West Saratoga St. Dec. 1-2, 8-9, 15-16, 22-23, 29-30; 2-9 PM. Continuous operation HO-O layouts. Exhibits, trolleys, RDC cars, trains, etc. E. G. Hooper, Publicity Chairman.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.: Germantown HO Engineers, Dec. 1-2, 8-9; 2-8 PM. Annual Show, open to all. Basement of Pennsylvania Railroad signal tower, Evergreen Avenue at Shawnee Street. Admission Free. Frank E. Weber, Secretary.

NEWARK, N. J., Newark-Elizabeth Model RR Club, 325 - 16th St., Annual Show of O gauge Layout & equip. Fridays Nov. 23, 30, Dec. 7: 7:30-10 PM. Saturdays Nov. 24, Dec. 1, 8: 2:30-5:30, 7:30-10 PM. Sundays Nov. 25, Dec. 2, 9: same hours as Saturdays. Admission: Adults 40c, Children 25c. Charles Kaercher, Pres.

YORK, PA., 12th Annual Show, Miniature RR. Club of York. Nov. 24-25, Dec. 1-2, 8-9, 15-16. Show time 7-10 PM Saturdays, 2-10PM Sundays. No admission charge. Show in club's new bldg. 381 Wheatfield Ave., south of 900 Block E. Princess St.

New Clubs

RANTOUL, ILL.: Larry Klugman, 700 Eden Park Drive, age 14, wants to start a Lionel O gauge club.

Catalogs

ALL-NATION, O gauge. 8½x11, 92 pages, good paper, profusely illustrated. This is the best thing to happen to O gauge since the Lionel 700 Hudson. Lists every single item that is available and suitable for use on the scale (or tinplate) O gauge layout. We were amazed at some of the items ourselves. Contains 2 50c refund coupons. Price $1.00. Catalog No. 56C, All-Nation Hobby Shop, 182 North LaSalle St., Chicago 1, Illinois.

Club Secretaries

Items about your club are welcome but must be received in time. Deadline for January issue insertions, November 10th. Deadline for February issue insertions, December 10th. Items must be at Ramsey, N. J. on those dates. Send to: Model RR Timetable, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, N. J.

STATEMENT REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2, 1946 (Title 39, United States Code, Section 233) SHOWING THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION OF RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, published monthly at Rockville, Maryland, for December, 1956.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, Charles A. Penn, Franklin Lakes, N. J.; Editor, Charles A. Penn, Franklin Lakes, N. J.; Managing editor, Harold H. Carstens, West Englewood, N. J.; Business manager, none.

2. The owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owing or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual member, must be given.) Model Craftsman Publishing Corp., Ramsey, New Jersey; Charles A. Penn, Franklin Lakes, N. J.

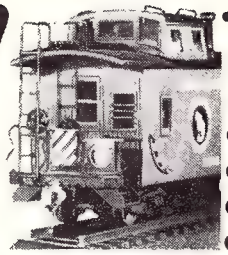
3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) None.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.

5. The average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the 12 months preceding the date shown above was: (This information is required from daily, weekly, semiweekly, and triweekly newspapers only.)

(Signed) Harold H. Carstens, Managing Editor
Sworn to and subscribed before me this 24th day of September, 1956.
(Signed) C. Fred Semken
Notary Public of N. J.
(My commission expires February 6, 1960)
[Seal]

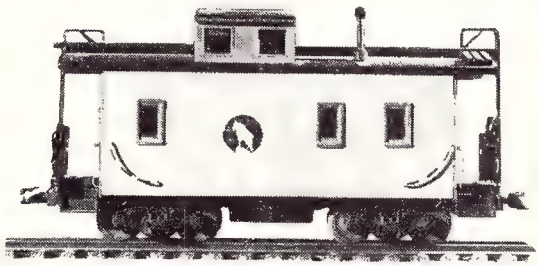
SILVER STREAK



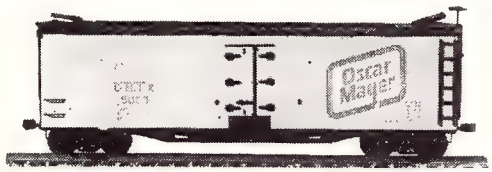
BACK AGAIN . . .
by POPULAR DEMAND!
Two great kits . . .
Silver Streak's colorful 24'

GREAT NORTHERN Caboose

Includes the NEW Tru-Scale trucks . . . safety card with emblem . . . bottle of matching paint for touch-up . . . sides are lettered and completely finished. A model builder's delight.
Kit No. SS113 .....**$3.75**



OSCAR MAYER Reefer, brought back out of retirement by Tru-Scale. This old-time fish-belly reefer is engineered to give you maximum pleasure and minimum operating trouble. No thumb screw assembly or engraved-on detail. **Kit No. S413** **$2.95**

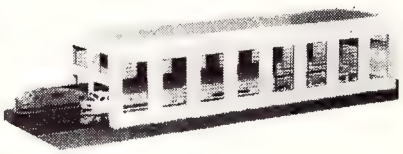


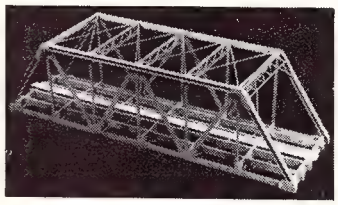
MANUFACTURED BY TRU-SCALE MODELS

AYRES SCALE STRUCTURES

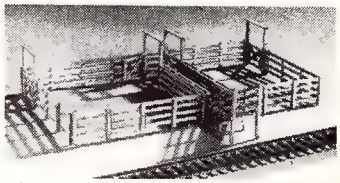
Our aim has always been to produce kits for the particular modeler who insists upon quality at a reasonable cost. Our kits are adapted from prototype buildings or plans, and a great deal of thought goes into the selection of designs suitable in every respect for reproduction as "HO" models. You'll find it easy to recreate all the smoky atmosphere and charm of your favorite stretch of railroad when you use realistic Tru-Scale (formerly Ayres) Structures.

NEW DIESEL HOUSE. Walls pebbled to resemble poured concrete. Windows printed on heavy gauge acetate. Steps, platforms and pit details are included in kit. 16½" long by 6½" wide.
Kit No. 522 .....**$4.95**

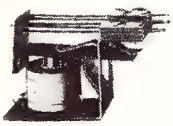




DOUBLE TRACK TRUSS BRIDGE. Taken from a Southern Pacific prototype. Made of accurately pre-cut wood structural shapes, with eye-appeal of fine detailing.
Kit No. 764 .....**$5.65**



CATTLE LOADING PENS. Modeled from loading pens used on the Santa Fe and throughout the cattle states.
Kit No. 781 .....**$1.35**



AUTOMATIC TRU-TRAIN CONTROL

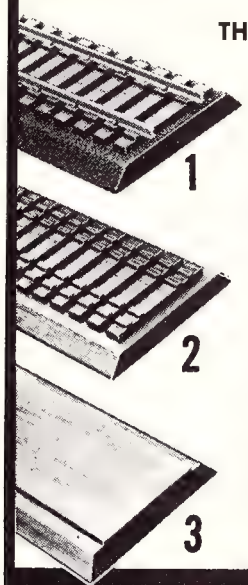
See the NEW A.T.C. ad on page 14

SCENIC SURROUNDINGS

The COMPLETE LINE of quality, life-like miniature reproductions of: Trees, Hedges, Plants, Bushes, Climbers, Ornamental Flowers, Imitation Grass, and earth, Imported Norwegian Liken . . . Individually boxed. Also Landscape Kits and Landscape Background Scenes.

"MIGHTY MITE" — FULL POWERED . . . yet so tiny that it can be table-top mounted on 2" HO centers (either right or left side of track). So LOW . . . that it gives ample clearance for all types of equipment. Has amazing prototype appearance. Concealed mounting also easily accomplished. Completely assembled — factory tested — fully guaranteed. Draws 1 amp. momentary, 12-15 volts D.C. or 15-24 volts A.C.

THE BIG 3 IN PRECISION ENGINEERED HO TRACKAGE



READY-TRACK

Prototype realism — the only complete "HO" track. Ballasted embankment, stained ties, brass rail spiked in place, rail joiners. READY for immediate assembly. Also complete line of mounted turnouts, crossovers, and crossings.

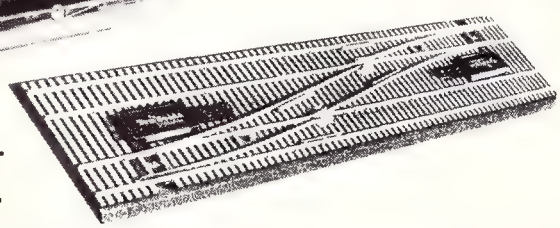
SELF-GAUGING Roadbed

Silent, accurately milled, realistic. A tie plate on every tie, grooved for exact rail gauge. Ends all guesswork.

PLAIN Roadbed

A perfect subbase for plastic or fiber tie-strip track. Adds realism. Eliminates "kinky" trackwork. Guarantees smooth operation.

***NEW!* REMOTE-CONTROL Mounted Crossover**



Stained, ballasted — incorporating two "mighty-Mike" switch motors. FULLY WIRED with binding posts — READY TO OPERATE. Quick and simple to install. Fool-proof — true-to-prototype. Continuous metal rail — no electrical dead spots. Made in 4's & 6's, R or L **$12.95**

"SHOW-OFF" TRACK Perfect for mantelpiece, office desk, trophy cases, etc. Solid mahogany base. Clear lacquer finish. Polished engraving plate. Nickel-silver rail on TRU-SCALE stained and ballasted "HO" roadbed. Two sizes: 15" — $6.95; 30" — $8.95.

Write Dept. MC, enclosing 3c stamp for free literature.

SYMBOL OF AUTHENTICITY

Tru-Scale Scenic Surroundings

Tru-Scale Models

SAN DIMAS, CALIFORNIA

NOW! INSTANT
SOLDER GUN
and COMPLETE
"DO-IT-YOURSELF" KIT

SOLDER GUN ONLY — MODEL G14 $7.95

BEST KIT VALUE! MODEL G14K $8.95

Includes:

- 150-Watt Instant Solder Gun Model G14
- Cutting Tip for plastic tile, old putty, toys, etc.
- Smoothing Tip for furniture scratches, sealing, etc.
- Famous Kester TV-Radio Resin Core Solder
- Sandpaper for cleaning parts

"You'll like the way it HANDLES!" COMBINES ALL THE ADVANTAGES OF THE SOLDER GUN AND THE CONVENTIONAL SOLDERING IRON. No waiting — press trigger and solder at once. Ideal tool for shop or home use. Takes only half the space of transformer guns in tool boxes.

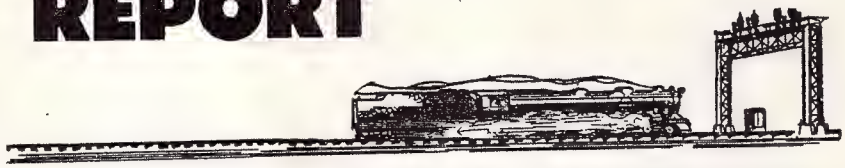
120 Volts AC-DC ¼" Tip (also available ⅛" Tip)

COMPARE THESE FEATURES WITH ORDINARY SOLDER GUNS!

POWER PACKED—150 Watts
NO HEAVY TRANSFORMER —weighs only 8 oz.
STURDY LIFETIME TIP —no soft fragile wire
HEAT RIGHT IN TIP —new unique element design
LONGER, THINNER REACH —EFFECTIVE SPOTLITE

HEXACON ELECTRIC COMPANY
575 WEST CLAY AVENUE, ROSELLE PARK, NEW JERSEY
Serving Craftsmen for a Quarter of a Century

DISPATCHER'S REPORT



NEWS ABOUT MODEL RAILROADING

WHERE do we go from here? At the Twin Cities National Convention of the **National Model Railroad Association,** the move to make the X2F coupler, (generally called the NMRA coupler) the standard coupler of the NMRA was turned down. It won't make the ballot coming up and as a result, cannot be voted standard by the NMRA. While many fans do like the X2F design, there are also many who feel that a better coupler is either here or to come in the future.

But one thing is certain. If the scale model railroad fraternity has turned down the X2F design, the HO tinplate fan certainly owes **Paul Mallory** and his coupler committee staff a vote of thanks. All of the HO train sets on the market this year are X2F equipped. For the beginner who doesn't as yet know how to build his own, it's a blessing.

We checked with various hobby shops in different sections of the country and found tremendous differences in coupler preference among the model railroad craftsmen. Most stores still outsell Kadee and Mantua couplers over the X2F. Also in demand are Baker, Japanese, AAR automatics and AAR dummy couplers.

All you O gaugers should take a look at two new **Lionel** items that are naturals for scale conversion. First is a center cab diesel switcher and the second, the Lionel Budd car. The RDC is short but beautifully detailed and we think some builders will weld two bodies together . . . The Lionel F-M diesel is available in blue and yellow Jersey Central garb. Since so many O gaugers are in Jersey Central territory, we'll expect to see a batch of F-M conversions, following the article in RMC Jan. '56 . . . Sorely needed in O gauge

Louis Hertz Says:

TAKE MY NEW HOW-WHAT-WHERE BOOK ON MODEL TRAINS 10 DAYS **FREE!**

COLLECTING MODEL TRAINS

by Louis Hertz; famous model railroader-writer

It took 5 years to collect the thousands of facts, the dozens of detailed illustrations, the "how-to" and "where-to" and "what-to" ideas and methods in this giant treasury on model trains. And if after you examine it you don't feel it's the most useful and downright interesting book on collecting model trains . . . just send it back and you won't owe one cent!

That's how sure we are that it will be a collector's item; a book you'll read and re-read; refer to over and over again. Here's little-known lore on collecting . . . PRICES and VALUES . . . a big section on how to find, identify and collect model trains, including toy trains of both trackless and track types . . . and scale model trains . . . and much, much more.

CHAPTERS IN THIS LAVISH BOOK

- **Mechanics of Collecting**
- **Getting Started**
- **Buying and Trading**
- **Condition & Restoration**
- **Fascination of Old Catalogs**
- **PRICES and VALUES**
- **Collecting of Series and Variations**
- **What's in a Number?**
- **Categories of Old Models**
- **Identification & Research**
- **Collecting Scale Models**
- **Collecting: Today & Tomorrow**
- **Manufacturers' Trade Marks**
- **A Historical Summary**

352 PAGES crammed with many illustrations; replete with facts and figures, practical ideas and tips; complete, authoritative coverage of every detail of collecting model trains.

SEND NO MONEY—FREE TRIAL

First Edition Reservation Certificate

Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corp., Dept. RMC—1256
30 Church St., New York 7, N. Y.
Please send me a first-edition copy of the new COLLECTING MODEL TRAINS by Louis Hertz. I can examine and use it for 10 DAYS FREE. Then, I'll either remit $5.75 (plus few cents postage) or will return book and owe nothing.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

SAVE: send $5.75 with coupon and we'll pay postage. Same return priv., refund guaranteed.

CORR'S

of WASHINGTON

WHEN IN WASHINGTON PAY US A VISIT

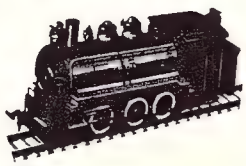
CORR'S of Washington, located in a central position in the Nation's Capital. CORR'S Houses Two Complete Stores, With Military Miniatures, Model Trains, Model Ships, And Complete Supplies for the Hobby Crafters.

MATCH BOX SERIES

No. 1 Diesel Road Loader
No. 2 Dumper
No. 3 Cement Mixer
No. 4 Tractor
No. 5 Double Deck Bus
No. 6 Quarry Truck
No. 7 Horse Drawn Milk Float
No. 8 Caterpillar Tractor
No. 9 Fire Escape
No. 10 Mech. Horse and Trailer
No. 11 Road Tanker
No. 12 Land Rover
No. 13 Wrecker
No. 14 Ambulance
No. 15 Trailer Cab
No. 16 Trailer Flat
No. 17 Moving Van
No. 18 Bulldozer
No. 19 MG Sport Car
No. 20 Open Truck
No. 21 Bus
No. 22 Sedan
No. 23 House Trailer
No. 24 Road Grader
No. CW Covered Wagon—59c

No. 1—24 are 49c Each

Revell
HO ELECTRIC TRAINS



CORRS SPECIALS

812-818 NINTH ST., N. W.
WASHINGTON — 1, D. C.

HO DECAL SPECIAL
Streamline and standard passenger car assorted road names.
REG. 40c SET
6 SETS FOR $1.79

O OR 027 TINPLATE SIGNAL TWO LIGHT
REG. 3.50
SALE 1.99

O OR 027 TINPLATE SIGNAL THREE LIGHT
REG. 3.95
SALE 2.39

O GAUGE HAND CAR
REG. 50c
Sale 29c

SAVE MORE for your money

HO LOCOMOTIVES

ATHEARN KITS

RDC 1	$14.95
RDC 2	$14.95
RDC 3	$14.95
RDC 4	$14.95
RDC 1A Trailer	$6.95
RDC 2A Trailer	$6.95
RDC 3A Trailer	$6.95
RDC 4A Trailer	$6.95
Santa Fe Single Drive	$11.95
Santa Fe Dual Drive	14.95
Pennsy Single Drive	11.95
Pennsy Dual Drive	14.95
Santa Fe A Unit Body	2.29
Pennsy A Unit Body	2.29
Santa Fe B Unit Body	1.89
Pennsy B Unit Body	1.89
Motor Unit Only	10.95

PENNSYLVANIA SCALE MODELS

Brill Trolley	$17.95
Interurban IRR	22.50
PCC Trolley	16.95
New! Fairbanks Morse 1600 HP Diesel	22.95

PENN LINE

New! GG-1 Electric	$34.50
Pennsy T-1 4-4-4-4	39.50
Pennsy I-1 Decapod	34.50
Pennsy L-1 Mikado	34.50
Pennsy K-4 Pacific	34.50
Pennsy H-9 Consol	32.50
Pennsy E-6 Atlantic	29.50
Midget Diesel Switcher	9.95

MANTUA

Roundhouse Goat	$24.50
Belle Of The '80s	29.50
Pacific	24.95
Mikado	27.95
Shifter	15.95
General	19.95
Little Six	12.95
Street Car	8.95
Big Six	17.95
Booster	9.95
Shark Nose A Unit	14.95
Shark Nose B Unit	14.95
Shark Nose Dummy B	7.95

'HO' ALCO 1600 HP

LINDSAY

1600 HP Diesel	
L-1400 A Unit Diesel	$13.95
L-1410 B Unit Diesel	13.95
L-1415 B Unit Dummy	4.95
L-1180 Motor Unit for Globe-Athearn Dummy Diesels	9.95

LIFE LIKE PRODUCTS

Green Shade Trees	$1.00
Autumn Trees	1.00
Evergreen Trees	1.00
Box of 6 Trees	1.00
Mixed Lychen	1.00
Green Lychen	1.00
Scenic Stone, Choice of Red, Brown, Black, Grey, Green. 3x5 Box	.25
Landscape Asstmt	1.00
Landscaper Set	4.95
Bottle Smoke	.69
Track Cleaner	.50
Ballast Cement	.50
Track Screws, Box	.25
Track Nails, Box	.25
Grass, Box	.25
Earth, Box	.25
Snow	.25
Ballast, Box	.25
White Sand, Box	.25
Cork Ballast, Box	.25
Gravel, Box	.25
Coal, Box	.25
3 Lamposts, Set	3.00
Mountain Paper	.50
Background Scenery, Farm or City, Ea (join 2 or more together)	.89
RR Ties (O), Box	1.00
RR Ties (027)	1.00
RR Ties (S) (Ties for tinplate)	1.00

REVELL

T7050 Road Freight Set	$29.95
T7000 Diesel Frt. Set	19.95
T7001 Delux Diesel Frt.	27.95
T7100 Steam Switcher Freight Set	34.95
T3570 ACL SW7 Switcher	14.95
T3500 ATSF F-9 A Unit	14.95
T3600 UP 0-6-0 S & CC	24.95
T4001 GN Box Car	1.98
T4003 NH Box Car, hobo	2.49
T4020 UP Stock Car	1.98
T4030 Erie Flat Car	1.98
T4032 Soo Line Flat	1.98
T4050 NYC Gondola	1.98
T4052 C & NW Gondola	1.98
T4054 PRR Gondola	1.98
T4040 C & O Hopper	1.98
T4042 N & W Hopper	1.98
T4044 CB & Q Hopper	1.98
T4011 PFE Refrigerator	2.49
T4015 MDT-NYC Reefer	1.98
T4013 ART Refrigerator	2.49
T4064 ATSF Caboose	1.98
T4062 ACL Caboose	1.98
T4060 UP Caboose w/brkmn	2.49
T6004 Cattle Set	1.49
T6001 Auto. Uncoupler	.75
T6003 Train Crew Figures	.98
T6050 Power Pack "A"	10.95
T6000 Auto. ReRailer	.60
T6078 Terminal Section	.75
T6077 Railroad Bumper	.49
T6070 9" Staight Track Doz.	.25 3.00
T6072 Curved, 18" Radius Doz.	.25 3.00
T6071 Curved, 15" Radius Doz.	.25 3.00
T6076 RC RH Switch	4.50
T6075 RC LH Switch	4.50
T6074 Manual RH Switch	2.95
T6073 Manual LH Switch	2.95

SPECIAL HO
Ornamental Evergreen Bushes, 6 per pkg.
REG. 10c
SALE 12 PKGS. FOR 89c

HO SPECIAL
5 PAINTED HO MOUNTAINS WITH TREES IN ASSORTED SIZES.
REG. $10.95 VALUE
SALE $6.49 FOR THE GROUP

MISCELLANEOUS:

DPDT CONTACT SET	1.50 Ea.	.90 Ea.
SPST CONTACT SET	.65 Ea.	.40 Ea.
TERMINAL STRIP 6 WIRE	.79 Ea.	.49 Ea.
TERMINAL STRIP 8 WIRE	1.00 Ea.	.59 Ea.
TERMINAL STRIP 10 WIRE	1.19 Ea.	.79 Ea.
TERMINAL STRIP 12 WIRE	1.49 Ea.	.89 Ea.

O GAUGE DECAL SPECIAL
Box, Flat, Reefer, Gondola, Caboose, and Hopper
Reg. 40c SET. NOW 12 SETS FOR $2.39 our choice of above

SPECIAL
PACKAGE OF 8 BIRDS
REG. 10c
SALE 12 PKGS. FOR 89c

HO BLUE LINE
Streamline Baggage Car
Reg. $3.95
Sale $2.95

SPECIAL DUMMY COUPLERS
REG. 10c PR.
24 PR. $1.39

HO BLOCK SIGNALS
REG. 50c EACH
SALE 3 FOR 98c

SPECIAL — ALL GAUGE SLEEVE SWITCH
REG. 50c
SALE 6 FOR $1.49
LIMITED NUMBER

HO GAUGE DISCONTINUED ROADBED

MILLED:	REGULAR	SALE
16" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	2.15	1.29
20" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	2.65	1.59
24" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	3.15	1.89
26" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	3.40	2.00
28" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	3.65	2.20
30" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	3.90	2.35
32" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	4.15	2.50
44" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	5.30	3.18
PLAIN:		
14" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	1.45	.87
26" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	2.60	1.56
28" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	2.80	1.68
32" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	3.15	1.89
34" RADIUS — FULL CIRCLE	3.35	2.00

Corr's Christmas Specials

O GAUGE

	Regular	Sale
Plastic Church—Skyline	$1.79	$.98
Modern House Kit—All Wood	2.65	1.47
American Model Toy Uncoupling Ramps	3.95	1.79
Christmas Fence And Gate Set—Plastic	.79	.47
Rural Fence And Gate Set—Plastic	.79	.47
Log Cabin, Fence, And Tree Set—Plastic	.79	.47
Super Market Kit—Plastic	.89	.52
Scale Model Loco Kit "General"—Plastic	.98	.59
Three Rail Crossings—Brass Rail—90°	6.00	3.00
Three Rail Crossings—Brass Rail—60°	7.00	3.50
Three Rail Crossings—Brass Rail—45°	6.50	3.25
Three Rail Crossings—Brass Rail—30°	7.50	3.75
Hand Car And Trailer—Built Up Plastic	1.50	.89

HOW TO ORDER—Please send remittance in full by check or money order plus 10% for postage and packing. We do not ship C.O.D.

ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY RECEIVED. WE SHIP FROM STOCK. WE ADVERTISE ONLY MERCHANDISE THAT IS ALREADY ON OUR SHELVES

CORR'S (Use separate paper for additional orders)
812-818 Ninth St. NW—Dept. MC
Washington 1, D. C.
Gentlemen:
Please send me: _____

☐ Ships and Historical Models Catalog; 25c
☐ New Military Miniatures Catalog; 35c
Enclosed _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

TOM THE TELEGRAPHER
(Trade Mark) Patented

Only $2.95
A real 3 way Telegraph Instrument
No R.R. is complete without a telegraph

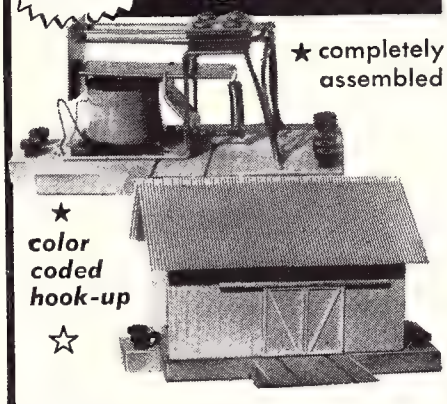
Sends real code when train is running.
E-Z to learn code from your running train. Pat.

Herman Enterprises
P.O. Box 149 Copr. 1955 **Villa Park, Ill.**

DC POWER AT BARGAIN RATES

12 VOLTS, 2½ AMPS DC 16 AND 32 VOLTS AC READY TO PLUG-IN $6.95
CAB CONTROL KIT $4.95
POST PAID. GUARANTEED. INTERESTING CIRCULAR FREE.
ADDEM PRODUCTS
P. O. BOX 876D, DUNEDIN, FLA.

AUTOMATIC TRU-TRAIN CONTROL
New!



★ completely assembled
★ color coded hook-up

The simplest, and most fool-proof method for automatically controlling two or more trains. Can be used singly or in multiples for any type of control. Protects trains from colliding, supplies current to signal lights, controls crossing gates, crossing bells, or any other electrical device that needs on and off control. No extra gadgets need be attached to the track or locomotives for operation. Adaptable for automatic control of any number of blocks. If faster train attempts to overtake slower train, slower train automatically activates red signal light, causing the faster train to stop until slower train is at a safe distance. As soon as any danger of collision has been eliminated, the red signal light automatically changes to green allowing the faster train to proceed.
Single unit—$3.75; Set of four (for two-train, four block control) — $13.95.

AVAILABLE TWO WAYS . . . Units are available by themselves, including a universal bracket for below table mounting or—an authentic section tool house may be purchased separately to camouflage above table mounting and Christmas tree settings. These houses are specifically made with mounting screws and binding posts for the A.T.C. unit.

Now—to add the final touch, TRU-SCALE is producing a two-light standard, red and green, giving the stop and go signal to your trains. So simple—so fool-proof—so realistic!

Write Dept. MC, enclosing 3c stamp for free descriptive literature

SYMBOL OF AUTHENTICITY
Tru-Scale Models
SAN DIMAS, CALIF.

is a line of streamlined fluted O gauge passenger cars, such as the former **Kasiner** line.

What's your reaction to the **Tyco** factory-molded layout? Just lay the **Snap Track** in place, hook up a rectifier and run your trains . . . In looking through the very first issue of **Model Craftsman,** published back in March 1933, we couldn't help reflect that the very early railroad modelers had things really tough and yet they enjoyed every minute of it.

Out Of The Shop

New Ken Kidder **HO McKeen Car,** Japanese import a beautiful looking photoengraved brass model. Had headlight, working flywheel . . . Kidder also accepts orders for custom built trolleys, made in Japan. Its a good deal for O gauge traction fans, no two of whom ever liked the same car (There just isn't anything like a PSNJ 3500 with arc headlights and the old maroon color scheme) . . .

Have you seen that **Athearn $6.95 F-7** operate yet? Has a surprisingly good tractive effort . . . **Hobbytown of Boston** has their new Budd RDC car. Imported Japanese body with American power gives it looks with good running characteristics. Its full length precludes using it on sharp radii curves but the difference in length over the one-window-short Athearn model is noticeable . . . In case they sneaked by you, let your dealer show you the latest **Central Valley** car kits, all old timers . . . **Pacific Fast Mail's** latest HO import sets a high standard to beat. The price is not low but the quality is there. This is a 2-8-0 and the brass used is heavy gauge . . . **Suydam** has a Pacific Electric 1250 series car in HO. Built up brass body, operating poles. Available powered or trailer. This is one of the big red cars used for so many years on the West Coast . . . Rivarossi trains now available in Canada from **James Parker** of Toronto . . .

Tyco has a new 75c plastic simulated stone arch bridge . . . Double Header power pack by America's Hobby Center a good value . . . 100 HO scale plastic figures from **Hawk** for 98c. You paint 'em . . . **Vollmer** buildings now available here through **Charles Merzbach & Co.** . . . What's happening to HO steam motive power? First **English** dropped his Pacific and Mikado and now **Bowser** is going out of business. Maybe the pendulum is swinging back, making room for brass locos again . . .

Biggest news in O gauge is the giant new **All-Nation** catalog. Scheduled as an 88 pager, there were so many new items to include that they had to add another 4 page insert bringing the total up to 92. We've just received the advance proofs and this new catalog should certainly prove to be the biggest thing for O gauge in many years. The cover is a big diesel front in two colors. Price is $1 with two 50c refund coupons.

Model Engineering Works has purchased all tools, dies, and inventory of the HO Brass Betsy locomotive, formerly manufactured by Great Western. MEW will reengineer the kit, an old time 2-8-0, bringing it up to date. Meanwhile parts will be offered through hobby shops or direct from mfr. . . . **Varianto** is a new German toy truck that operates from batteries, following a guide wire that includes switches and crossings. Suitable for O gauge, the wire is almost invisible.

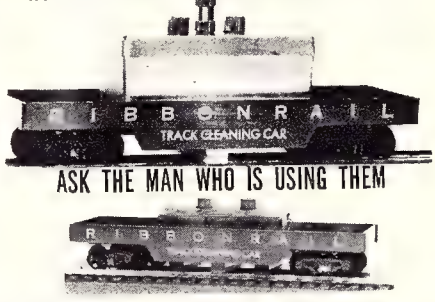
"O" Scale Fans Note . . .
NEW ADDRESS
CENTRAL LOCOMOTIVE WORKS
has moved. New, better facilities and full time production will speed up deliveries of the Precision engineered 4-8-4 "O" ga. Northern (see Nov. '56 RMC ad).
and, the development of our next super "O" ga. locomotive kit.
Get your 4-8-4 at your "O" gauge Dealers Now, or write for details.
CENTRAL LOCOMOTIVE WORKS
2806 N. Broadway **West Palm Beach, Fla.**

6 MONTHS TO PAY
20% down—balance in 6 monthly payments, no interest or service charges. All popular lines in all gauges, locos, cars, etc.—use this magazine as your catalog. Just send us your order with down payment and two credit references. Allow 2 weeks for reference check. Minimum order $10.
ROBERT McMINIS (Dept. B)
221 Ralph Street **Belleville 9, N. J.**

O GAUGERS
Disposing of some surplus "O" gauge model railroad stock consisting of a few new locomotive kits, new freight car and passenger car kits, new and used trucks, used freight cars, some miscellaneous items. Send for list for complete details.
KING LUDINGTON
Round Hill Road Greenwich, Conn.

HO TRUCK SPECIALS
Silver Streak Freight Trucks, 12 pr. $5.00 Assorted Bettendorf, Andrews, Timken Caboose.
Model Die Casting Rigid Frame Freight Truck, 12 pr. $4.50.
Micro Motive Freight Trucks, 12 pr. $5.00. No Catalog.
STATE HOBBY SHOP
1205 Kansas Ave. **Topeka, Kansas**

HO RIBBONRAIL TRACK CLEANING CARS



ASK THE MAN WHO IS USING THEM

TRACK TESTED READY TO RUN LESS COUPLERS — NO. HO1 ABRASIVE TYPE.....$4.85
NO. HO4 LIQUID TYPE.....$4.85
IF NOT AVAILABLE FROM YOUR DEALER ORDER DIRECT P. P. INS. PREPAID (CAL. BUYERS ADD SALES TAX)
BAUMGARTEN'S
423A Chapala St. **Santa Barbara, Cal.**

ARE YOU MOVING?

If you are going to move, please advise us at least 6 weeks in advance, giving us your old address as well as your new address. If possible, also send us the stencil imprint appearing on the envelope in which your magazine is mailed.

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
Subscription Dept.
RAMSEY, NEW JERSEY

FOR
TIME-OF-YOUR-LIFE
RAILROADING
featured for December

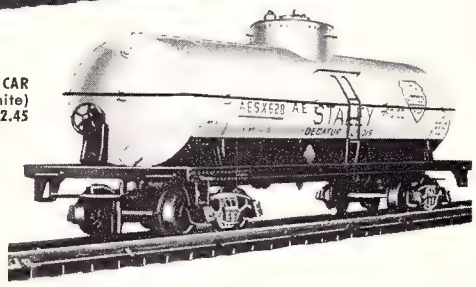
MANTUA'S 6 NEWEST CARS

Nobody builds freight and passenger equipment like MANTUA. So leave it to the pioneer and leader in HO to come up with six of the most colorful cars ever outshopped for model rails.

They have all the wonderful features you expect in MANTUA kits. Superb detail. Trouble-free, rail-holding performance. Heavy, free-swinging TYCO trucks. Dependable MANTUA Automatic Couplers.

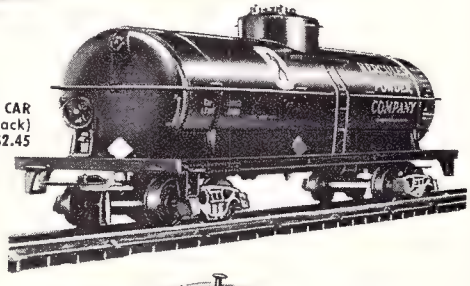
We can't think of anything nicer for Christmas then all six of these beauties. Perhaps you should drop a hint or two to your family.

No. 311G B&M BLUE BOX CAR
Complete Kit $2.25

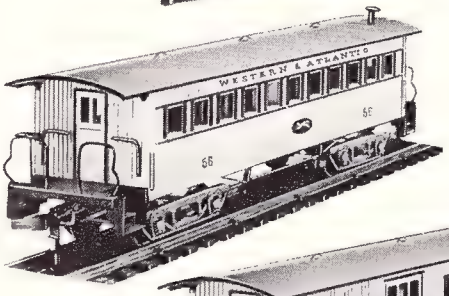


No. 315E STALEY TANK CAR
(Black letters on white)
Complete Kit $2.45

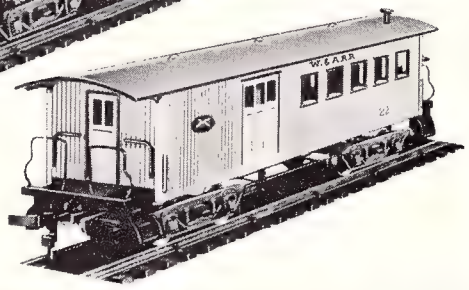
No. 315F MOBILGAS TANK CAR
(Blue letters, black outline on red, reporting marks white, black dome)
Complete Kit $2.45



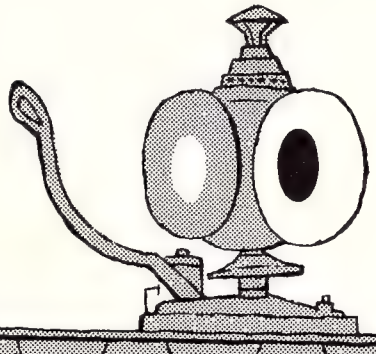
No. 315D HERCULES TANK CAR
(Yellow letters on black)
Complete Kit $2.45



No. 513 1860 COACH
(Painted and lettered. Bodies yellow. Roofs and trim red)
Complete Kit $2.95



No. 514 1860 COMBINE
(Painted and lettered. Bodies yellow. Roofs and trim red)
Complete Kit $2.95



MANTUA
FIRST IN HO

SEE THESE MILES-AHEAD MANTUA KITS AT YOUR DEALER'S TODAY

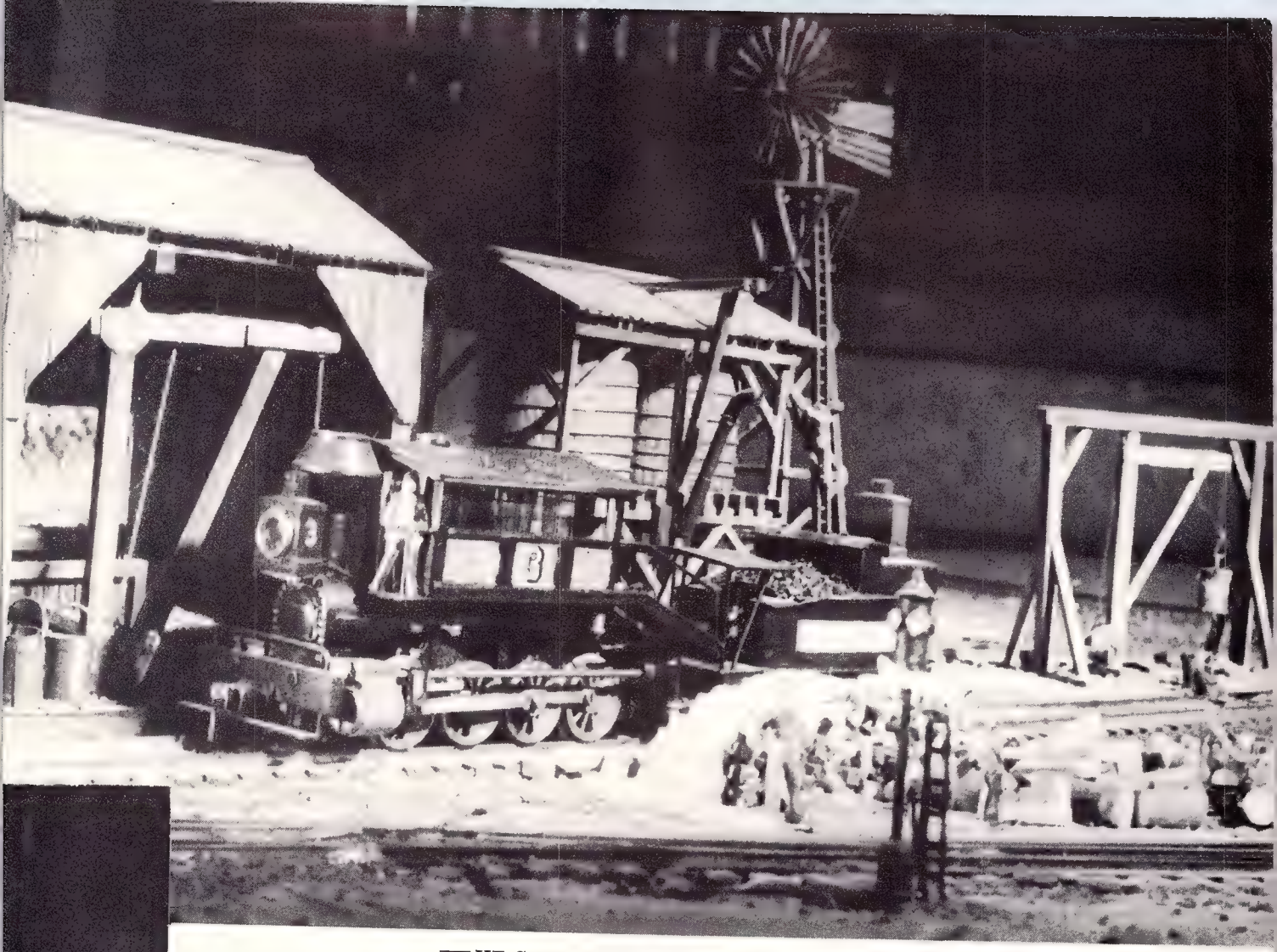
olde tyme rail roading on the

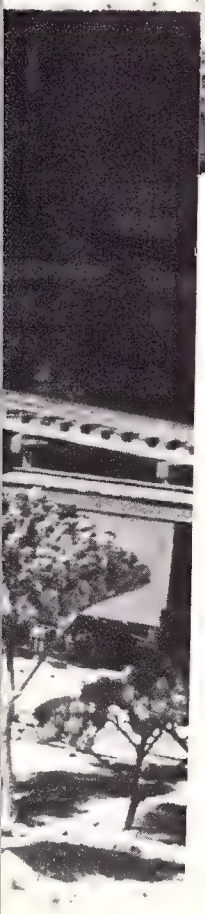
SEAFORD, OYSTER BAY & ORIENT RAILROAD

as builded by Robert A. Michenfelder

The Winan's camelback was in the works when Bill Schopp's article appeared in RMC April '55. The photo on page 13 of that issue suggested this pose. Cylinder saddle and drivers are Model Die Casting.

The Davis Mogul was built from measurements taken from the original locomotive at the B&O Museum at Baltimore. It was necessary to have the drivers on closer spacing, and to blind the center driver, so as to get around some of the S. O. B. & O.'s 12 inch radius curves.





THE Seaford, Oyster Bay & Orient Railroad is one of those layouts that will never be finished and is already being rebuilt in spots. It might serve as an object lesson in how not to build a railroad, starting as it did with a 3'x4' test track that served as a proving ground for such things as track laying, switchbuilding, landscaping, and mistake making. This should have been scrapped, but Heaven forbid that it be thrown away, so it became the nucleus for the present pike. The resulting headaches can easily be imagined but we get a big kick out of it anyway.

The S. O. B. & O. is a post Civil War Period pike. With the exception of two plastic Advance Molding coaches from a General kit, all equipment is scratch built. The layout itself is built on an 8' x 12' platform slung from the garage roof on cables. Scenic work is nowhere near completion but the photographs will serve to show what has been accomplished since last year.

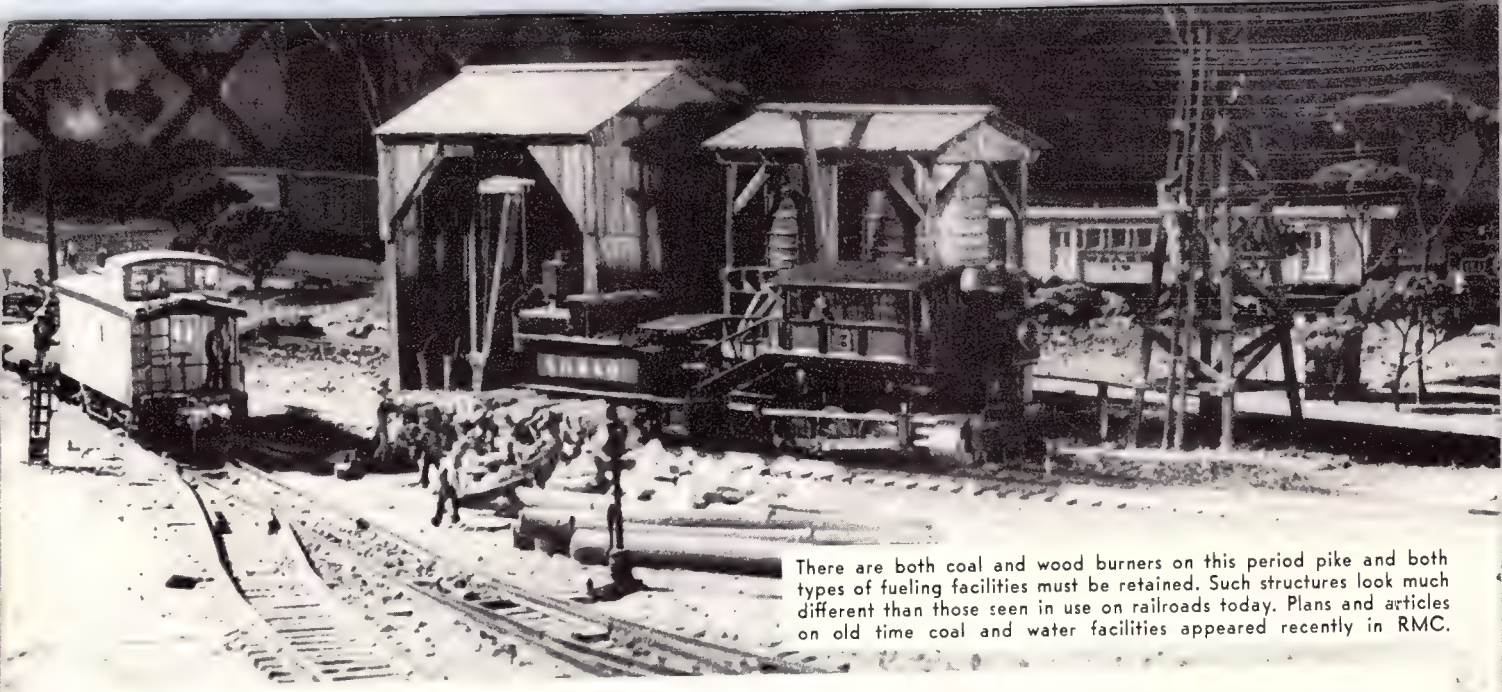
The motive power generally follows Baltimore & Ohio prototype and the B&O initials even make up part of the S. O. B. & O.'s initials. Measurements for much of the equipment were taken from equipment on display at the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Transportation Museum at Baltimore. Commercial wheel and cylinder assemblies were used but almost everything else is built up from tin plate, sheet brass, and assorted special, milled brass shapes. Sand and steam domes, valves, etc., were turned from brass rod. Tender drives are used because none of these locomotives will accommodate a DC-60 motor, or any other readily available motor.

All rolling stock runs on Central Valley arch bar or Fox 30 ton trucks. Construction again is all scratch work, from strip wood or card stock. I have in mind several B&O pot hoppers but these will have to be of metal. (Since this was written, plans for the B&O pot hoppers appeared in RMC, 'Oct. '56 issue. Ed.)

The platform on which the layout was built is a wooden grid similar to old time car practice, with rods and queenposts to prevent sagging. This is then slung from the garage ceiling on aircraft cable and operated by a wnich made up from odds and ends powered with a quarter horse motor. Visitors, notably small fry, are more often intrigued by the majestic rise and fall of this half ton of wood, plaster and wire, than by the layout itself.

In the track department, we've tried everything from tie strip and steel rail, to prefab, and even Midlin. After using this stuff I can see why it's no longer on the market. With some Pliobond holding the rails down, it has proven remarkably quiet in operation and has given good service.

Switches are both commercial and



There are both coal and wood burners on this period pike and both types of fueling facilities must be retained. Such structures look much different than those seen in use on railroads today. Plans and articles on old time coal and water facilities appeared recently in RMC.

scratch built, and there are both stub and point types in use. Operation is by rod and crank. Switch stands were made up from Cerro-Safe castings and assorted tubing. Some are lighted, although the addition of a grain of wheat bulb in the head does make them slightly over scale.

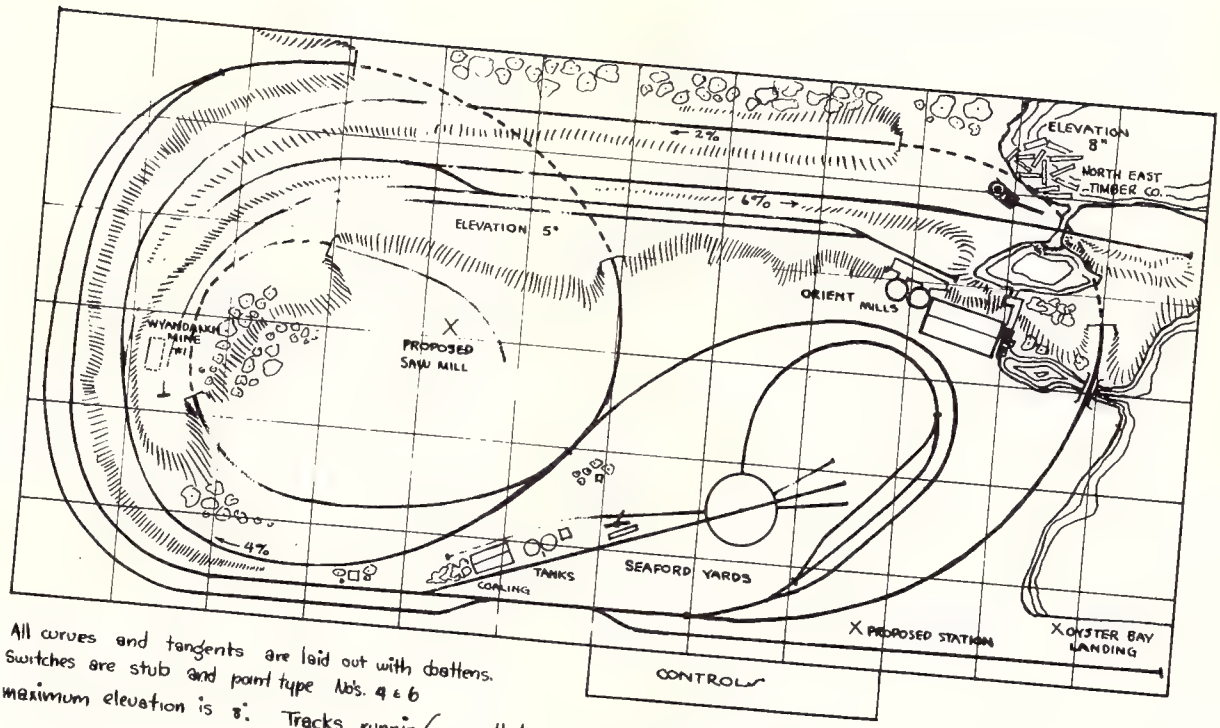
Of all the facilities shown, the water powered flour mill was suggested by one still in use at Sturbridge, Mass. It will be joined soon by a saw mill patterned after one used at the same location. This will have to be steam powered since there is no more available waterside real estate. The saw mill will give the logs hauled up from the Northeast Timber Company a place to wind up.

All of the operating devices, mills, signal, and turntable take power from a jack shaft running under the platform and is driven by a tired 78 RPM geared phono motor. Where intermittent power is required, friction clutches or slipping belts are used. These are nothing more than nylon or cotton thread and work nicely.

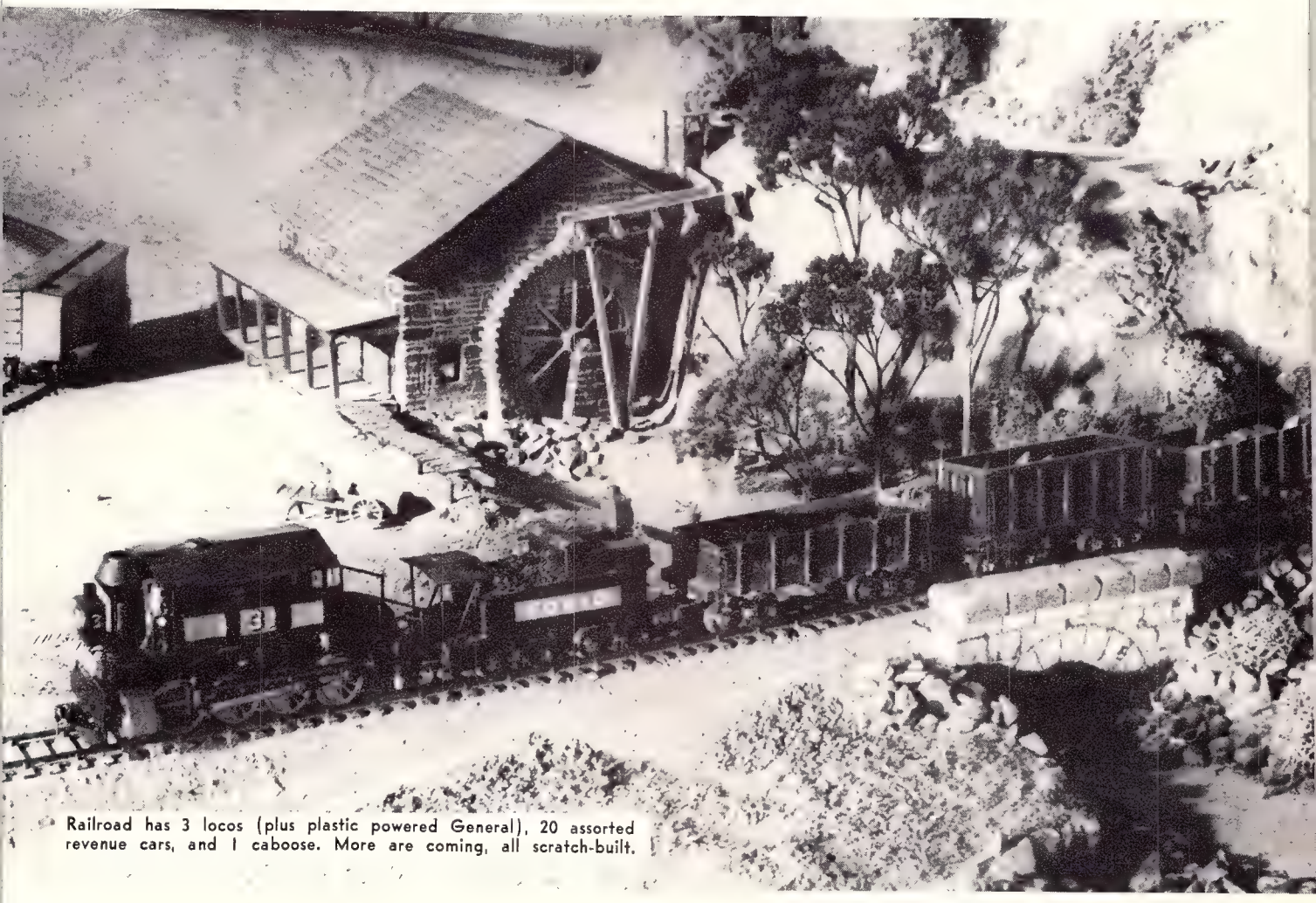
Future plans call for a dock and sternwheeler, saw mill, operating tipple, three stall engine house, and freight and passenger depots.

I find a period pike more satisfying and considerably more rewarding from a modeling standpoint than its more modern counterpart. Oddly enough, I find that visitors who have no interest in railroading, find the old brass bound kettles and the tiny ancient wooden cars most appealing. I only hope that the kit manufacturers don't discover this mine of possibility. Something should be left for the scratch builder.

Part of the road's revenue comes from hauling logs down from the lake. Here heavy logs are loaded from the lake onto log cars with the help of a tiny old donkey steam engine. Logs are "floating." Old No. 3 drifts across the mill bridge with a string of hopper cars. The mill is powered by jackshaft running under the framework.



All curves and tangents are laid out with battens. Switches are stub and point type Nos. 4 & 6 maximum elevation is 8". Tracks running parallel are separated by grade, contour and planting.



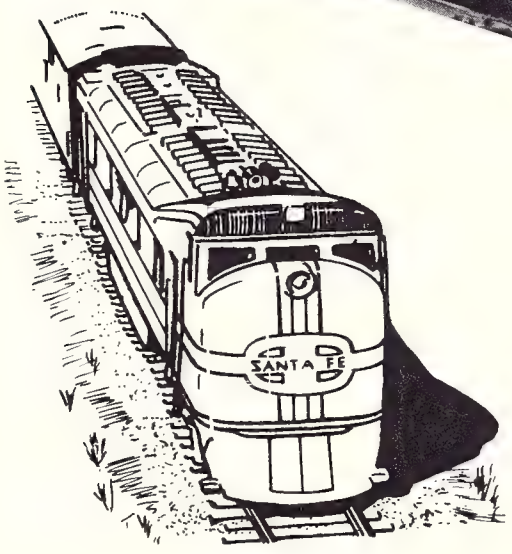
Railroad has 3 locos (plus plastic powered General), 20 assorted revenue cars, and 1 caboose. More are coming, all scratch-built.

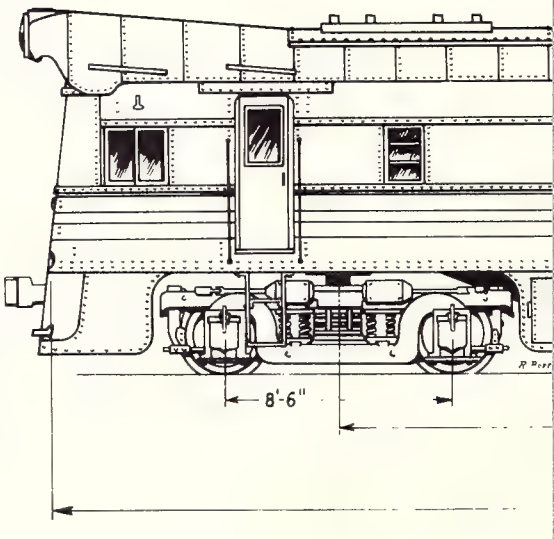
Drawn Especially For
RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

By Russ Porter

Here's the engine that created quite a stir in its day. From the exterior, the transition from the doodle-buggish gas-electric car into a sleek powerful diesel locomotive is still very obvious.

photo Santa Fe RR.





DATA RELATING TO PLAN DRAWING

Only one unit shown as both are identical.

4 300-gal. water tanks (two on each side of center sill as indicated by dotted lines) have a common water filling manifold located in roof in center of loco, thus enabling tanks to be filled from a conventional water tank.

2 400-gal. oil tanks (one on each side of loco) which can be filled from either side.

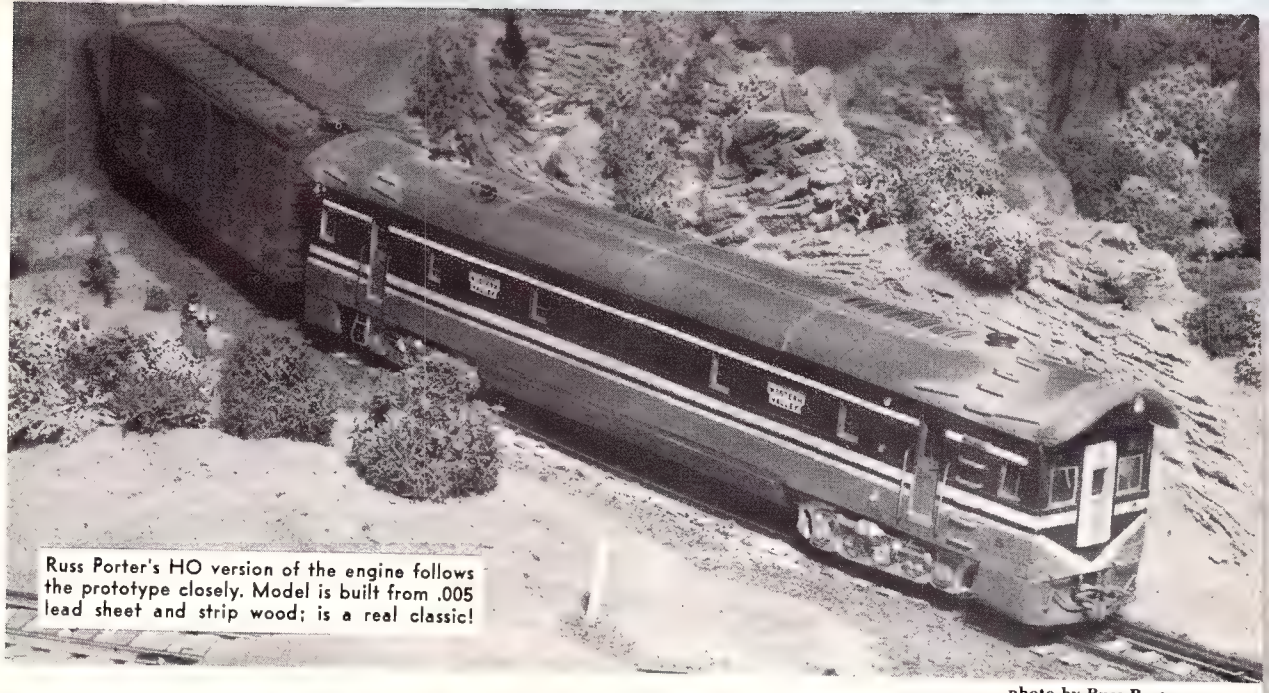
Small stacks on roof are vents for the two 900 hp. Winton V-type, 12 cyl., 2 cy., oil engines.

Air is drawn into the engine compartment thru grilled openings at each end of loco and forced by means of large engine driven fans thru the radiators. After passing thru the radiators, the air is sucked out thru the engine vents on the roof.

Cor-Ten rolled plates, riveted and welded together, form the superstructure. The small light, under the divided window at each end, is used when backing up. The three lights on the side of the loco near the engineer's cab help to illuminate the nearby area at night when entering or leaving the loco.

Tractive force: Starting—129,200
Continuous—37,600

Maximum speed—98 mph.



Russ Porter's HO version of the engine follows the prototype closely. Model is built from .005 lead sheet and strip wood; is a real classic!

photo by Russ Porter

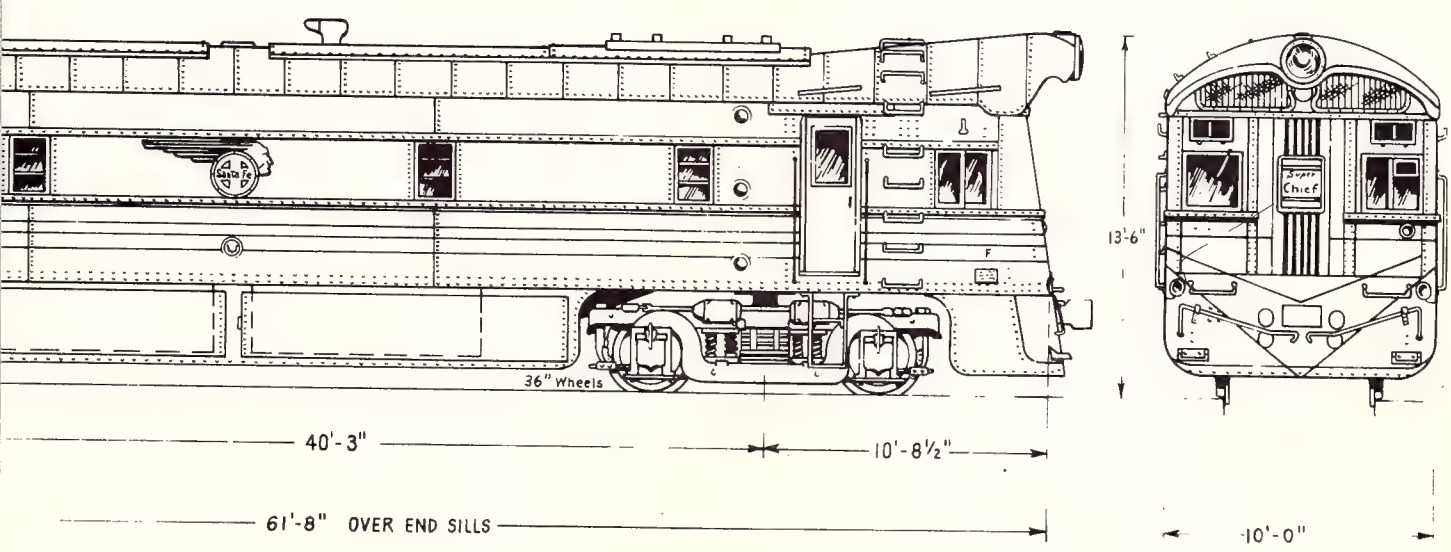
FIRST MULTIPLE UNIT PASSENGER DIESEL—1935

BUILT in 1935 by Electro-Motive Corp. & St. Louis Car Co. for the Santa Fe RR., this locomotive became famous for two reasons:

1—First multiple unit to be placed in passenger service, thus becoming the forerunner of the swift diesel powered passenger train of today.

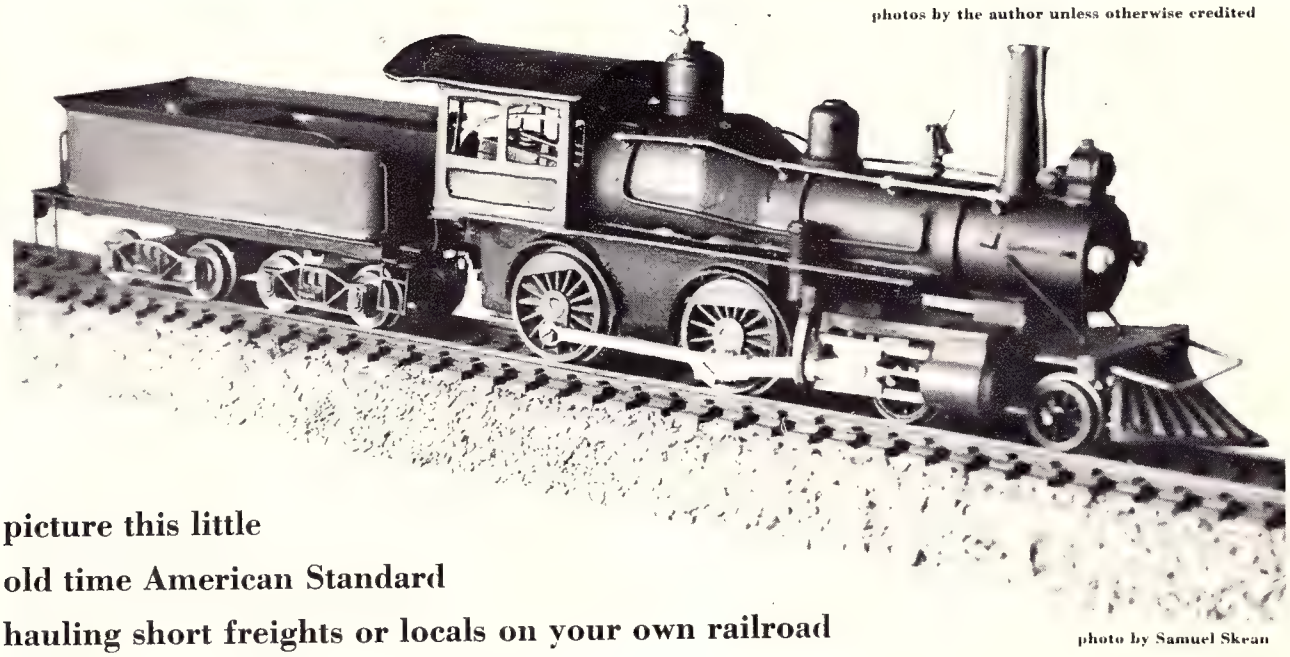
2—Late in 1935, this locomotive made a record run from Los Angeles, Cal., to Chicago, Ill., hauling a special nine car train of conventional heavy steel cars weighing over 720 tons. The train completed this run of 2,228 miles in 39 hr., 34 min., including 11 scheduled stops. Over 15 hrs. were cut from the time of the Santa Fe's "Chief," the fastest regular train between Los Angeles and Chicago, while 5 hr., 20 min. was cut from the record of 44 hr., 54 min., made between the same cities by Death Valley Scotty's famous special train in 1905, a record, which had stood unchallenged for nearly 30 years.

The locomotive as originally built, consisted of two identical sections, each completely equipped with operator's cabs, an advantage not enjoyed by the present day B unit diesel. As the engine crew and maintenance workers became familiar with the loco, various body changes had to happen. First, the skirts covering the truck side frames were eliminated to facilitate servicing. (See loco plan drawing). Second, after numerous close calls with trucks and cars at crossings, while clipping along at 60 mph., it was decided to move the cab of the first unit up in the air so that the engine crew would have a better chance to avoid injury in a collision. (See small ink sketch). In 1937 the first of the sloping nose diesels replaced the above loco in hauling the Super Chief. Consequently, the first unit, which now resembled a caterpillar, was assigned to secondary and local trains. The second unit, with its roof cut off blunt at each end and equipped with foot boards, was put into switching service in the Chicago ATSF yards.



by Bill Schopp

photos by the author unless otherwise credited



picture this little
old time American Standard
hauling short freights or locals on your own railroad

photo by Samuel Skean

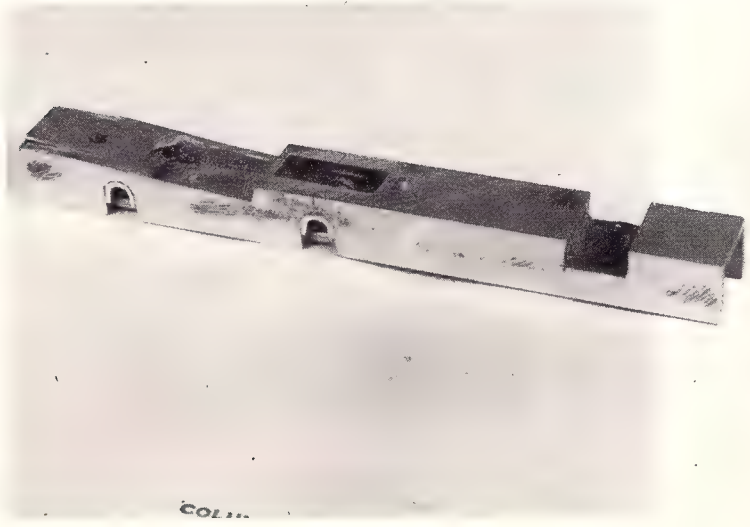
BEGINNER'S 4-4-0

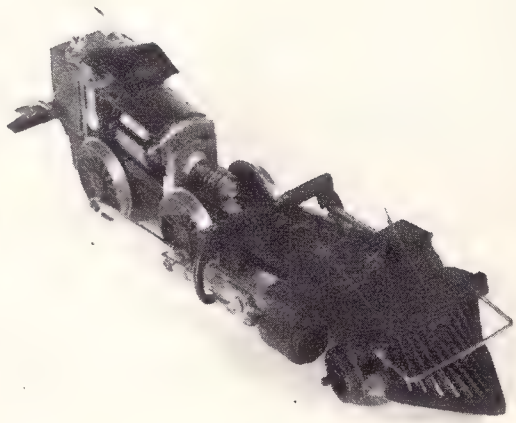
MANY years ago, I built for my then-railroad, the Moonlight & Violins, a small 4-4-0. That was back in 1939 and I have met many people who built that engine. The 4-4-0 is still, in theory at least, the ideal locomotive for the beginner who needs a first locomotive. The 4-4-0 is equally at home at the head end of a short freight or a two or three car passenger local. And the 4-4-0 has often been called upon to shove cars around a yard.

There are several 4-4-0 type locomotive kits on the market, in both HO and O gauge. In HO, all of the 4-4-0 types are of the 1860-1880 period which is just a trifle too old for present day operation. Mantua's Belle could of course be modernized with the fittings used for the Mantua Mogul but it occurred to me that perhaps there are many readers who have never built a locomotive from scratch and don't know the thrill that comes from saying, "That locomotive is all my own work and was built from scratch." All this started me on my latest American

4-4-0 frame cut from channel brass as described by the author. Front end must still be cut to clear lead truck but bearings and floor are already in place. Several machinists will make your frame for you.

This is the completed 4-4-0 frame ready for installation of the superstructure. Boiler braces are soldered to the pilot deck, not to the smokebox. Scotch electrical tape over brushes stops shorts.





type, and by following the step by step instructions to the letter, I am certain that anyone could build this locomotive.

First, the frame. For details on frame construction I refer you to my article on the subject in the November 1955 RMC. I used ½" x ⅜" x 1/16" channel brass which you can obtain from Special Shapes, (last price I had was 11c per inch plus postage) Milled Shapes or from George Stock. The 3/16" diameter axle holes opened out at the bottom are actually made to receive No. 6301 Mantua bearings—which in turn usually have to be filed at the sides on the ends so they do not pinch down on the axles. The pair of No. 6301 bearings are soldered in place, then the retainer plate is made from 1/16" thick brass and screwed in place (on this engine the tapped hole in top of the frame to hold on the back of the retainer plate will be temporary). Then the gear clearance holes in retainer and top are both cut out at the same time with a jewelers' saw blade. If the front bearing has been well soldered in, it will then be cut into three parts, the center one dropping out with the blanks from the clearance slots, the two end ones staying in place and becoming in effect a pair of Mantua No. 6302 bearings and saving you 15c and a lot of work in getting them lined up in a home-made frame.

Next you must get your 63" drivers, with worm and gear. I picked a set from my box of odd wheels and have regretted it since because they proved not to be concentric, giving the engine a very bad hop—and after photographing them I have had to replace them with Mantua "General" drivers, even though these have a somewhat older style of counterweight than I prescribe in the drawing. Next get a Pittman DC-60 motor and figure how much of a sloping recess you must make in the top of the frame to receive this motor and let your worm mesh properly with the gear on your front drivers. Determine this slope experimentally. Make a cut across the top of the frame with a jewelers' saw just behind the gear slot. Then grab the frame in a vise, holding it at an angle so that when you file the recess, the jaws of the vise will act as a stop. Keep increasing the angle until the worm will mesh with the gear. By all means the top of the channel must be broken out to permit the curved bottom pole-piece of the motor to sit down properly. The motor will rest on the flat back part.

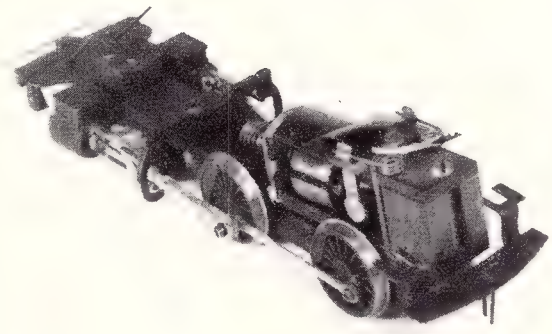
To attach the motor is another problem. I found that the usual center mounting hole of the DC-60 came right above the rear axle. So I took the armature out of the motor and drilled No. 50 and tapped 2-56 two new mounting holes, one back as far as possible without hitting the magnet, and one well forward into the bottom of the curved pole-piece. (Pull off beards of steel chips from magnet with your fingers). A No. 42 hole is made back of the axle for a 2-56 screw which holds down the rear of the motor, while a similar hole must be made in the "floor" soldered into the frame to hold down the front of the motor. Without this front screw, the motor will have a tendency to rise up on a heavy pull as the worm tries to climb out of mesh with the gear. This floor of ⅜" x 1/16" brass is also necessary to attach the rear end of the retainer plate since the motor opening has taken away the temporary top hole. It should run from just in front of the rear bearing to the back end of the gear clearance slot, and should be just above the bottom of the bearings and just below their tops, to allow for a filet of solder in both places. It may be advisable to solder a block of brass to the rear of the frame as shown in the drawing, to support the extreme back end of the motor. This is then also filed to the same slope. I show it slotted No. 42 at the rear to receive the end of the long 2-56 motor assembly screw and help hold the motor steady.

Once you have solved the motor mounting problem and have gotten it to turn the front drivers, remove the motor and make up the side rods. Use brass or even better 1/32" German Silver (obtainable from Schrader Instrument Co., Independence, Iowa, among other places.) The rods have No. 51 or No. 50 holes spotted 1¼" apart as per plan. Attach the rods to the wheels, using short crank pin screws of any make (I like Varney's for rods this thick) in all wheels, although the front screws will later be replaced with long crankpin screws (Mantua, etc.). Then get the four wheels working freely *with* rods. The slots may be lengthened a little with a mouse-tail file on the ungeared driver only, although this expedient is pretty dangerous with a four drivered engine.

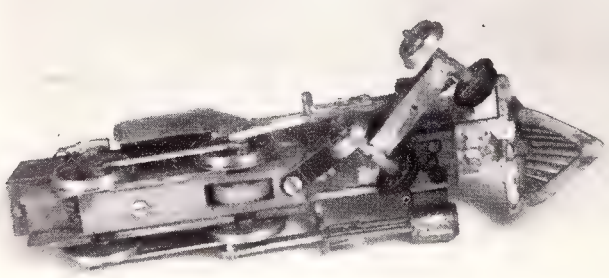
Cut the slot in the front of the frame to receive the Model Die Casting box-top cylinders. Don't pay too much attention to the ⅛" depth of this slot I show on the plan, but get the slot deep enough so that the piston holes are on the same line as the centers of the driver axles. Then floor the slot with a piece of channel cut to size and soldered in. The cylinders are permanently held in place by a pair of 0-80 flat head screws running up through the pair of No. 52 holes shown (should be countersunk) into No. 56, tapped 0-80 holes in cylinders. You can remove the ridge down the front and back of the cylinder block at the bottom so they will fit in the slot more snugly. Remove the cylinders and cut out the sides of the frame in front of and behind the slot.

Complete the cylinder assembly by adding guides and getting crossheads to work freely in them. MDC main rods may also be used, but chances are you will have to redrill and retap the front hole, where they attach to the crossheads, in a new location. Try to make the main-rods long enough so that when the crankpins are at their most forward position, the crossheads

Chassis rear view shows twin pins used for attaching engine to tender, as well as yokes used to fasten cab to the rear of chassis. Oldtime design is still modern enough for use on pikes operating in "1956."



Mounting of front truck on yoke permits easy access to front mounting screw and twin cylinder mounting screws. 4-4-0 has a rather large swing on front of engine, requiring large coupler loop on sharp curves.



Underside view of boiler, with entire piece still covered with blue Rossmoyne layout dye. Cut out for motor has already been made, which also permits easy access to sand dome mounting screw inside boiler.

Boiler may be temporarily mounted by the front screw only to adjust height and see that the boiler will lay level. With temporary tender, engine is now in operating condition. What follows is all for looks.

are within a sixteenth of an inch of the cylinders. This may require drilling the piston holes right on through the front of the cylinder. On occasion, to avoid the troubles caused by a piston that keeps coming out of the cylinder and jamming, and in order to avoid making a new mainrod, I have had to drill and push in Varney No. 1672 bushings for the pistons, in effect lengthening the cylinders. Be sure the mechanism rolls freely without the motor but with this stuff in place. You can attach the MDC yoke at this point, but remove it temporarily after you have drilled and tapped its mounting hole. Mount the motor and check to be sure the mechanism runs freely.

The lead truck is cut from ⅛" brass with a No. 56, tapped 0-80 hole in its center. To the ends of this are soldered pieces of ⅛" o.d. tubing ½" long which will be bearings for the axles. My lead truck wheels are Kemtron WA-31 spoked wheels, although I did replace the treads on the insulated side with plastic treads cut from other wheels to minimize short circuits. The lead truck is not attached via a screw and slot as on most four wheel pony truck locos, but is attached by a yoke which runs back to the front retainer plate screw of the engine. This yoke, shaped from .010" brass has a hole at its front to clear a short crank-pin screw (which will have to have its head filed down to clear underside of frame). The hole at the rear should clear the 2-56 screw used to attach the retainer. I utilized a flat-head screw here and found that the hole, perhaps enlarged a little, would let the yoke swing nicely without the need for a special shouldered screw. This yoke can be bent a little to keep the lead truck on the track, but not enough to raise the front drivers. The short extension ahead of the front hole is important in holding down the front of the truck.

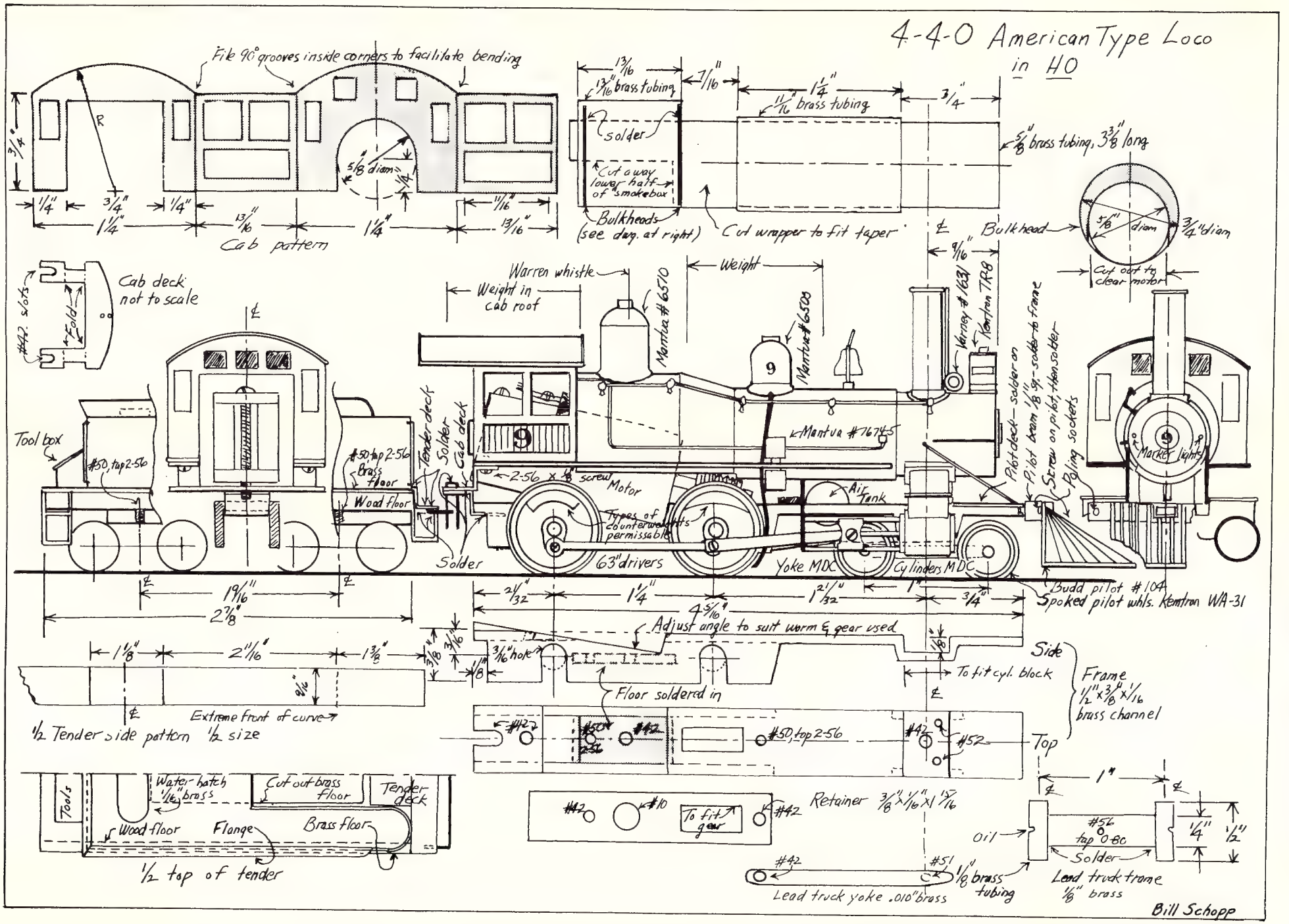
You should now be about ready to make the boiler, which is based on various diameters of brass tubing obtainable at brass supply houses or from Special Shapes. This tubing has .030" walls and the sizes telescope into each other very nicely. The ⅝" diameter smokebox actually extends all the way back to the cab, forming the backbone of the whole boiler. Over this is slipped a piece of $1\frac{1}{16}$" tubing for the barrel of the boiler. The firebox is $1\frac{3}{16}$" tubing (*I* actually used ⅞" but found it made the firebox too high). This is not on the same center as the rest of the boiler, but has all the bulge on top. To maintain this spacing, I made two bulkheads as shown in the extreme upper right of the drawing. These I cut from .020" brass with a jewelers' saw and then soldered in place about as shown in the boiler drawing. Solder the $1\frac{3}{16}$" tubing to these.

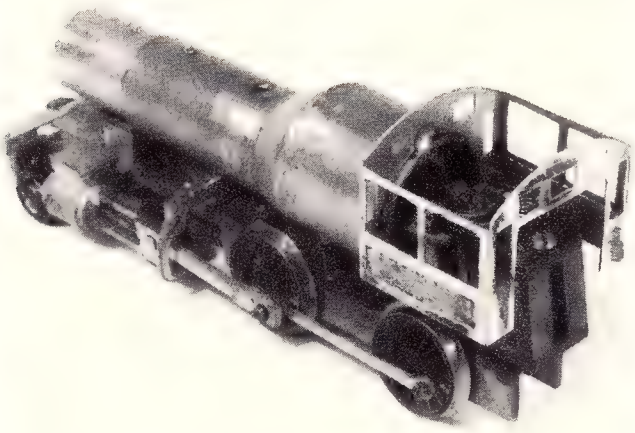
The slope between the boiler and firebox must be made from annealed .010" brass which means that it is softened so that it doesn't tend to spring when bent to any shape. To soften such a piece of brass, heat it up red hot over the gas stove or with a torch and let cool. The pattern for this piece must be determined experimentally using paper. I found that by creasing the paper or using an envelope I could get a pattern that was symmetrical. Naturally the widest part will be at the fold and this will be as long as the slope on top of the boiler. The shortest part will be at the ends of the pattern at what will be the bottom of the boiler. After four or five tries I got "the" pattern for mine and cemented it to the annealed brass. Then I cut that out and easily shaped it up and soldered it in place, filing and scraping off excess solder when it had cooled. The $1\frac{1}{16}$" diameter part of the boiler was held in place by this by an optical screw through what will be the bell mounting hole.

The underside of the firebox and of the taper must be cut out to clear the motor. I use an abrasive disc in a motor tool for this job. 2-56 holes are drilled and tapped top and bottom of the boiler $\frac{9}{16}$" back from the front of the firebox. The bottom one of these is used to attach the front of the boiler to the cylinders by a flat-head screw running up through the frame and cylinders. The top one is for the stack. You can then screw the boiler on and determine if it is level or what additional work will be required to make it level. Since the sand dome is to be screwed in from underneath, a screw-driver clearance hole will be necessary directly under the screw-clearance hole at the center line of the dome. The steam dome mounting screw will go through two pieces of tubing, but its head will be accessible via the motor opening at bottom of firebox.

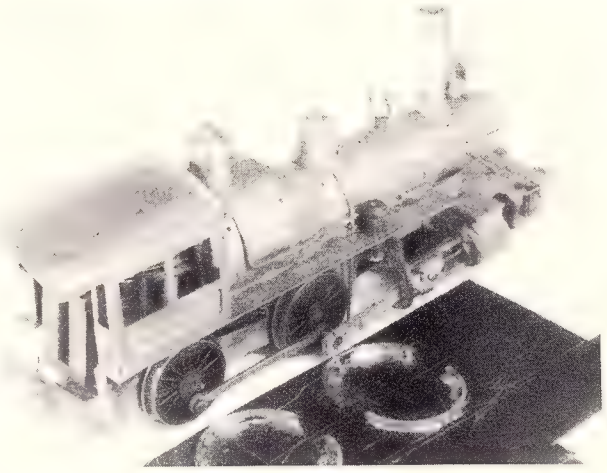
I drilled out the Kemtron TR-8 headlight for a GOW bulb and slipped a piece of $\frac{5}{32}$" diameter brass tubing into it, then the lower stub of this into a piece of $\frac{3}{16}$" brass tubing which is run right down through the top and bottom of the firebox, being soldered at the bottom. This will permit you to change the GOW bulb simply by removing the superstructure. The wires run back under the running boards to the motor brushes.

The cab should be marked out on a .020" or so sheet brass according to the pattern in upper left of drawing. Drill a small hole in each opening to be cut and saw them out with a jewelers' saw. File 90° nicks along the back of each bend and file the back of the ends to 45° angles. Make bends carefully, solder up the corner, and solder pieces of brass behind the lower panel. Solder cab to extreme rear end of the "smokebox," matching up center lines to get it level. Just spot solder it first so that you can resolder to adjust it correctly. The roof of the cab is shaped from annealed .010" brass and soldered in


4-4-0 American Type Loco in HO
File 90° grooves inside corners to facilitate bending
Cab pattern
Cut away lower half of smokebox
Bulkheads (see dwg. at right)
Cut wrapper to fit taper
Bulkhead
Cut out to clear motor
Cab deck not to scale
Warren whistle
Weight in cab roof
Weight
Mantua #6570
Mantua #6505
Mantua #76745
Tool box
Tender deck
Solder
Cab deck
Wood floor
Brass floor
2-56 x 3/8 screw
Motor
Air tank
Types of counterweights permissable
63" drivers
Yoke MDC
Cylinders MDC
Pilot deck — solder on
Pilot beam 1/8" sq. — solder to frame
Screw on pilot, then solder
Piling sockets
Marker lights
Budd pilot #104
Spoked pilot whls. Kemtron WA-31
Adjust angle to suit worm & gear used
Floor soldered in
To fit cyl. block
Side Frame 1/2" x 3/8" x 1/16 brass channel
1/2 Tender side pattern 1/2 size
Extreme front of curve
Top
Retainer 3/8" x 1/16" x 1 7/16
To fit gear
1/2 top of tender
Water hatch 1/16" brass
Cut out brass floor
Tender deck
Wood floor
Flange
Brass floor
Tools
Oil
Solder
Lead truck frame 1/8" brass
Lead truck yoke .010" brass
1/8" brass tubing
Bill Schopp



Cab has been formed and tack soldered in position. Small upper windows in cab are best omitted if cab roof is to be filled with lead weight. This design will appeal to all who like branch line roads.



Unpainted loco almost completed but lacking skirts. These are shown marked up and soldered, but still remaining to be cut apart. Layout dye makes brass appear dark. Engine can be painted any shade of black.

place, then the wire beading is soldered around its edge. I find a heavy leather left glove wonderful for holding such work in my hand while soldering very close by. The running boards form the floor of the cab (actually in two parts) and must be shaped to fit, then soldered in place.

The general idea of a yoke to hold down the rear of the cab is shown in upper left side of drawing. This is part and parcel of the cab deck. A ⅜" wide Z shaped piece is soldered to its underside and to the underside of the frame. 2-56 tapped holes on the underside of the cab enable you to run in screws to hold down the back end of the superstructure.

The stack of the engine is taller than any available straight stacks and so it must be made up from 3/16" brass tubing. A short piece of 7/32" tubing is soldered to its bottom and filed out to fit the boiler. A ring of copper wire around its top gives a nice lip. A piece of .010" annealed brass is soldered to the bottom curve, drilled No. 42, and trimmed 'round the outside. This permits you to attach the stack to the boiler with a 2-56 screw. The generator has a piece of fine brass tubing slipped on its stack and then run up alongside of and soldered to the regular stack. Any suitable bell can be used, and a Warren whistle.

Sand-pipes can be slipped into holes at the domes, then through the running boards and down in front of the drivers (or lopped off at the running boards for simplicity). The injector piping from the cab can be added to both sides. You may drill holes No. 65 for handrail posts, but do not install posts and rails until after painting unless they are to be painted too. (They look snazzy when unpainted). The air-pump is a Mantua two-part brass tubing run right through the running board. Air-tank (which I hadn't added when photo was taken) is located between the frames as it was on so many of these old locos, but is actually made of a piece of dowel or rod with a slice the thickness of the frame cut out.

Since I've gotten you enmeshed this far I'll give you a little bad news. The MDC cylinder block makes the boiler sit up unnecessarily high. Maybe this won't bother you as much as it did me. I lowered the boiler by grinding the saddle deeper with an abrasive cut-off disc in a hand motor tool. If this is done before the cab is held down, you can still keep the boiler level by eyeing it once in a while. If you do this, you will also have to grind out the center of the guide yoke to let the boiler sit lower.

If you wish to add weight, you can put it in the boiler where marked ahead of the motor and in the cab roof. If you melt up some solder, lead, or type-metal in a small ladle you can pour it into these spaces. Use wooden dams to keep it from running too far front and back in the boiler. Just pour a little at a time to keep the heat from melting off some of your soldered joints. I even poured it into the inverted cab roof (after wrapping cab with binding wire) just a little bit at a time. However it ran out the upper back windows which is why I show them on the elevation drawing but not on the pattern.

You can now solder on the three discs that form the boiler front and number board after the weight has been put in. With most of the handling now done, you can solder on the pilot beam, then screw and solder on the long pilot, and solder on the semi-hourglass shaped pilot deck. About the only type of coupler that will work with this long pilot and long overhang is the Mantua. For this you must make a very wide "loop" from stiff wire and solder it across the whole front of the pilot beam as shown in the photo of my engine. Even with a switching pilot the use of any other make coupler on the front end would be a tough proposition on any but the gentlest curves because it is so far from the center of the rigid wheelbase.

For a short-cut- you could use a Mantua Belle tender with just a little modification for coupling, but lacking one of these at the time, I went ahead and made the tender.

My tender is based on a ⅛" thick wooden floor to the underside of which is spiked a ⅛" brass strip tapped to receive the truck mounting screws. On top of this is screwed (from underneath) a brass floor which is cut out in the center to avoid touching the abovementioned spikes. This lets the tender shell be electrically dead.

The tender sides are made up in one long strip with sites for bends or curves marked. I used .010" brass and wrapped the front ends of the water legs around a piece of Tinker-Toy. The sides are soldered to the brass floor inside, then a tender top is made to fit and is soldered in. The back of the coal bunker is a separate piece soldered to sides and top. The flanges on top of the tender are three separate pieces soldered in place. The waterhatch is a piece of 1/16" thick brass sweated in place. Tool box is folded up from light brass and soldered on, while steps are pieces of ladder stock attached also by solder. The tender deck has to duck down below the cab deck. It has a wire crossbar soldered to its front end to fit in between the tines of the coupler "fork" on the cab deck. This is a method devised by George Stock and is much more satisfactory than the usual drawbar since it can be uncoupled instantly. Trucks are arch-bars.

To get electricity from tender to engine, run a 2-56 screw from a tapped hole in about the center of the underframe up through the wood floor and the hole in the brass floor. Attach the lead wire from the hot brush of the engine to this.

Attach your regular coupler to the back of the tender.

Not shown in the plans are the skirts around the drivers which are formed from ⅞" brass tubing soldered to sheets of brass which form a mask for the sides of the motor which is not very railroadlike when viewed from the sides. These are shown in one of the smaller photos. Solder these to the underside of cab and firebox.

Lloyd Giebner Builds an

OLD WATER MILL

Staff Photos

Easy to build, this nostalgic old time Water Mill will lend an air of Enchantment to your layout

PROBABLY a more suitable title for this article should be, as they say in song, "DOWN BY THE OLD MILL STREAM." And chances are our forefathers would have used this title: "HARNESSING THE FORCES OF NATURE."

Regardless of titles, this old time water mill is a rarity and is seldom seen on model railroad pikes. However, I do recall seeing one (an old water powered sawmill) on Lawrence Gieringer's expansive layout, Roadside America, Route 22, Shartlesville, Pa. Should you be in the vicinity of Shartlesville, Pa. don't miss viewing this extravaganza.

For you specialty builders that like to feature some miniature oddity on your model pike, this old time water mill is right up your alley. The water wheel was designed and arranged to turn (the action of the wheel was toward the right) a shaft, whether it be in grist, saw or pulling mills.

In principle the water wheels were very much alike, varying in size and were built to serve only one purpose: "POWER." There were several different methods of supplying water to the wheels. The wheels were named accordingly.

OVERSHOT WHEEL — (The type used in this construction article.) In.

Flo-quil Model Railroad Colors Give Your Model the Final Touch of Realism

Preferred by model builders everywhere.

The only "to scale" model railroad colors that never obscure the most delicate surface details. Coats model with a skin-tight, permanent finish like metal plating. In all authentic colors. Only 1/10,000" completely covers.

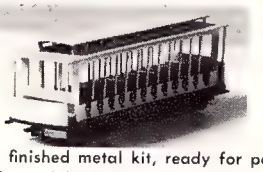
Send for free brochure, dealer's name today!

LOOK FOR SEAL OF QUALITY

FLO-QUIL, DEPT. AM, COBLESKILL, N. Y.

DOUBLE TRUCK OPEN BENCH CAR IN HO

SUITABLE FOR RR OR TRACTION USE



Complete finished metal kit, ready for painting, with trucks and hardware. Kit No. 350, $15.25 postpaid.

Catalog of MTS traction kits and parts, $0.50 postpaid.

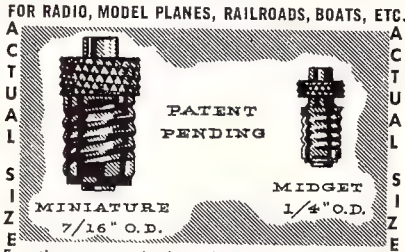
MODEL TRAMWAY SYSTEM

P. O. Box 721 Old Greenwich, Conn.

MINIATURE TWO IN ONE ELECTRIC SWITCHES

FOR RADIO, MODEL PLANES, RAILROADS, BOATS, ETC.

ACTUAL SIZE



ACTUAL SIZE

Functions as a single pole switch or as a momentary push button contact in one unit. Simple one hole mounting.

All brass construction 35c each—3 for $1.00

Miniature switch also available mounted on metal panels with common ground connection. In 2-4-6-10 switches per panel

Price $1.00 1.75 2.50 3.75 ready for installation

If not available from your dealer order direct. Minimum order $2.00 P. P. Prepaid. No C.O.D.

BAUMGARTEN'S 423A Chapala St., Santa Barbara, Cal.

A. L. Co.

TT QUALITY LINE

- TRACK
- CARS
- BRIDGES

A.L.CO. HOBBIES

2890 Coddington Avenue, Bronx 61, New York

Front end view of the water mill reveals the high stone base of the structure, easily duplicated by cementing stone building paper to heavy card stock. Most hobby dealers have building papers for HO & O.

Back end view also shows the side of the building facing the dirt road. Modeler may want to insert a larger door, if the mill is to handle large bags of wheat for grinding, or heavy logs for sawing.

this type construction the water must strike the wheel vanes at the top. The water was led on to the wheel through a penstock or flume, (the force and weight of the water turned the wheel), a gate was placed in the flume to keep back the water until needed. Usually a dam is constructed to bring the water level to the desired height.

UNDERSHOT WHEEL—Water was shot through a very narrow flume, forming a swift stream of water which hit the wheel vanes from below. In this case the water level could not be raised to form a dam for the overshot type.

BREAST WHEEL — Another case where the water could not be raised to strike the wheel on top. This wheel combined the essentials of both the overshot and undershot wheels. In this type of wheel the swift stream (mill usually constructed near small waterfall or rapids) of water struck the wheel vanes about half way up.

PITCH BACK WHEEL—The design and arrangement of this wheel was like a high breast wheel. Hence compared to the overshot wheel, the wheel vanes and flume were reversed, and the weight of the water striking the wheel about two-thirds up set the wheel in motion.

FLOAT WHEEL — This wheel was very similar to the old steamboat paddle wheel. Paddles were affixed to the top of the wheel rims. The wheel set down in the stream and a penstock guided the swift current of the water to the wheel paddles. This was the cheapest of all mill wheel construction. No dams or grade raising was necessary.

The construction project at hand features the OVERSHOT WHEEL which affords the use of a neat little dam built of logs and rocks. The wheel is the most involved part of the deal but if you will follow the step by step

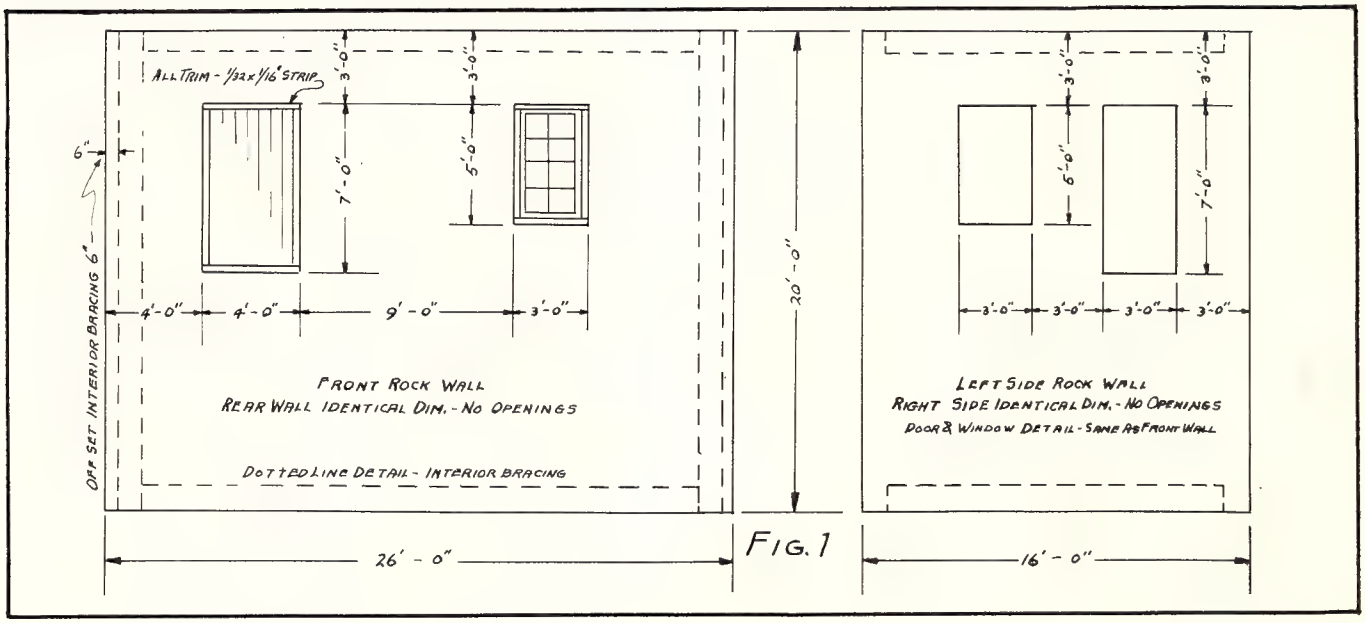
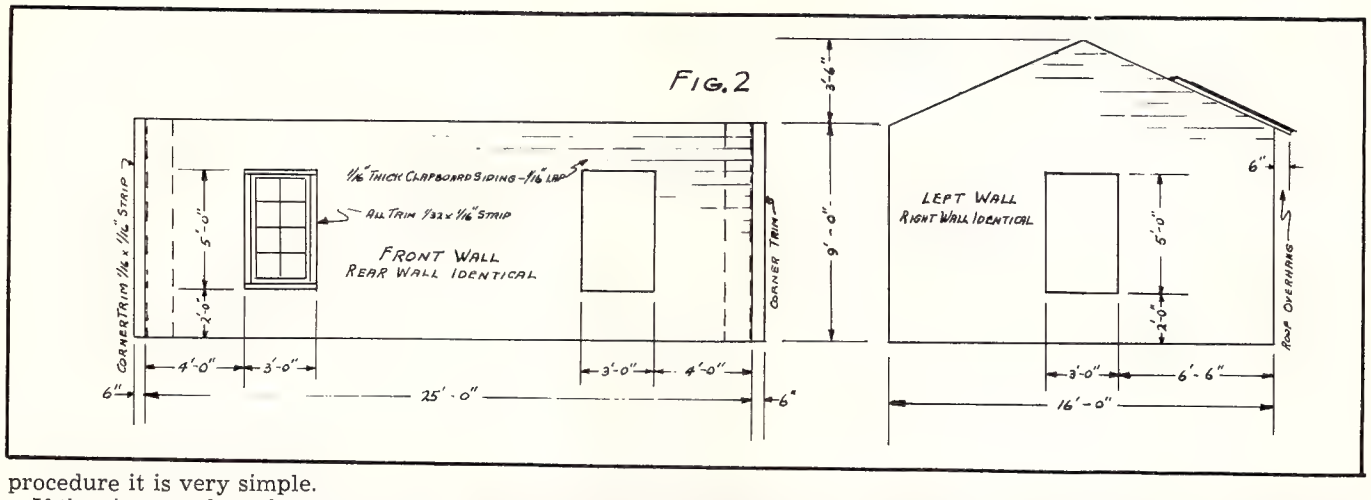


FIG. 1



procedure it is very simple.

If the rivers and creeks on your layout are arranged so that you cannot provide a high dam for the structure then select one of the other water wheel arrangements previously mentioned.

Very litle material is needed for this construction project and chances are you will find them in your leftovers or scrap box.

Should you need to purchase the materials, a list of materials is given, using Northeastern milled Basswood.

Of course any of the material must be purchased in full length. So you will have quite a bit left over from this project.

The mill structure is made up of two separate units, the lower part or rock walls and the upper part of clapboard siding. Each wall must be perfectly square.

The dimensions are in feet and inches to fit all gauges. Use your scale rule. Stripwood notations for HO only.

Construction

Fig. 1—Cut out the four walls in this figure (using the 1/16" thick plain sheet) according to dimensions and detailed instructions. Glue the walls together and square them in the same operation. Now glue on the Walthers V163 field stone to the walls. Add the trim, the

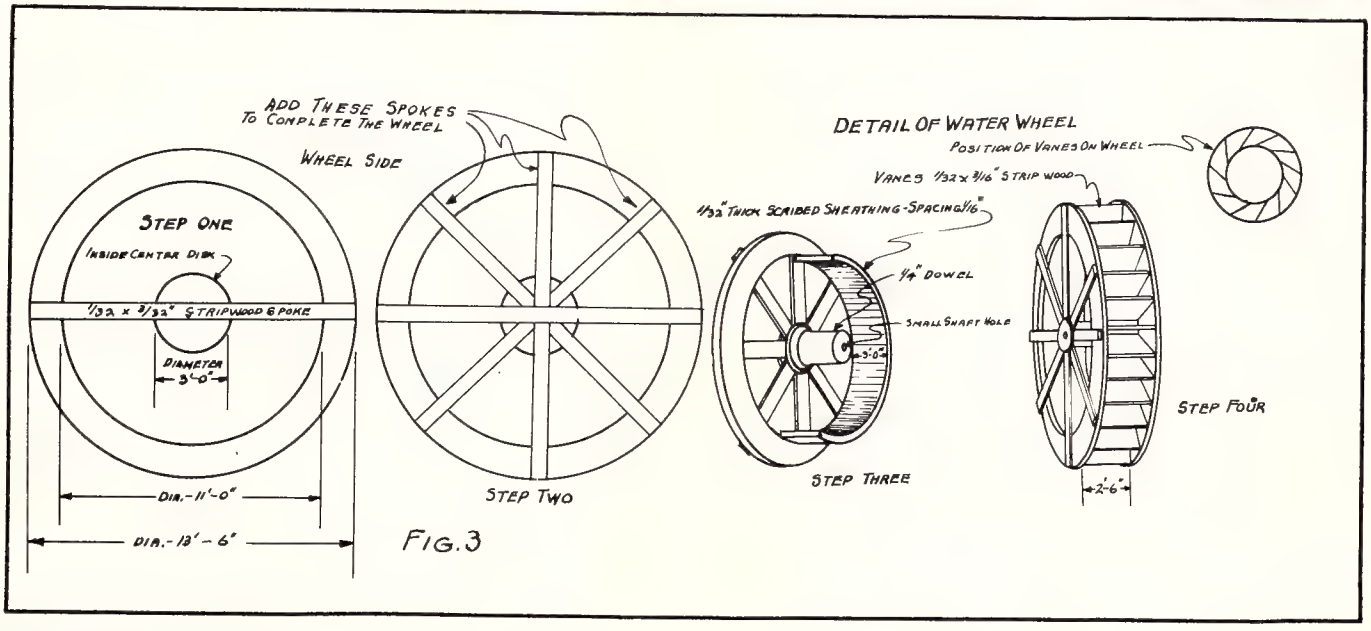
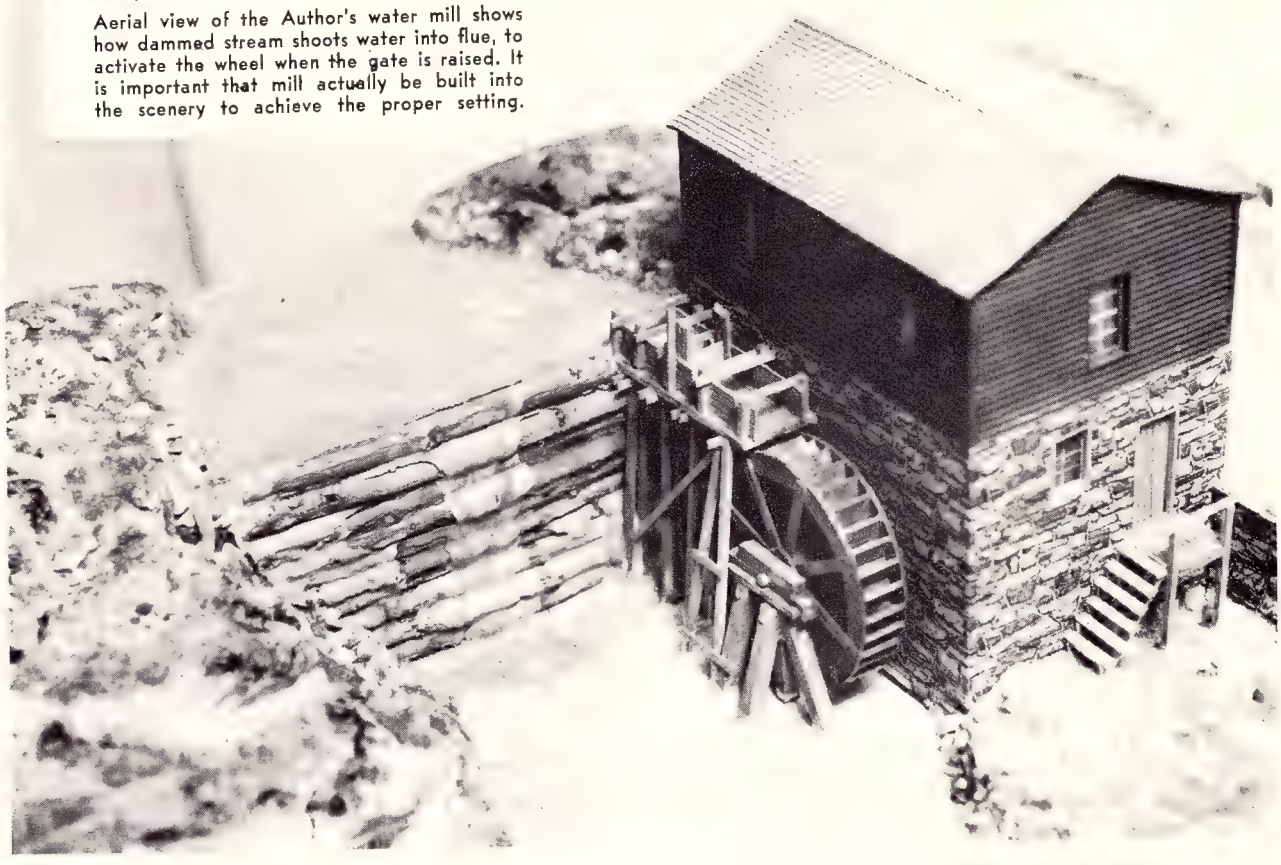


FIG. 3



Aerial view of the Author's water mill shows how dammed stream shoots water into flue, to activate the wheel when the gate is raised. It is important that mill actually be built into the scenery to achieve the proper setting.

window sash is a square of Strathmore board cut to imitate. Affix the acetate windows and the scribed door.

Fig. 2—Cut out the walls (using the clapboard siding) according to dimensions. The corner trim glues to the front and rear wall only. Add interior corner bracing to front and rear wall only and glue the left and right wall to the corner trim and the interior bracing.

Affix the window trim and the sash pieces, also add a ridge beam and glue on a one piece Strathmore roof to fit allowing a six inch overhang on all sides. Glue on the Walthers V175 wood shingles. Paint the walls a color of your own choice and add the acetate windows. Glue the top story to the stone wall section and set aside for now.

Fig. 3—The water wheel is illustrated in four steps to simplify the make-up. STEP ONE — Using the 1/32 inch thick plain sheetwood, mark lines according to detail and cut out the wheel sides and the inside center disk. Glue the stripwood spoke to the center disk and wheel side as illustrated. Make two wheel sides. STEP TWO — Affix the additional spokes to the center disk and wheel side as directed. STEP THREE—Cut a disk the same size as the inside center disk and glue this disk to the outer side (center) of the wheel. Cut the ¼ inch wood dowel (representing the shaft housing) and glue it in place to one of the wheel sides. Now to this same wheel side cut the strip of scribed sheathing and glue it in place accordingly as illustrated. Allow a little time for this part of the wheel assembly to dry. Then glue the other wheel side in place. STEP FOUR —The wheel in this figure shows the vanes set straight in, while the small circle wheel shows the position of the

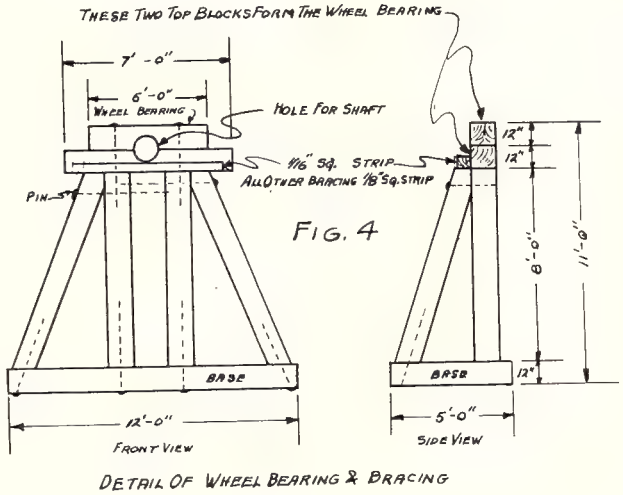


FIG. 4

DETAIL OF WHEEL BEARING & BRACING

BILL OF MATERIALS

- 1 length 1/32 x 1/16" stripwood
- 2 lengths 1/16 x 1/16" stripwood
- 1 length 1/32 x 3/32" stripwood
- 1 length 1/32 x 3/16" stripwood
- 1 length 1/8 x 1/8" stripwood
- 1 sheet 1/32 x 3" x 24" sheetwood plain
- 1 sheet 1/32" thick scribed sheathing—1/16" spacing
- 1 sheet 1/16" thick clapboard siding—1/16" spacing
- 1 sheet 1/16" x 3" x 24" plain sheetwood
- 1 sheet Walthers Field Stone V163
- 1 sheet Walthers Wood Shingles V175
- Glue, 1/2 inch bank pins and a small piece of acetate

vanes set in at an angle. Either is correct. However, reverse the position of the vanes shown in small circular wheel drawing for an overshot wheel. Just thought I would show the vanes on the wheel in a reverse position. A detailed drawing of this nature sometimes saves you a lot of trouble. Cut the wheel vanes according to dimension and detail and glue them in place.

Fig. 4—This figure illustrates the arrangement of the wheel bearing and the wheel bracing. Cut all the pieces according to detail and assemble—glue and pin together. Glue this assembly to the wheel. Push the shaft (a small nail) through the small holes you have drilled. Paint this portion of the assembly with brush wash or dark brown. Glue water wheel to the side of the building, allowing 12 scale inches between wheel and wall.

Fig. 5—You can see by looking at this figure the water powered mill has been designed for a dam (logs represent the dam) approximately 17'6" high—the flume drops below the water level.

Start by making up the flume and adding the gate detail. Make up three stilt sections and glue to the floor of the flume—add the sway brace.

The "A" shaped brace at the wheel end of the flume rests on the wheel brace base. Also the length of this "A" brace is slightly longer than 15'0" and must be fit. Paint this assembly the same color as the wheel and glue it in place. Add the HO chain which runs from the lift bar to the window sill.

A pull up on the lift bar from the window raises the gate and water flows through the flume onto the wheel, setting the wheel in motion and the mill in operation.

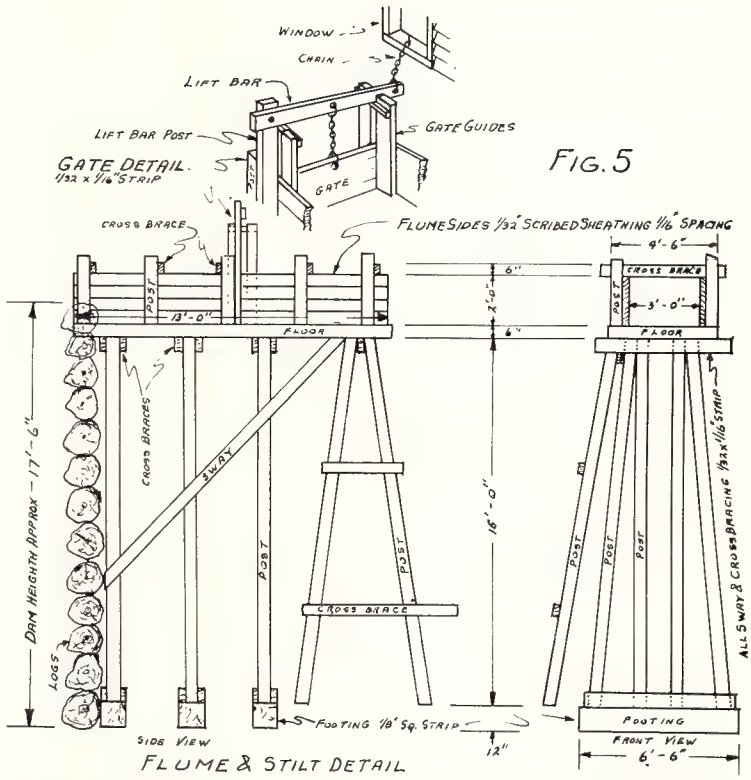


FIG. 5

FLUME & STILT DETAIL

A small platform porch and steps is affixed to the door in the rock wall. There is no drawing or dimensions on this as I don't know how much fill you would use on this side—So! Use your own judgment.

To simulate flowing water in my stream and rivers I use a mixture of (water putty powder mixed with water to the consistency of pan cake batter) Durham's water putty and after the mixture has been poured in place, immediately streak with blue and white water color, then to level off the mixture tap the base board with a hammer—the sharp jolts or vibration will give you a smooth surface. When dry apply about three coats of clear varnish or lacquer.

Scenery surrounding the structure is left up to you and I'm sure you will make it attractive. The photographs show how my model was set into a scenic base.

Side view of the mill house shows wheel and flue details clearly. Such water wheels are almost gone from the scene but a few are still found.

Half the fascination of open cars comes from being able to see the loads that they carry. This trainload of steel pipe can easily be modeled in HO using ordinary soda straws painted black, grey, silver, or orange. Steel strapping holds them tight.

Photos Signode Steel Strapping Company, Chic

LOAD THOSE OPEN CARS

THE loads that you see on open railroad cars are not just haphazardly thrown in place. They are carefully, even scientifically, placed in position and then securely fastened down. Neither the railroads nor the shipper can afford to take the terrific losses that could, and occasionally do result because a load hasn't been properly secured before shipping.

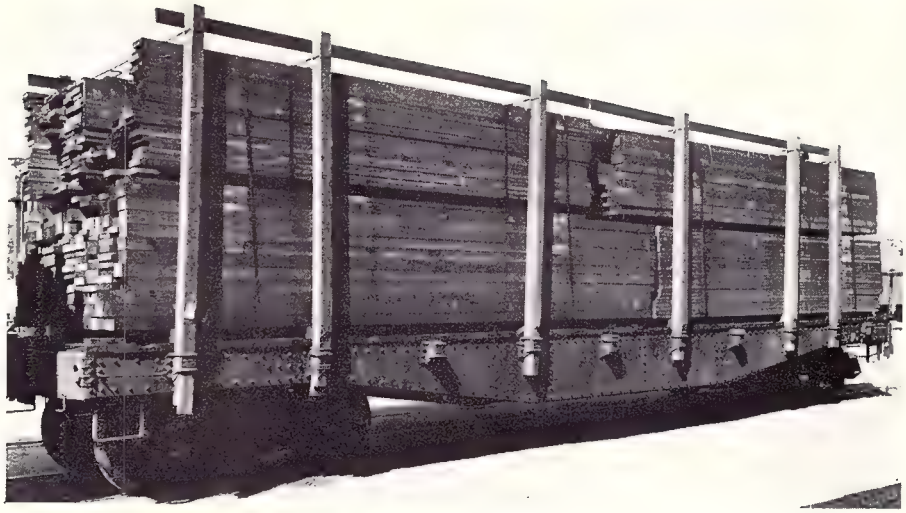
Flatcars and gondolas are loaded with all kinds of things: pipe, giant cylinders, crates, heavy machinery, lumber, poles, and more. In the early days little thought was given to packing these items, with the result that shipments were often broken. Even worse, loads would sometimes shift and cause train wrecks. There have even been cases where loads shifted just enough to cause heavy metal girders to rip open paralleling passenger trains with loss of life.

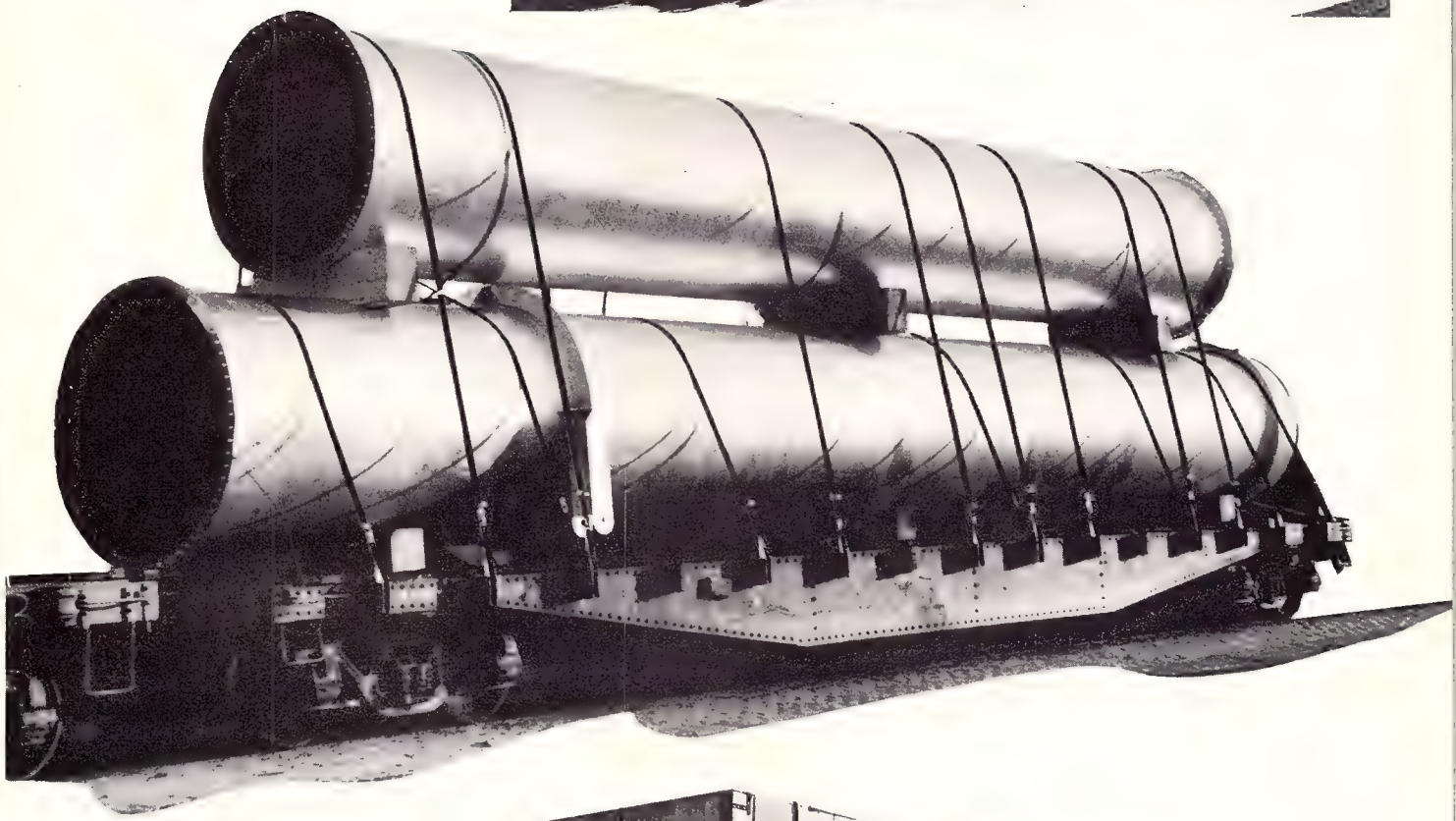
Gradually an art of car loading, for both open and closed cars developed. Wooden blocks and rope were used to secure loads. Heavy logs were held in place with chains.

More recently, the Signode Steel Strapping Company has developed the use of heavy steel strapping to save both time and money. These thin bands of steel rigidly hold all kinds of loads in place and often permit easy one-unit removal of the item being shipped.

All too many modelers skip completely the loading of freight cars, and in so doing, they lose much of the appeal that their road could have. For example, ordinary soda straws, painted in any of several pipe or tubing colors, and then bound with thread to simulate the steel strapping, make an excellent and impressive load. Crates, lumber, wooden poles and machinery are other items easily made up as loads at little cost. The photos show how the loads should be fastened down.

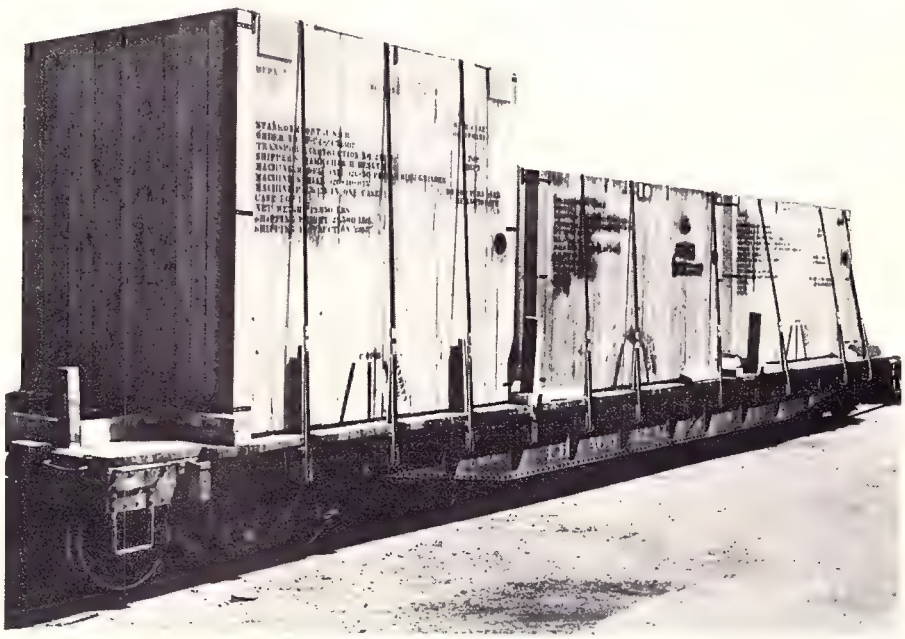
RIGHT: Still another type of flatcar load often seen. Use precision strips for the lumber, upright wooden stakes, and thread or metal strips to simulate the steel strapping that holds load secure.

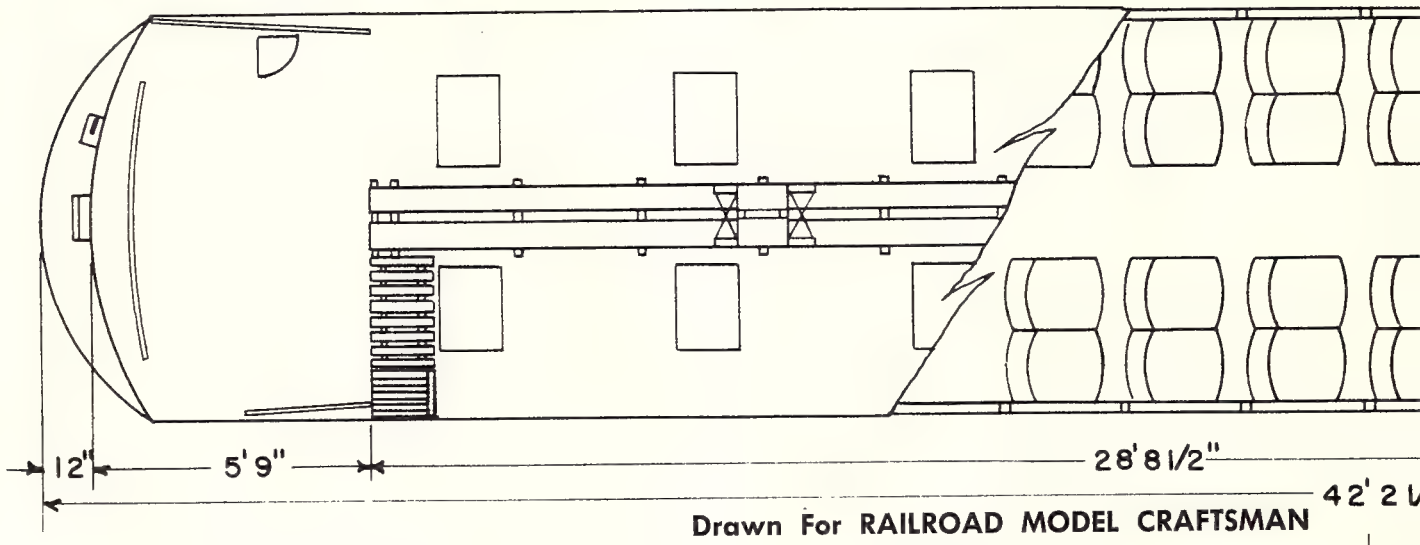




ABOVE: Cardboard tubes covered with aluminum foil duplicate these heavy cylinders. Supporting blocks are wood, Signode strapping of thread in HO, thin brass or steel strips in O. Cover the ends.

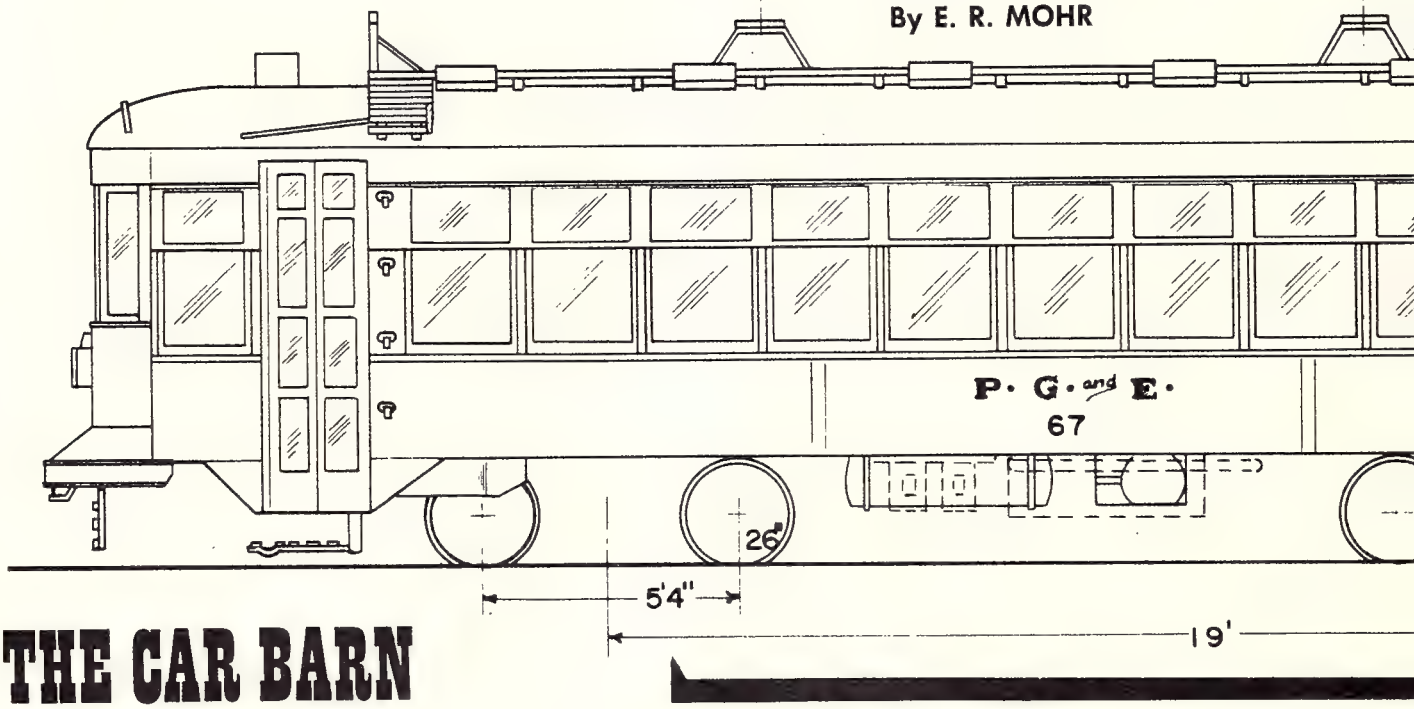
RIGHT: Large crates are a familiar load. Make of blocks or build up from sheet wood. Wood bracing plus simulated Signode strapping holds load tight.





Drawn For RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

By E. R. MOHR



THE CAR BARN

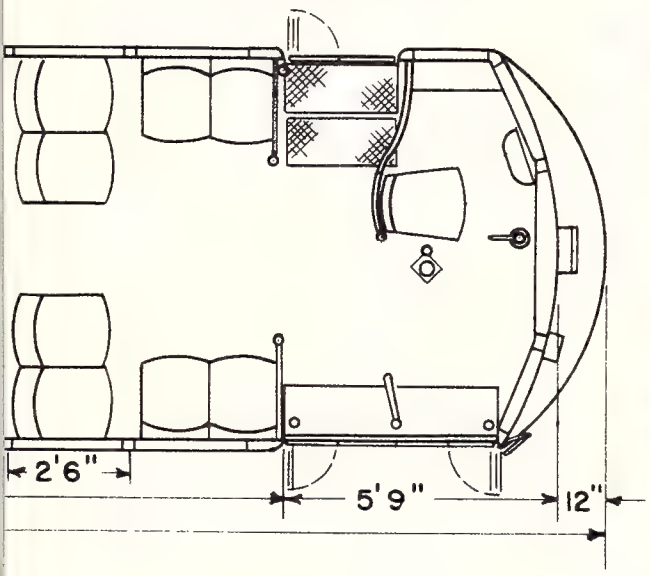
PACIFIC · GAS & ELECTRIC CO.

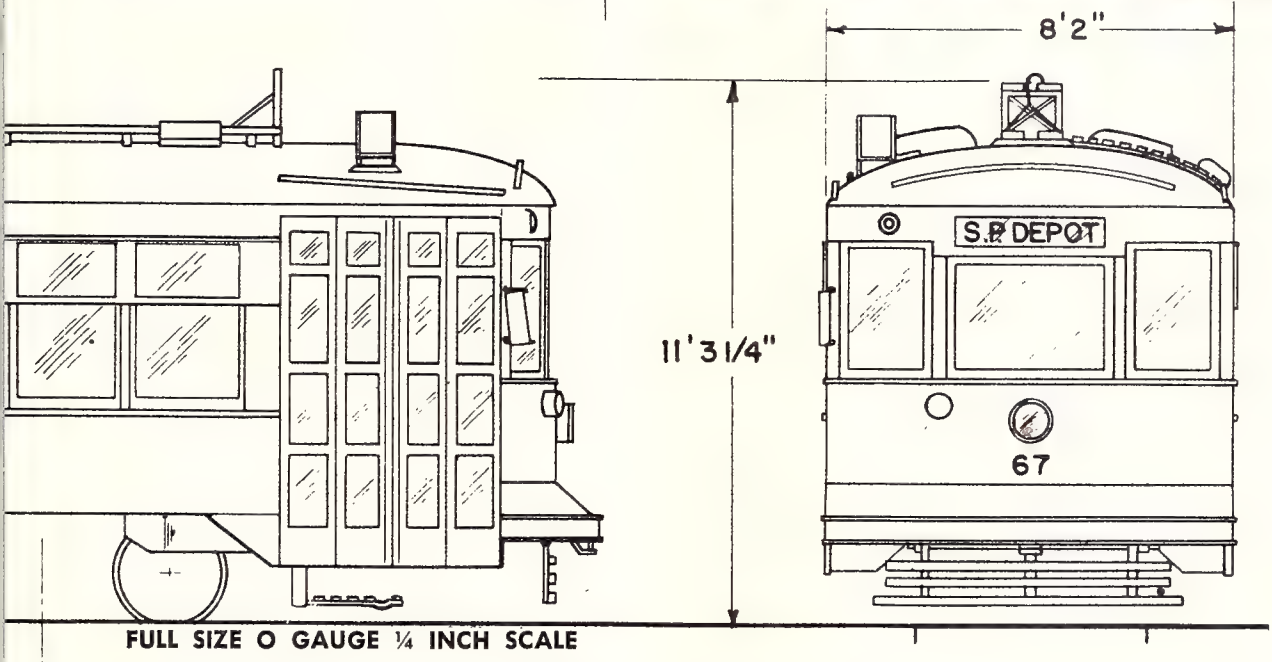
(SACRAMENTO CITY LINES)

PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
CARS NOS. 56-67

BUILDER	American Car Company, 1930
TRUCKS	Brill No. 177-E-I-X
MOTORS	2 GE 247-A, 40HP.
CONTROL	Double End GE K-63
SEATS	Reversible leather, 44
WEIGHT	30,038 pounds
COLORS	Yellow to belt rail. Cream above belt rail. Mahogany sash and doors. (Sash and doors later painted cream) Black trim and lettering. Roof, black, later aluminum.

Photos by E. R. Mohr





FULL SIZE O GAUGE ¼ INCH SCALE

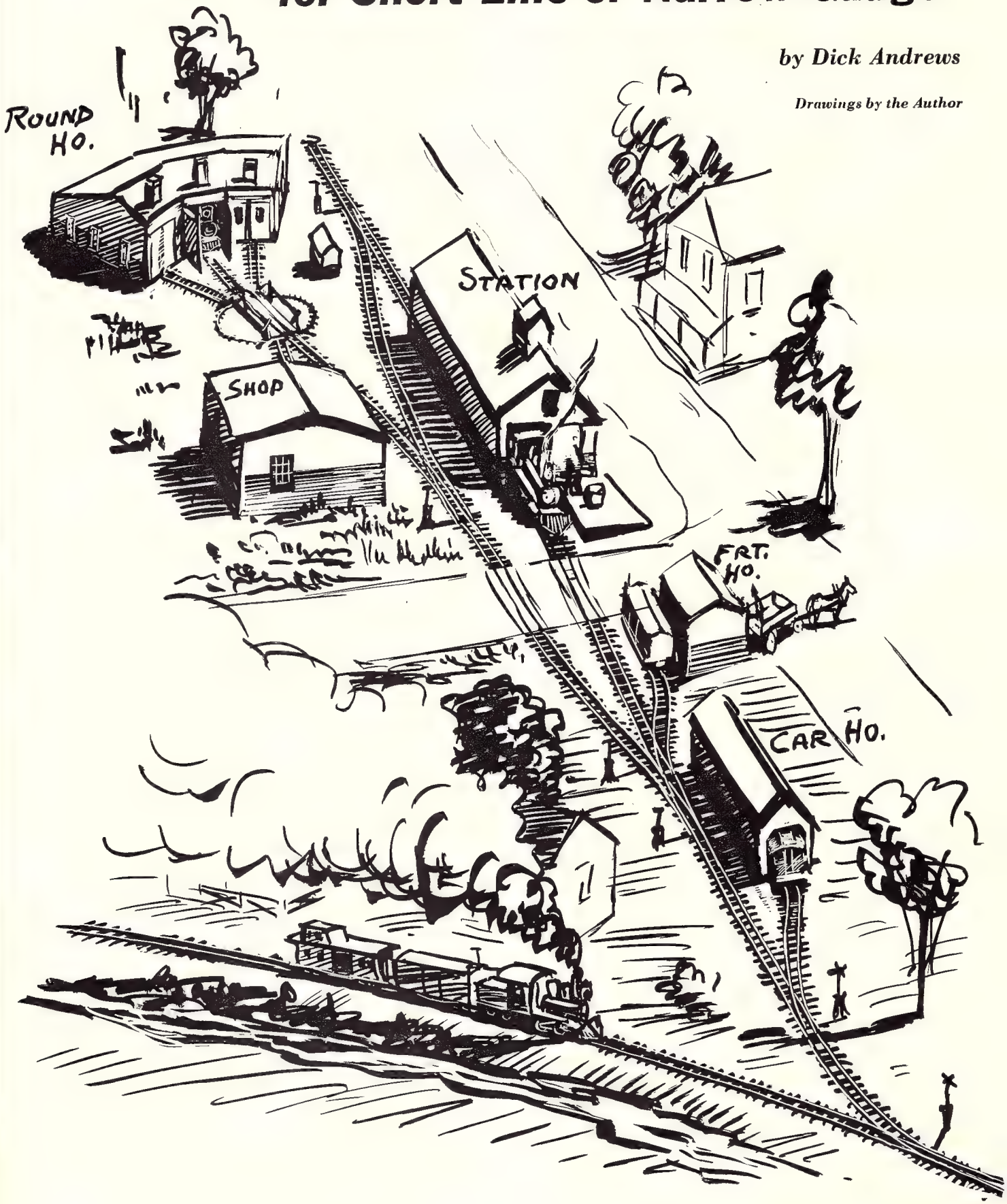
FOR HO SCALE DRAWING, HAVE YOUR LOCAL PHOTOSTAT HOUSE REDUCE THE 10 INCH LINE TO EXACTLY 5½ INCHES

NORTH COUNTRY TERMINAL

for Short Line or Narrow Gauge

by Dick Andrews

Drawings by the Author



AN old north country institution on the order of covered wooden bridges or meat pies for breakfast, was the covered station. The passenger didn't have to leave the warmth of the depot stove, and brave the icy blasts outside in winter—in order to board the open-end passenger cars. They were run inside!

Our sketch (Fig. B) shows the old covered depot at Kingfield, Maine, on a branch of the famed Sandy River system. Strictly functional, it is simply a lengthy shed-type building covering the station track for the length of two or three 45 ft. narrow-gage passenger cars. A sliding barn-type door at either end is opened in winter only long enough to permit the cars to enter or leave. While we have no exact data on the interior arrangements of the station, there is little doubt but that the space was divided lengthwise between the car space—and the usual space allotted to freight and express handling, agent's office, and waiting room. Photos of these old structures are rare; our sketch shows the only side wall we have data on—the train side. But no doubt the other side was punctuated with the necessary windows and doors for freight, waiting and ticket agent's rooms, while the other end was probably identical to this one. Note the low platform handy to the roadside, just outside the door, so that a farmer could load or unload freight direct. Those are probably apple barrels in the picture.

Steam locos were apparently allowed indoors, as the evidence of the smoked-up doorway suggests—and the cupola on the roof for ventilation. No doubt the station building inside was open up to the roof. The window above the door in the picture would not be for an attic, but to admit light onto the "concourse" when the end doors were closed.

I would figure the dimensions of this simple building to be about 100 ft. long, and about 25 ft. wide, judging by an old friend, Sandy River mogul No. 16 in the doorway, and the length of two SR coaches coupled. One of the aspects of this type of station that has always recommended itself to me for model railroad use—is that one can better imagine scale people bustling about inside, and getting on and off the train. Also, it is actually quite a space-saver, in that it covers the station track. And you might keep your passenger cars or even a loco stored in it, away from dust!

The bird's eye view of Kingfield sketched here, shows the station in relation to the whole set-up, which is very simple. Kingfield was the operating terminus of this branch of the Sandy River, and regular train service was provided down to connect with the main line at Strong, 14 miles south. At one time the branch was an independent pike—the Franklin & Megantic Ry. A further extension—once the subsidiary Kingfield & Dead River R.R.—ran on some miles north to logging areas. In the sketch, a short mixed train is coming in off the K&DR from the north. It will pull down past the switch at the right, and back into Kingfield; then head out to the right and south to Strong.

Note the little three-stall engine house, and the location of the smoke-jacks in the FRONT of the building! Many of these short lines NEVER headed locos into the house, like so many cows at milking time, in the manner of most big systems. They backed them in, ready to head out. Similarly, the passenger cars were kept in a shed. An interesting feature of the engine terminal is the little pony-truss turntable, which sat right down on the ground, and derived its strength from a straining-beam and truss-rod arrangement on either side.

Perhaps the best clue to the fact that this crazy shed IS a station, and thus worth including on our model—is the name board such as appears on the end wall to the right of the door in our sketch.

In later years, the Sandy River replaced the station with a conventional structure clear of the station track. The wooden turntable was replaced with a model stiffened by side girders like a through-girder span. Additional sidings were provided along the old K&DR extension; otherwise the compact little yard remained much as before.

Sandy River No. 6, a Portland 0-4-4T Forney, is shown on the roundhouse lead in our drawing of the station. This engine is still in existance, preserved on the farm of Frank Ramsdell at East Thompson, Conn. Note that both she and No. 16 seem to be sporting jam tins on sticks over the cab roofs; these are the casings for the exhaust syphons of the vacuum brakes, worked by steam, to syphon air out of the train line.

Narrow Gauge Jet

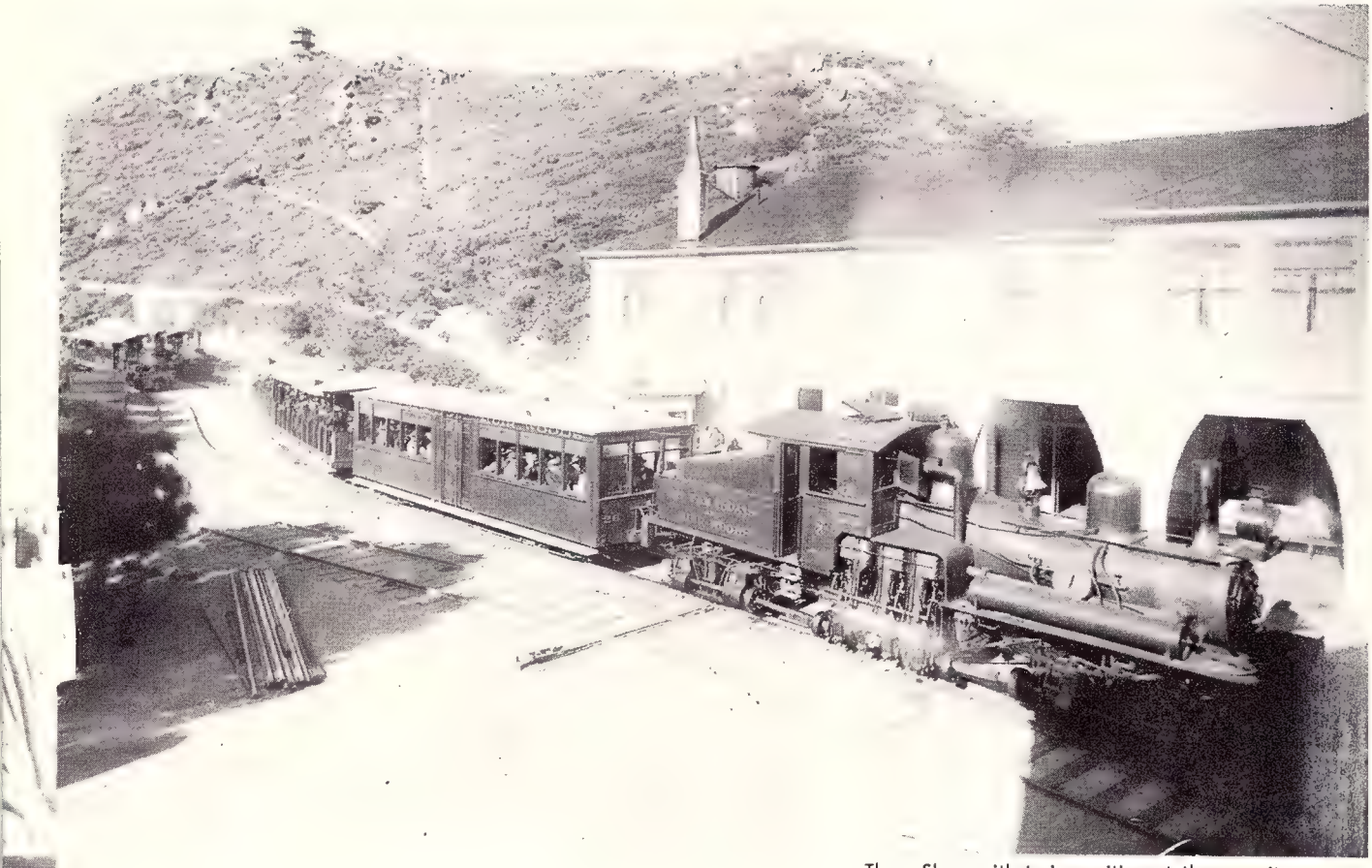
In regard to Otto Perry's questions on On3 trackwork, I'd like to say that even if commercial track were available for On3 or On2, I doubt if I'd use it except on a quite extensive system. It just isn't that hard to put it together out of the very simple components that ARE available. Scale ties—6" x 6" x 7' for 3 ft. gage, and the same except 5 ft. length for 2 ft. gage—can be ripped out of any handy box wood. I have found the little stakes sold for plant names in gardens to be very handy and rip them with an X-acto stripper. They are then cut to length in an Ayers mitre box with a razor saw.

Rail used for On3 is .100" (HO) to .125"—for On2 is .100". Good speed can be made in spiking down with a Lindsay HO magnetic spiker. Every man to his own favorite track base. Bill Schopp has sold me on homosote cut to roadbed width on table or jig saw. When this is positioned in the layout, the ties are simply glued in place with Elmer's, sanded with a sanding block for smoothness — and the spikes driven home. For a real rail fan it is a very satisfactory process—being as close as possible to the prototype method!

Classic portrait of a Shay with one car train at the Tavern. Small tank on cab roof was a reservoir for water to be squirted on wheel flanges to reduce friction. Locomotive is No. 8.

model Mt. Tamalpais & Muir Woods RR. the CROOKEDEST RAILROAD

Train taking water at the Double Bow Knot. On opposite track is string of gravity cars being hauled up empty, plus unique water car used to take water up to Tavern. Line is abandoned.



Three Shays with trains waiting at the summit Tavern on busy day. Observatory at upper left marks actual top of mountain. Cars were unique.

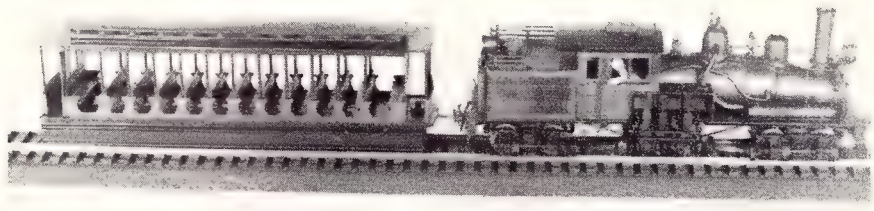
SOME years ago I did a story of the Mt. Tamalpais & Muir Woods Railroad, together with photographs and several layout plans for a similar pike in miniature. Since then, a rich store of photographs on this wonderful old railroad has been made available by Al Graves, perhaps the foremost authority on this line. This additional data plus some interesting HO models now on the market have made it possible to model this line with a great deal of authenticity.

The Mill Valley and Mt. Tamalpais Scenic Railway was opened in the Gay Nineties after much maneuvering, from the former town at the end of the Northwestern Pacific narrow gauge connection with Sausalito (and San Francisco via ferry) to the summit of Mt. Tamalpais where a tremendous view of the bay area and ocean could be had. Standard gauge (with a third rail for narrow gauge as far as the shops) throughout the line was operated with geared engines and open cars, altho electric operation was considered seriously and closed cars, even gas buggies made their appearance later on. When the road was converted from wood to oil fuel in 1902, the way was opened for a branch running from a wye at Double Bow Knot (Mesa station), half-way up the hill, down into Muir Woods where there was another tavern. This branch was operated by steam as was the rest of the line, and by gravity cars coasting down from the Tavern of Tamalpais station at the top of the hill. In addition there was considerable talk later on of building another branch from West Point Inn, about ¾ way up the hill, down to Bolinas on the ocean, but a highway scotched this. Trains were always run up and down the mountain with the locomotive downhill.

Motive power on the mountain road was restricted to geared engines, seven Shays and two Heislers in all, which could take the very steep grades and sharp curves in stride. On the leveler portion of the road from Mill Valley up the canyon to Lee St. the line's only rod engine, an 0-4-0T (similar to the Mantua Booster, but not quite as modern) was operated in what amounted to local street-car service. Besides this there was at one time a four wheeled steam motor car, and four different gasoline motors, largely concerned with local service but also used on the mountain when required. Of the 23 passenger cars, 19 were open, two were half enclosed, 2 were totally enclosed. There were two flat cars and 32 four wheeled, thirty passenger gravity cars.

For model purposes, of course the United Shay geared engines imported by Pacific Fast Mail can be utilized for power, fitted with their straight stack and perhaps altered in other respects such as the cow-catchers. The Model Tramway System open bench trolley makes a fair representation of the cars used, altho on the one in the photo I

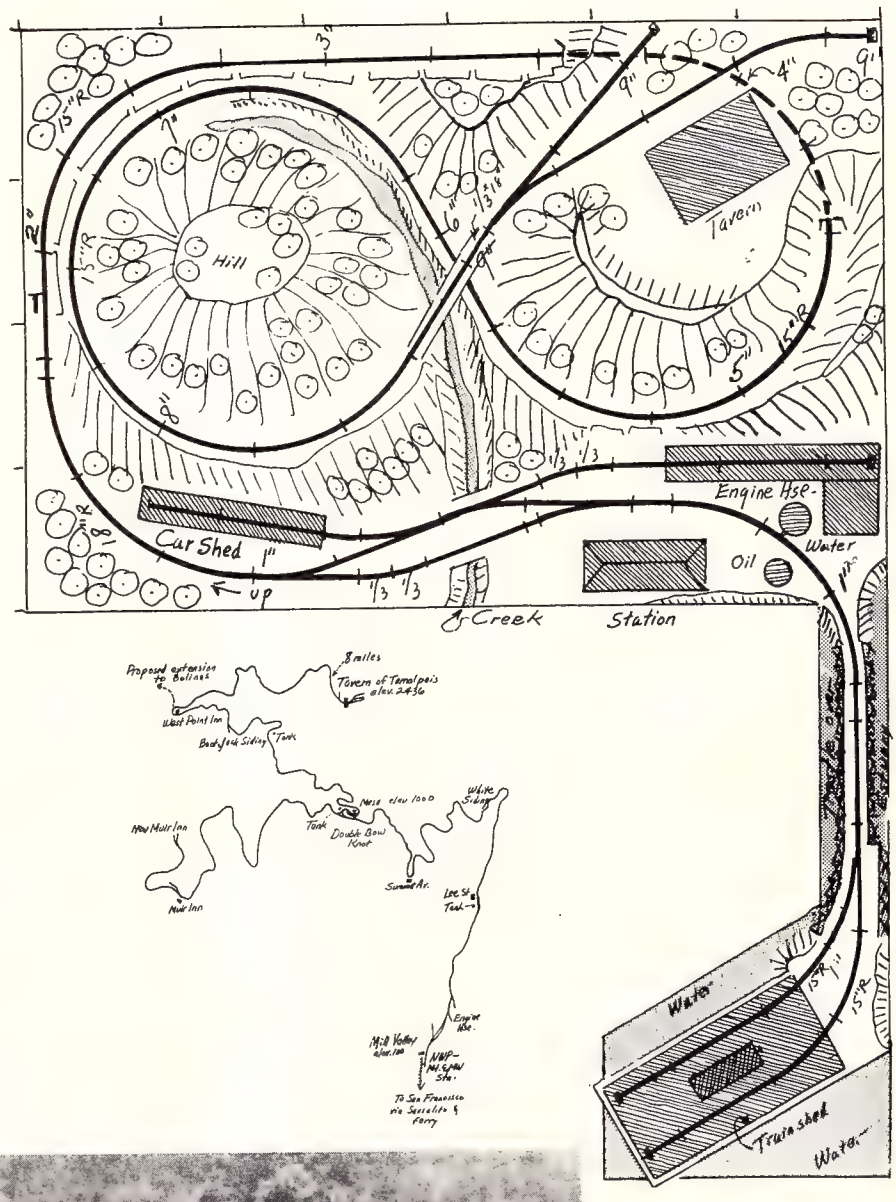
Mt. Tamalpais train in HO gauge, using United Shay plus Model Tramways open bench trolley, slightly modified. Use of Shay locomotives will permit steep grades that would normally be prohibitive on a regular HO pike. If you like mountains and curves, this is the line to build.



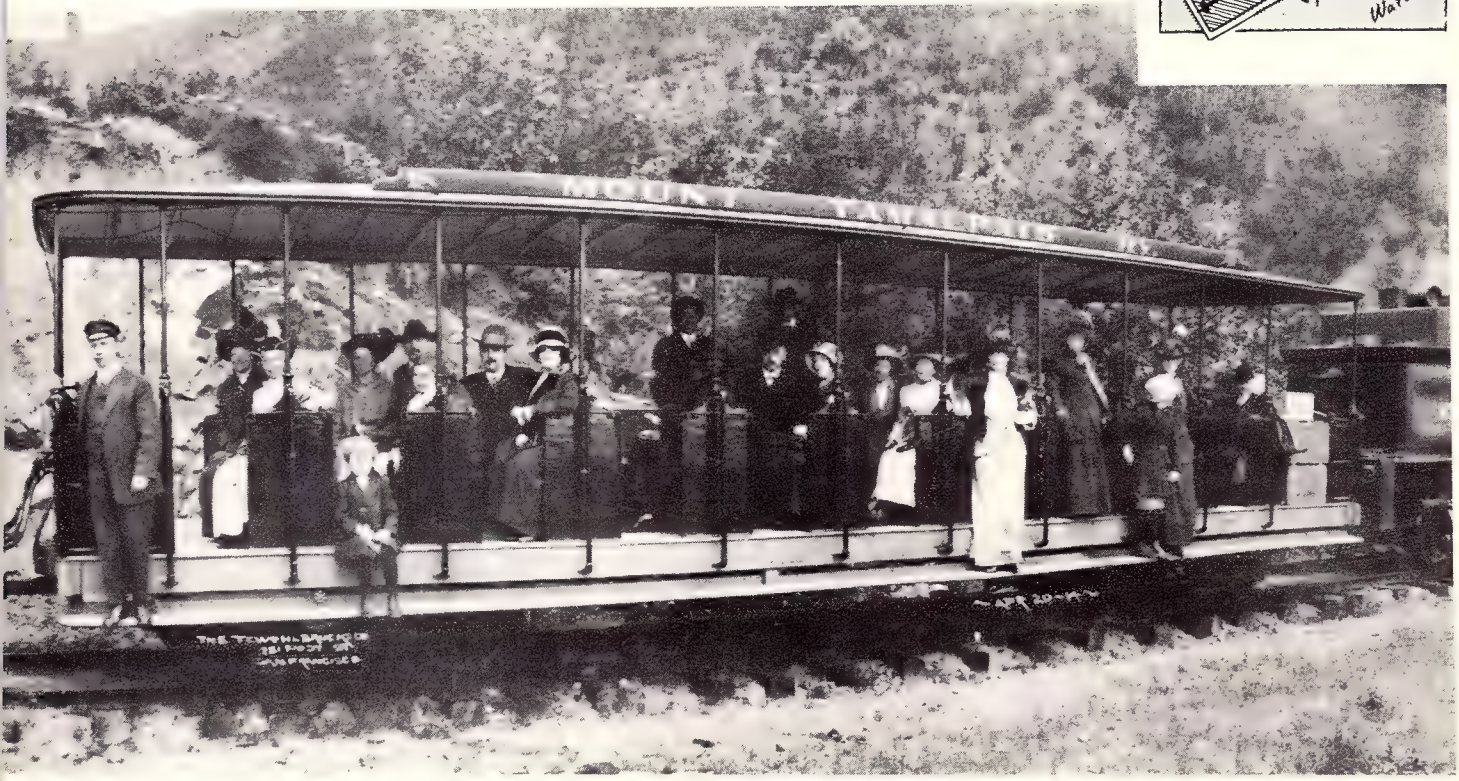
added an extra step along each side soldering on Special Shapes Z section 3/32" x 3/16". For couplers I used Hi-Ballers link and pin ones.

Much additional information, including numerous photos and scale plans of all equipment used, can be found in the book written by Al Graves (and who is the source of most of my information). This book is called "The Crookedest Railroad in the World" and is published by Academy Library Press of Fresno, California, for $3.75. I have read it through five times and never tire of it.

The HO model adaptation of the Mt. Tamalpais theme presented here is based on a four by six foot platform. From the base station where there is a run-around track and sidings for engines and cars, the line winds up around 15" radius curves and grades of over 3% to the 9" high summit where there is a tavern. The tunnel is placed at the back, more or less out of sight, since there were no tunnels on the prototype, partly to save money, partly to keep the open car passengers from being sooted up. The grade could probably be steeper with geared engines for power, but you can suit yourself. I show an extension from the base station out over a low wooden trestle to a dock where there is a trainshed and a small waiting room. Steamers bring prospective passengers to this dock and trains take them up the mountain. The layout is shown divided for Snap-Track to simplify it electrically. The track terminal section is located at "T" at extreme right.

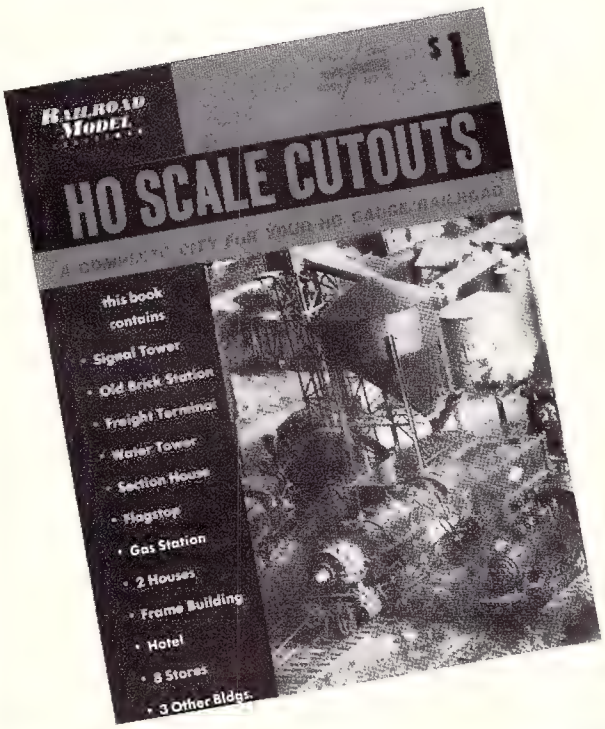


Photographer would snap photo at Double Bow Knot as trains went up; would have prints on sale when group returned. This photo is dated April 20, 1914. Recognize your Aunt Matilda?



MODEL BUILDERS

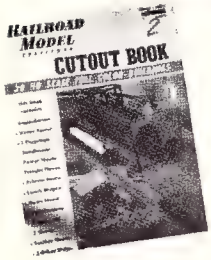
you made us print it!



A BRAND NEW HO CUTOUT BOOK

Our original HO cutout book was so popular that we have been forced to bring out a companion volume, HO SCALE CUTOUTS. Here's a book of cutout buildings, all to full HO scale and all in realistic full color. Printed on a heavy card stock, these buildings combine to create a city complete in themselves. Included are 8 stores, an interlocking tower, station, water tower, 2 houses, flag stop station, gasoline station, several two story frame buildings, and others. You'll find these structures easy to assemble. Just cut them apart and cement together. A page of suggestions and extra detailing ideas are also included. On the back cover is included a Charter for your model railroad that you'll want to frame and place near your model railroad.

Price $1.00

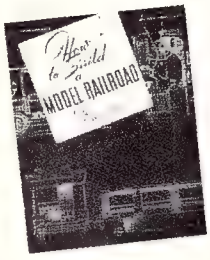


Here's the fastest selling model railroad book of all time, now in its SECOND BIG PRINTING. The RMC CUTOUT BOOK contains 20 full color scale HO gauge building cutouts, printed on heavy card stock. These buildings practically assemble themselves; just cut apart the various pieces and cement them together. You'll use everyone of these buildings to create an authentic railroad junction village, complete with engine house, stations, sand house, stores, power house, diners, and numerous right of way buildings. Whether you're a beginner just starting who needs a lot of low cost buildings to get things going, or an old timer who recognizes a good bargain when he sees one, this book will fit the bill. Basic assemble instructions are given.

Price $1.00

O and S gauge fans needing a lot of low cost structures to improve their layout will find this Dollar Book the very thing they've been looking for. There are 14 big full color buildings in the TOY TRAINS CUTOUT BOOK, all in authentic full color, and all easy to assemble. Printed on heavy card, you'll find 2 stations, a signal tower, yardmaster's office, ranch house, crossing gates and shanty, oil storage shack, church, barber shop and two other stores, firehouse, and other buildings. Now you can fill up all those bare spots on the layout with real scale buildings, designed especially for Lionel, American Flyer, Marx, and scale layouts. Many fans have ordered two or three of these books, changing the buildings to their own special needs.

Price $1.00



Now in it's 4th Revised Edition, HOW TO BUILD A MODEL RAILROAD is one of the most popular model railroad books of all time. In it, Harold V. Loose goes step by step in the construction of a real scale model railroad. You'll learn how the experts design their own layouts, how framework is built, how to pick a gauge. You'll learn how to get started, how to build cars and locomotives, scenic accessories. There's even a big chapter on electrical control that'll make it seem easy. You'll find plenty of illustrations; photos, and drawings of actual layouts and equipment. This book is a must for anyone interested in model railroading. Over 100 interest packed pages, attractive blue cover.

Price $2.00

ON SALE AT HOBBY SHOPS . . . OR USE THIS COUPON AND ORDER DIRECT

PENN CRAFT BOOKS
Ramsey, New Jersey

Please send me the colorful new Penn Craft Dollar Books which I have checked below. I enclose $ ..... in check or money order. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I can return either book within 5 days for full credit.

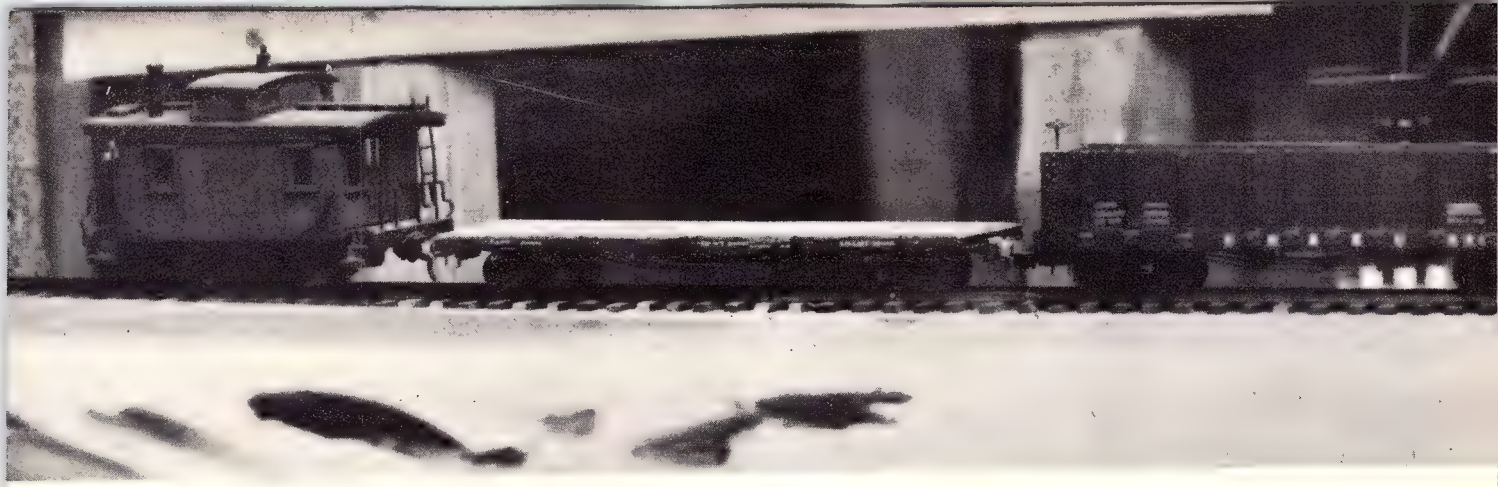
- ☐ **RMC CUTOUT BOOK (PC No. 2)** — 20 HO Scale Full-Color Buildings
- ☐ **TOY TRAINS CUTOUT BOOK (PC No. 1)** — Complete S-O Gauge Village
- ☐ **HO SCALE CUTOUT BOOK (PC No. 3)** — Brand New Book of HO Cutouts
- ☐ **HOW TO BUILD A MODEL RAILROAD** — All Time Best Seller (Price $2.00)

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

Please add 10c postage for each book ordered



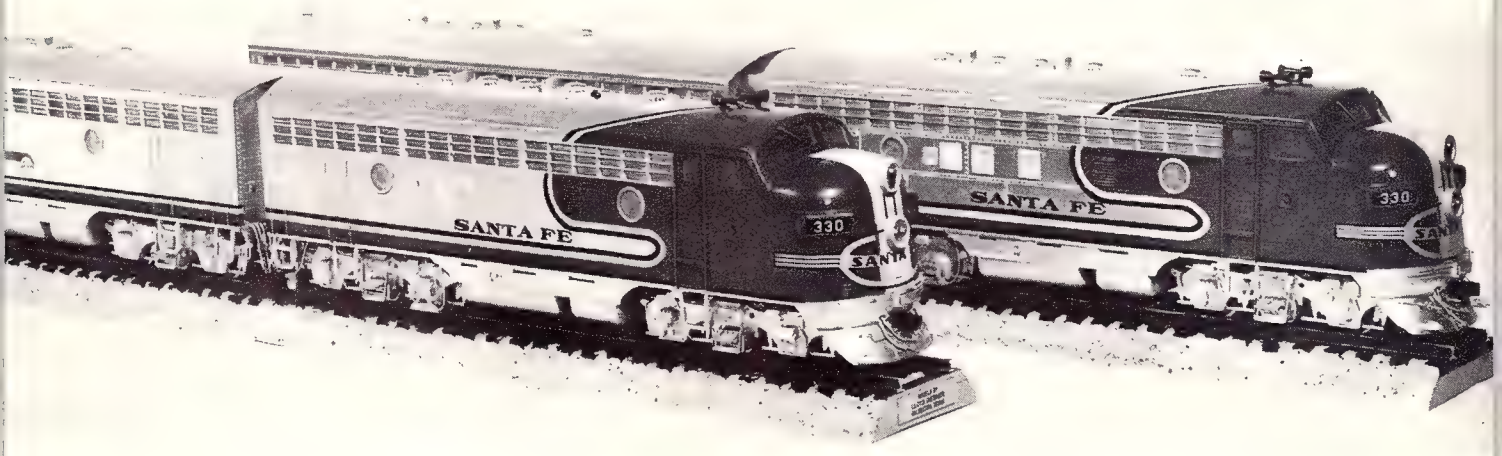
RAILROADS ON DISPLAY

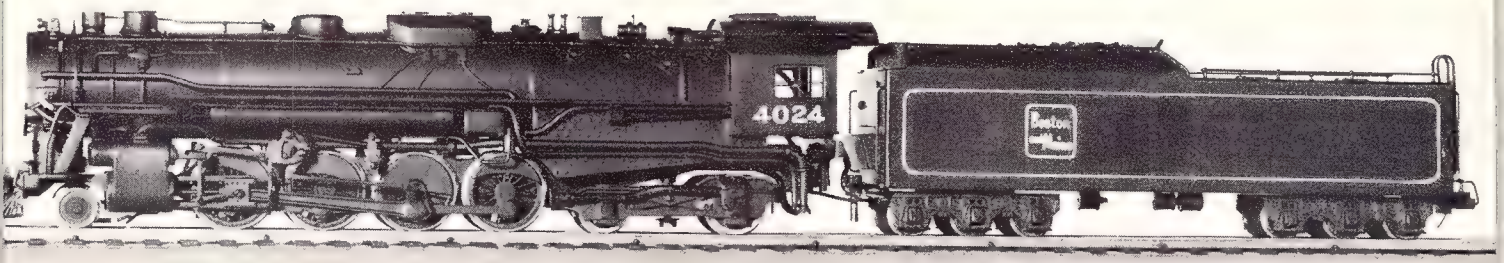
We pay $5 for readers' photos used in this section. Send size 4x5 or larger prints to: Editor, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, New Jersey.

One-spot on the O gauge Desert Lines of Dr. J. E. Andes, in Needles, California, is painted dark green with gold letters. Model is a Max Grey Shay, with considerable alterations. The engine is a real beauty.

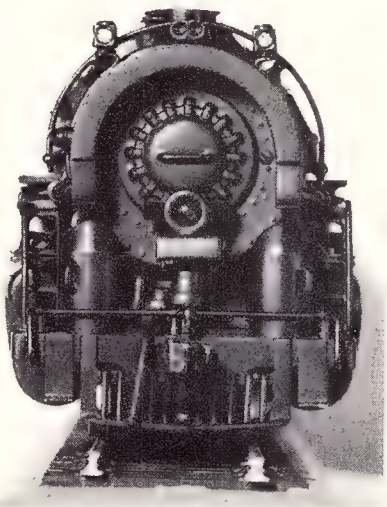
The On3 Catspaw Hill & Kittybreath RR. is located on the Rancho de Un Caballo, of J. H. Powell. Eng. 22 is another Japanese loco, converted with American drive by Ted Collins. Road has used link and pin couplers but has switched over to Janney AAR design, a new fangled invention.

Lloyd Giebner built up these half inch scale Class 325 Santa Fe dual service Electro-Motive diesels. The models were built for the road's advertising department; they are made of stainless steel and wood.

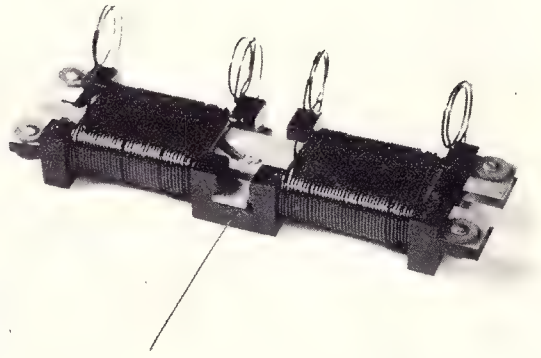




Air Corps 1st Lt. Bruce C. Bowden had this Boston & Maine Berkshire built up for him while stationed in Japan. The husky HO hog is typical of the B&M's Berkshires as they looked just prior to their scrapping.



Switch Machine Wiring



by the Layout Doctor

Switch control isn't as tough a job as many modelers make it out to be, provided you'll follow the advice of the Layout Doctor.

NOTWITHSTANDING my often repeated idea that the cheapest and easiest way to control model railroad switches is through the use of an automibile choke (or hood-latch) control cable, there are still many fellows who prefer to use switch machines for their remote control turnouts. There is indeed a fascination in throwing a lever or pushing a button and having switch points click over that is absent in the silent pushing or pulling of a choke rod handle. Switch machine wiring is one of those fundamentals that are so basic that we magazine editors are inclined to take them for granted and either ignore them or gloss them over. Well, *here* is, I hope you will grant, a simple article on electrical switch control—at least as simple as is possible to make it and cover any ground.

As for the switch machines themselves, there is a wide choice on the dealers' shelves. The comprehensive switch machine survey published in the April 1955 RMC (available at 50c. from the Ramsey, N. J. office) is still valid, except that you should add the Tru-Scale and Atlas switch machines which, while available separately, are at their best when mounted directly to the Ready-Track, Snap-Track, or Custom-Line switches for which they were meant. These are meant for top mounting only, whereas other makes lend themselves in most cases to concealed mounting if desired. I am personally in favor of top mounting of *whatever* make of switch machine is used simply because it makes wiring and adjustment so much easier—you don't have to work over your head in a dark and dirty place.

The mechanical linkage of the switch machine to the switch throw-rod is something else again. With any but attachable switch machines (Tru-Scale, Atlas)) it is somewhat of a problem, even with choke-rods. Each manufacturer offers suggestions with his machine, so I'll not go into that here except to point out that some springing is necessary: the machine should have more "throw" than the switch points, then the springing will hold the points solidly over against the stock (or outside) rail.

I'll dispose with single coil switch machines first. The only one now on the market is the Pioneer "Indian Head" which will also work very nicely as a relay when "Pony" contacts are added. The rotary switch machine was not a switch machine at all but a war surplus item which has all but disappeared from the market. They cost the government lots more than the prices paid for them. Needless to say single coil switch machines have a place, particularly on a little used remote switch where current is left on only when the switch is turned, not when it is in the normal position. A single-pole, single throw (SPST) switch or push-button is used to actuate one.

By far the vast majority of switch machines in use on model pikes today are of the double solenoid variety. A *momentary* impulse of current turns the switch one way, and there it stays until an impulse into the *other* coil turns the switch. Hence the actuating device should be either a pair of push-buttons or a single pole, double throw (SPDT) switch with spring

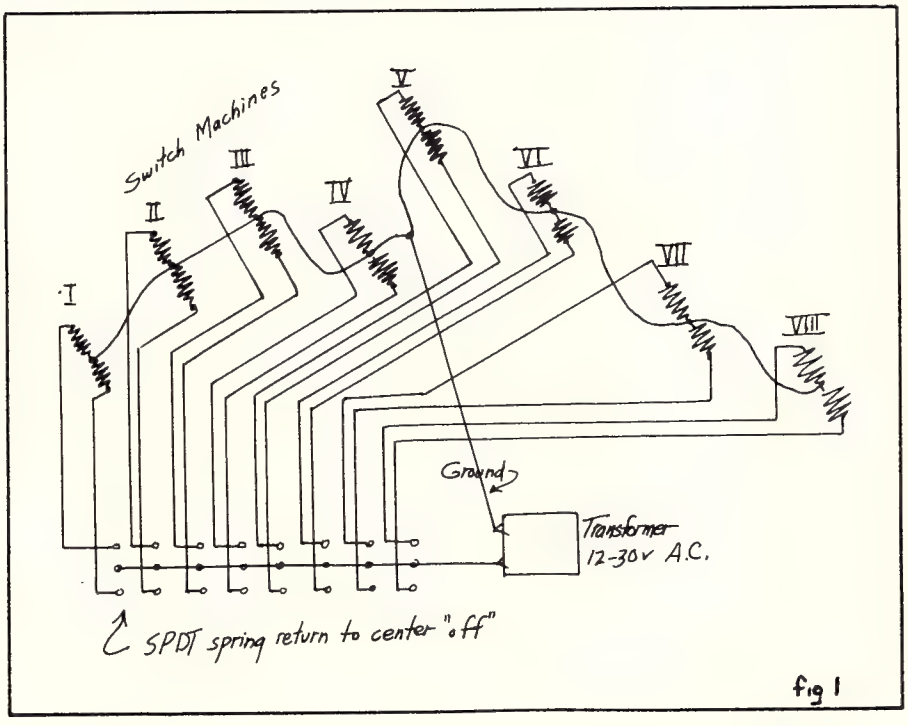


fig 1

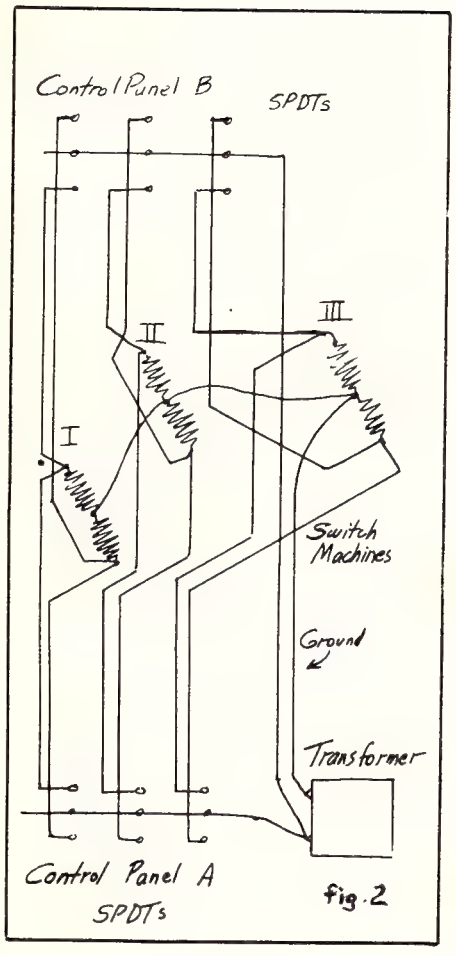


fig. 2

return to a center "off" position.

Fig. 1 shows the hookup of eight (the number could vary) switch machines to a group of SPDT toggles. The power can come from a transformer, since A.C. is quite satisfactory. Most power packs have A.C. terminals which can be used, but throwing a switch will cause a train running from the same pack to hesitate owing to the heavy power requirements of the machine. It is far better to have a separate transformer, say an old toy one, for switch machine power. The voltage may be anything from twelve to thirty volts, whatever is required to make the machines click over nicely. Most modern switch machines work efficiently on the 16v. or so A.C. delivered by power packs and that is a good starting point. Of course the coils will heat up if the power is kept on, no matter what voltage is used. I have recently used some old Electra twin solenoid machines almost ten years old and found that to get them to work well I had to throw in twenty-five volts A.C., and believe I could have used thirty to good advantage.

One wire from the transformer runs to all the center posts of the SPDT toggles. The other wire from the transformer which I call the "ground" runs around and connects to the centers of all the switch machines. At these centers the inner ends of both coils are wired together, then to the ground. The ground wire may follow any convenient route or routes. It helps not to have too many, say more than six, machines on any one ground route since by disconnecting various such routes in turn you can have a help in trouble shooting sometimes. Also when you get to the far end of a ground wire there may be some voltage drop so that far away switch machines do not work as efficiently as close-to ones. So keep your ground routes short or use heavier wire to minimize voltage drop at the far end.

The outer ends of the switch machine coils should be connected to the outer terminals of the SPDT toggles on the control board. Actually it will not be as neat and orderly as I have drawn it with top to top, bottom to bottom, but will be arranged so that when pressing the toggle or control box lever *down* (usually) the switch is lined up for the main line—or main*est* line. This is something that you have to work out for yourself as you go along. You have a 50-50 chance of being right in the first place, so it is not worth the brain strain necessary to figure it out in each case. If "down" lines the switch up for the siding, reverse the connections to the SPDT or to the switch machine, but not both.

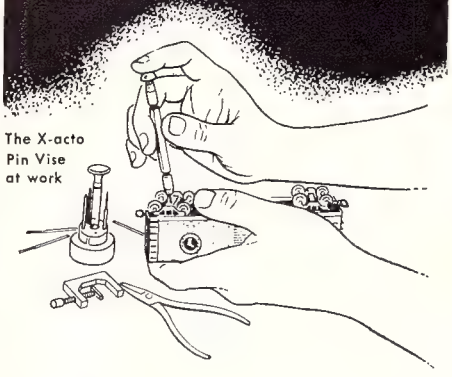
When you use switch machines, you are able to control the switches from two separate spots if you want to duplicate the wiring. One engineer might be at the front, another at the back of a fair sized layout, and it will be a convenience to be able to turn the switches from either place—or at least *some* of the switches. Fig. 2 shows such a dual control hook-up for three switch machines. If you have some of your machines so hooked up, you do *not* have to have all of them.

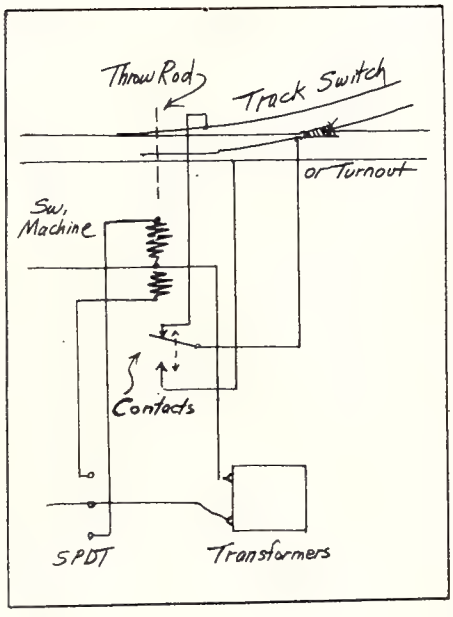
Most switch machines on the market either have auxiliary contacts built into them or have them available as extra equipment. These can be utilized for one or both of two jobs. Fig. 3 shows how they may be used to positively control the polarity of the rails beyond the switch. As you may or may not know a track switch or turnout in two-rail (excluding Snap-Switches and tinplate) is also an electrical switch. In fact that is the basis of the 2-rail system we use today. When the switch points go over, they also switch the electric current. But this relies on firm contact of the switch points with the stock or outside rails of the switch. If a speck of dirt gets in between or the points miss by a hair of being solidly over, bingo; you have no current on either of the branches beyond the switch and your engines will stall or creep. For this reason among others I have favored choke controls for almost twenty years, but if your mechanical linkage of switch machine and throw rod is nice and springy, you should have no trouble.

'HO' ALCO 1600 HP
DIESEL ROAD LOCOMOTIVE KIT
All Metal Construction!
Power unit is fully assembled, track tested and ready to run.
PRICE $13.95
★ ★ ★ ★
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED LITERATURE
☆ LINDSAY PRODUCTS
11601 W. Jefferson Blvd.,
CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA

PENNSYLVANIA R.R. ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE
GG-1 HO Scale Model Kit
$39.50
At your dealer or direct
ALL BRASS FULL SCALE LENGTH
Powered with 2 Pittman motors
Working pantographs
Lost wax castings by Kemtron
SCHRADER METAL SPECIALTIES
153 EWINGVILLE ROAD TRENTON 8, NEW JERSEY

ORDER-BY-MAIL
SEE PAGE 7
FOR CONVENIENT ORDER BLANK

There's a precision-made
x-acto tool for
every MRR job!
From HO to O . . . for building and repair of cars, track, scenery, structures . . . X-acto tools put more skill at your fingertips. Designed by craftsmen and produced to highest quality standards, they help you to do better, faster, more professional work.

The X-acto Pin Vise at work
Razor Saws • Files • Screw Drivers • Drills • Saws • Pin Vises • Hammers • Clamps • Pliers • Sanders • Spoke Shaves • Planers • Balsa Strippers • Knives. Singly and in sets, 10c to $30.
Complete details in 28-page catalog — only 25c
x-acto Inc.
48-65 Van Dam Street,
L. I. C. 1, New York



Still and all, many fellows prefer not to rely on the track switch as also an electrical switch, but to reinforce it with auxiliary contacts.

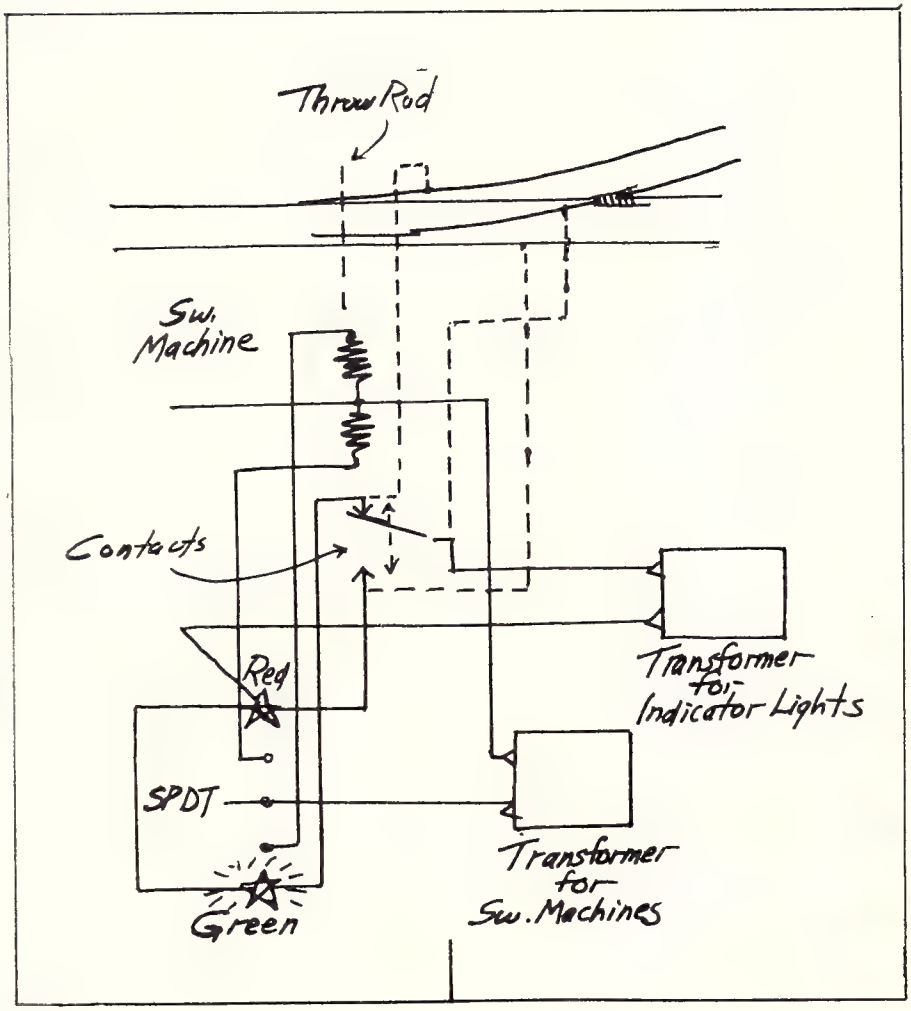
Fig. 3 shows such wiring. The center post of the auxiliary contact is connected to the frog (or thereabouts) of the switch. Each of the two end posts is connected to one stock or outside rail. Soldered connections are usually used, although it can be worked out with terminal track sections at some expense. If you make the wrong connection, you will know it by the fact that you have a short circuit. Then reverse your connections and all will be well. This firmly controls the polarity and the electrification of the rail beyond the frog, the stock rails merely continuing on intact.

Auxiliary contacts on switch machines may also be used to illuminate light indicators on the control panel, as shown in fig. 4, or to light dwarf or full sized signals near the switch which will indicate which way the points are set. The green (or purple) light shows that the switch is set for the main line or the straight track; the red light that it is set for the branch or curve. I have shown a separate power supply for the indicator lights for this reason, that the relatively high voltage used to actuate the switch machines is at or close to the rated voltage of the bulbs and they will burn out in short order. Anyone who has operated Lionel switches knows how brightly the indicator lights on their lever boxes burn and how short a time they last: both run from the same power source. I'd suggest running six volt bulbs on four volts or twelve volt bulbs on nine or ten volts. The Pioneer "Best Friend" is a switch control box that has indicator lights built right in, but they are operated right from the SPDT in the panel. The same can be done with the Walthers No. E-201 toggle. While such short-cuts save on wiring since you do not have to run the indicator lights all the way back from the switch, they also will show whether the switch machine has in fact thrown or not.

The polarity control as in fig. 3 and the indicator light control as in fig. 4 can be superimposed on one set of contacts as shown by dotted lines. This would only get one side of the A.C. line into the trackage, and since this would not make a full circuit, no harm would be done. However I would caution against this short-cut if you have or can get a second set of auxiliary contacts (some switch machines have two sets anyhow) simply to avoid possible feedbacks and need for trouble shooting.

Switch machine coils are commonly wound with enameled wire, and of course before any other wires can be fastened to these ends, the enamel must be removed. It can be scraped off, but a quick way is to use a match or lighter to *burn* it off for a half inch. All joints in switch wiring should be soldered and taped unless screw or other terminals are provided.

It is possible and often desirable to work two or even more switch machines from one SPDT or set of push-buttons. This saves wiring and often saves trouble in working the line. For instance a crossover between two parallel tracks certainly requires that both switches be turned, never just one. Hence wire both machines to one SPDT. It is even possible to use one machine to turn both switches but difficult to keep in adjustment. At one time I had a wye, consisting of three switches, each worked by double solenoid switch machines, and it was controlled by only three push-buttons, wired so that machines would be thrown for whichever leg of the wye the button was pushed for.



MODEL RAILROAD SUPPLIES EXCLUSIVELY
Hi Quality MODEL DISTRIBUTORS
We Sell Wholesale Only
4574 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles 29, Calif.

ORDER-BY-MAIL
SEE PAGE 7
FOR ORDER BLANK
Guaranteed Safe Delivery Anywhere in the World

"Off'n the Table Top"

News and Views of TT

By Glyn Lewis

HERE it is, the holiday season once again, so may we take this opportunity to wish you all a very Merry Christmas and the happiest of New Years!

Several of you have written in asking about the "Swift" plant shown in the photo of the tug in the Oct. issue. In answer to those inquiries we are printing a plan of that building. *NOT* a real construction article since we feel that it is not really necessary. We built ours of illustration board with inside corner bracing of ⅛" balsa. The loading platforms are made of Northeastern scribed bass wood. On the outside of the structure the bracing is ⅛ by 1/32 bass wood. If you want some roof detail, and it is rather important as most of the time our layouts are viewed from above, build up a refrigerating unit as shown, add a dowel for a stack and perhaps a few ventilators.

This building can be made to fit your particular space (our width was dictated by track that was already in). In the Oct. and Nov. issues the photos showed this building in an unfinished state. It has since been completed. Swift paints their buildings, trucks and reefers all a bright red, so a good color to use is Floquil caboose red. Roof and shelter over the platforms can be a dull black. The large word 'Swift' can be painted in white by hand or the easy way . . . a Champ decal for the O gauge Swift reefer, it's just the right size. Several new A.L.Co Swift reefers parked alongside the building will give a colorful and interesting spot of industry on your layout. You will note that the end of the building has a platform too, for truck loading. Trucks available from "Gandy Dancer" or John Marshall, painted red will add even more interest and activity to your scene. We made the platform roofs of corrugated aluminum, but this is up to you. They can be corrugated, wood planking, tarpaper, or sheet metal. We have also added a water tower alongside our plant, not necessary but we like it.

This type of plant is known as a "Branch House," is not a slaughter house, but a place to which dressed meat is brought by train for local distribution. Hope you have fun building this trackside structure.

TT Forecast for '57

Just what does the future hold for us in TT? . . . Quite a bit it would seem. First the switch problem. We have of course the H.P. switches, Bob McMinis has the built up ready to install switches in Code 70 rail (both brass and Nickel-Silver) and mighty good they are too . . . AL.CO have new ready to install switches . . . a long buggy, and wood car kits, bridges, trestles, etc., and *coming* an all wood combination station (we did the plans and built up the pilot model, so it should NOT take long now). "Gandy Dancer" word from Ed Fetyk is carefully couched. Ed goes out on no limbs, nor does he make announcements in advance, but he has been working on a pile of really fine TT castings and we know we are safe in saying that he will be offering very soon wood car kits. The first will probably be colorful reefers, with a wood and metal flat car to follow. Joma has the beautiful all brass gondola, to be followed by an all brass tank car, mebbe some new brass trucks too . . . and structures. We don't know Kemtron's plans. They have of course the excellent all metal hopper, the superb "Tiny Tim," the all brass Alco diesel and a multitude of brass parts for the TT builder. . . . We are still awaiting the line of car kits from Paul Arnold. We have seen the pilot models and they are worth waiting for. . . . Still waiting to hear more from Rice regarding the depressed center flat and outside braced box . . . more on this next month. . . . Hal Joyce of H.P. Products is busy on something *big!!!* So all in all the season seems to hold quite a lot for all us TTers.

A question we often hear is "Do you think TT will ever get to the point that HO has reached?". . . our answer is, No . . . we doubt it, and we hope not. . . . This may seem to you a strange answer from one who, in all modesty, has worked pretty hard for the past six years to push TT along. . . . First HO has made amazing strides and we would be the first to applaud its progress . . . as progress in manufacturing and distribution . . . but is it NOW growing as a hobby? We think not. . . . We do not feel it will disappear as a hobby, but we wonder if as a *constructive hobby* it is as big as it was a couple of years ago? It is our hope that TT will continue to grow as a hobby of building for only one reason: the more TTers, the more the manufacturers can produce for us. Our goal is not to make TT a great contender in the toy field but rather to have it be a fine relaxing yet stimulating pastime. At the present time there is enough produced in TT to make ANY builder happy . . . perhaps there is not yet enough variety in kits and locos to satisfy all the kit builders, though one would be busy for quite a long time building up what we

LOBAUGH
MICROMETER PRECISION
Standard of the World in "O" Gauge
For smooth running, durable, heavy duty locomotives in 1¼ inch scale.
Catalog .25
LOBAUGH
SCALE MODEL CO.
P.O. BOX 901 San Mateo, Calif.

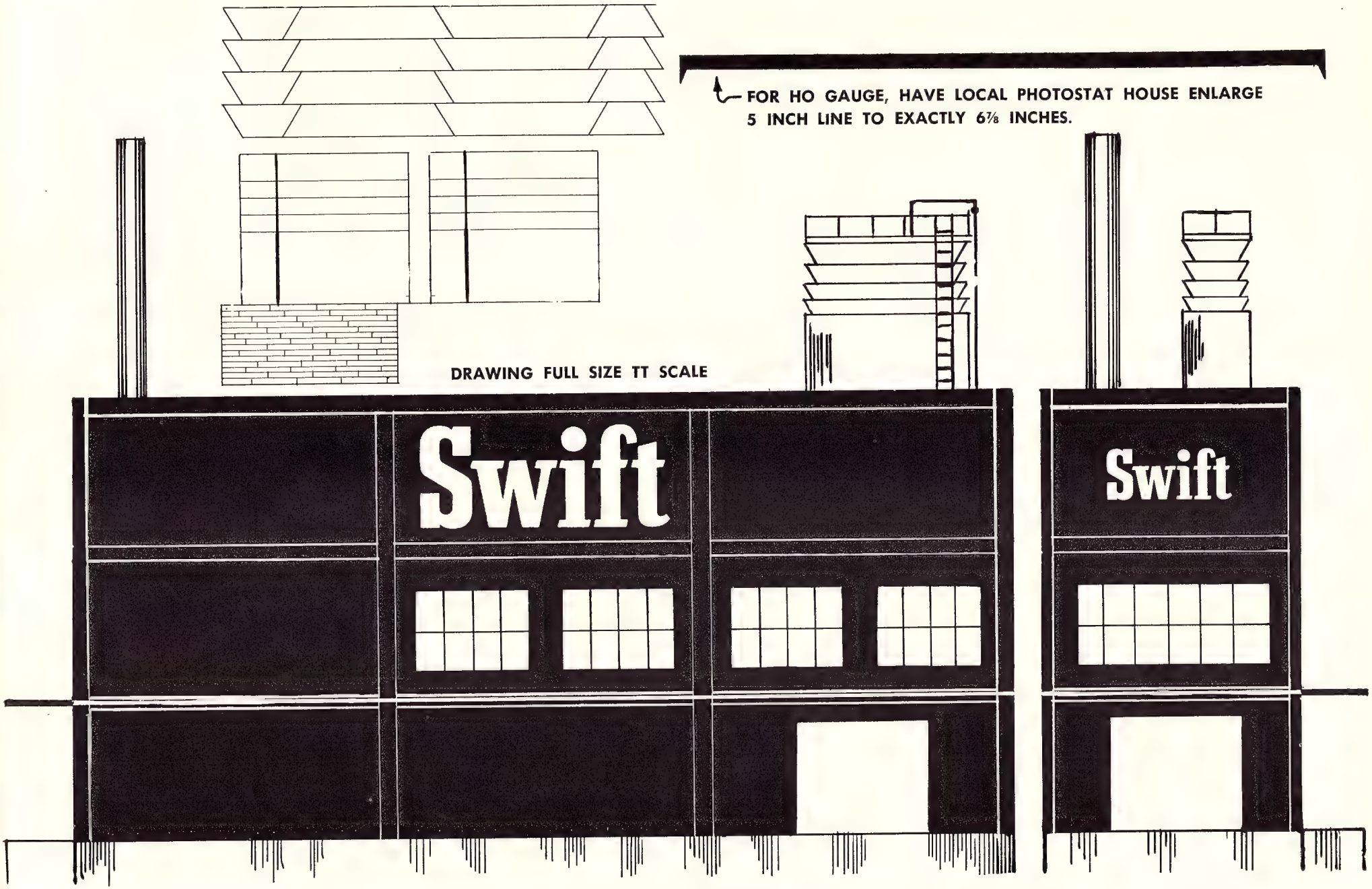
IF YOUR DEALER HASN'T GOT WHAT YOU WANT
TROST
ASK HIM TO ORDER FOR YOU
HE CAN GET IT FROM TROST
TROST
MODELCRAFT & HOBBIES
3140 W 63RD ST CHICAGO

BUILD YOUR BRIDGES, TRESTLES, TOWERS OF METAL FOR REALISM—
— use —
MODEL STRUCTURAL SHAPES OF BRASS
ANGLES — CHANNELS
H COLUMNS — TEES
ZEES — I BEAMS
Flat, Round & Square Bars—Sheets
Manufactured by
SPECIAL SHAPES CO.
4817 LINSCOTT ST.
DOWNERS GROVE, ILL.
At your dealer or write for price list

ORDER-BY-MAIL
SEE PAGE 7
FOR CONVENIENT ORDER BLANK

READ THE *TRUE* STORY
about manufacturing in Japan

See over 100 different locos HO Gauge — . . . plus thousands of parts & accessories!
WRITE for this exciting new catalog. Please send 35c for postage and handling.
INTERNATIONAL MODELS INC.
33 Union Sq. W., N. Y. 3


FOR HO GAUGE, HAVE LOCAL PHOTOSTAT HOUSE ENLARGE
5 INCH LINE TO EXACTLY 6⅞ INCHES.
DRAWING FULL SIZE TT SCALE
Swift
Swift

do have! We are most pleased to see that Tru-Scale has seen fit to reactivate the Silver Streak line of car kits in HO. We always felt that this type of kit along with the newer Main-Line and the always great Ambroid kits were the ultimate in KIT building. Everything was there yet there was some work left for the hobbyist to ENJOY. . . . This is the type of kit we want to see in TT, and we have them!!! The free lancer and scratchbuilder in TT has a great supply of parts and castings to work with . . . so we say again we may never get to be as large in numbers as HO (which is now scale builders, toy operators, and combinations and variations of both) but so what? If there are enough of us to keep the manufacturers busy, we'll enjoy this great hobby for many years to come.

S'funny thing, Hal Carstens and this reporter were discussing the many breeds of model rails the night he came over to "shoot" the "Hudson and Mohawk" and we agreed that many an enthusiast who cares not one whit for building equipment can still operate a "real" railroad if he gets with the scenery bit. . . . Instead of a toy train running round and round he has something approximating the real thing if he scenics it . . . true some of us are strictly equipment builders, and track is just a way to see it run . . . some are operators, small attention paid to detail but very big for schedules and switching operations, others are for structures and scenery. Now if you can not go overboard for any one of these elements but rather combine them all . . . then you are engaged in a hobby that isn't so much railroading as it is recreating a bit of the world around us or perhaps a bit of the world that was around our grandparents. . . . The railroad with all its fascination is still paramount, but at a glance does not appear to be, this it would seem is the ultimate in artistry. After all the history of this country is closely linked with the rails, more so than any other country. The rails linking the oceans played a greater part in the growth and expansion of this nation than any other factor. Yet, unless you are in a great railroad yard or riding on a train, the railroad does not dominate the scenery. It may be the string that ties up the package, and therefore of great importance, but the package and its contents certainly are the most evident. . . . So it is in model railroading. We have seen marvels of engineering that were staggering in the complexity of rail and wire, and so we bow to the mind that conceived and executed it . . . but if your aim is realism, this is NOT your dish . . . it looked for all the world like a platter of brass spaghetti! Hills, rivers, towns, etc., must not appear to be something to fill in the spaces between tracks, rather it should appear that they were there when the railroad snaked through and around them. . . . We use scenery to hide, to deceive as to space and distance, but make it an artful deception. True we do have the "tail wagging the dog" but make it appear to the viewer that the canine is really controlling his appendage.

All the foregoing is jus' ramblin' and perhaps you'll say "Ho-Hum" (That's right, HO-hum. Ed!) so what and mebbe you're right, but after all this hobby, as we see it, is for only one reason, FUN . . . and it's fun to exchange ideas, and to that end we are always happy to hear from YOU. You'll find a free soap box here, and a receptive ear in the person of yours truly, Glyn.

Please mention Railroad Model Craftsman for December when writing to advertisers.

TT MODELERS
"Gandy Dancer" New Bumper Kit 25c
More cast items coming
Catalog "C" 40c PP
EDWIN J. FETYK
CARMEL ROUTE 2 • NEW YORK
Casting Service for Manufacturers

ACTION MODELS
4240 Girouard Ave., Montreal, P.Q.
ROKAL TT GAUGE
Ready to run—new track—crossovers—signals. All die cast equipment—Prepaid anywhere—10c for catalog.

ORDER-BY-MAIL
SEE PAGE 7
GUARANTEED SAFE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD

TT IN CANADA
ALL H.P. PRODUCTS AT U.S.A. CATALOGUE PRICES
W. H. McCORMACK MFG. CO.
289 Adelaide St. West
TORONTO — CANADA

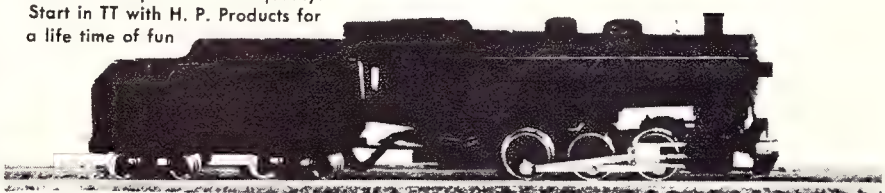
TT CATALOG
Complete stock of all TT items.
We pay all postage and insurance costs on orders in U. S. A.
1956 catalog—.35c
ROBERT McMINIS
221 Ralph St. Belleville, N. J.

ORDER by MAIL
SEE PAGE 7
SAFE SURE

Now! ALL-PLASTIC DIESEL STREAMLINERS IN HO BY ATHEARN
TRAINS Athearn IN MINIATURE
GUARANTEE YOU
- *More Excitement!*
- *Greater Realism!*
- *Long, trouble-free life!*

UNASSEMBLED UNDECORATED LOCO KIT "A"
98¢
At prices that put no strain on the operating budget!
You'll like the thrill of putting your own cars together with these easy-to-assemble kits.
IRVIN R. ATHEARN
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

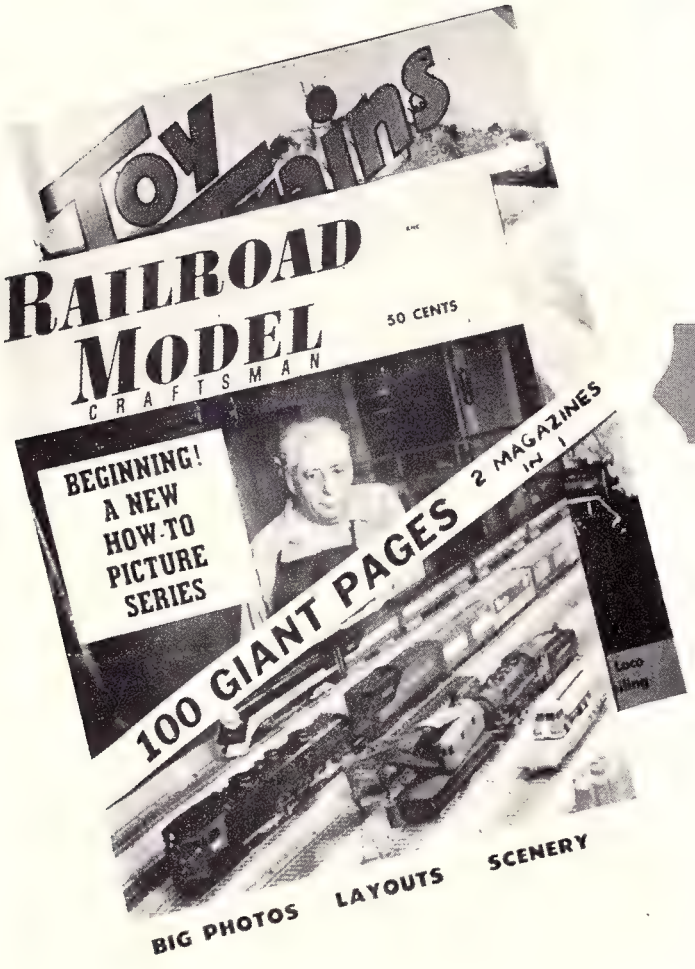
H. P. HIGH PRECISION
H. P. Products are precision built of carefully selected materials chosen for the specific purpose and carefully machined for fine performance and long wear.
We do not make plastic toys but concentrate on well engineered and well built precision equipment that the true scale fan appreciates.
Never a compromise with quality.
Start in TT with H. P. Products for a life time of fun



The new A & B G.M.C. Diesels are in volume production as are the new Baggage-Postal-Diner-Coach-Pullman and Observation. Send for new literature 10c.

H. P. PRODUCTS CO.
BOX 350A
HARTFORD CITY, IND.

100 GIANT PAGES



Effective With The JANUARY 1957 ISSUE

An Announcement Of Great Importance to Everyone In The Model Railroad Hobby And Industry . . .

This great new 100 page RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN is made possible through use of a giant new Half Million Dollar Webendorfer roll-feed lithographic press that can print two sides simultaneously, and delivers 96 pages folded, ready for binding. This ultra-modern equipment will bring you every single detail in the large size photographs for which RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN is famous.

You can't afford to miss a single issue. The editors have hundreds of articles already lined up for early issues: Construction features, picture stories of the country's finest model layouts both club and private, equipment plans, and many special departments PLUS new surprises to come that alone will be worth the price of your subscription! Rush your subscription in today!

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
COMBINED WITH Toy Trains

Since 1933
AMERICA'S GREATEST
MODEL RAILROAD
MAGAZINE

IN EVERY ISSUE!

still only

50c PER ISSUE

- 100 Giant Pages In Every Issue
- Ultra Modern Lithographic Presses
- Dynamic Presentation
- 100% Model Railroad Hobbyist Staff
- Extra Large Illustrations
- Full Size Drawings
- For ALL Model Rails
- Complete Hobby Coverage
- Top Notch Authors
- ALL Gauges and Scales
- Exclusive Free Swapper Column

Here's the greatest model railroading news you ever heard! Starting with the JANUARY 1957 issue, TOY TRAINS magazine is back as a special large sized section of a GIANT NEW 100 PAGE RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN! That's an increase of 32 extra pages every month, to make RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN the greatest model railroad magazine value ever published!

In addition to all of your regular RMC features, the thousands of readers who prefer to buy their trains ready-to-run, in any gauge, will now find page after page of thrilling projects, pictures, and news. It's just like getting two for the price of one.

In order to make this giant new magazine possible, we must increase our circulation immediately. That is why we are able to make this one special offer to you now. By acting immediately, you can subscribe to RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN Including TOY TRAINS at the special introductory, money saving price of only $10.00 for 3 years, $7.50 for 2 years, or $4.00 for one year. This offer expires promptly on Dec. 31, 1956.

MR. ADVERTISER: The giant new Two-In-One RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN Including TOY TRAINS is also good news for you. Now, by advertising in RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, your ads will be seen not only by the thousands of active modelers already reading RMC, but also by a vast new army of Ready-to-Run fans who have never been exposed to the wonders of hobby model railroading. These thousands of new model craftsmen are ready, willing, and eager to read your advertising message.

SAVE $ $ $

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN — Section S-127
Subscription Department
Ramsey, New Jersey

Please enter my subscription to RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN as checked below. I enclose a check or money order for $ ..... in payment. Start with the ..... issue.

NAME.....

STREET.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

☐ *3 Years — $10.00* — *You save $8.00 under newsstand price*

☐ *2 Years — $7.50* — *You save $4.50 under newsstand price*

☐ *1 Year — $4.00* — *You save $2.00 under newsstand price*

Please add 50c per year to all orders outside USA and Canada

☐ This is a new subscription ☐ This is a renewal of my present subscription

IT MEANS BETTER HOBBY SERVICE FOR YOU

MODEL & HOBBY INDUSTRY MAGAZINE 1956 APPROVED DEALER

Dealer! for a free sample copy write to:

CRAFT, MODEL and HOBBY INDUSTRY
30 East 29th Street
New York 16, N. Y.

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Train Table

▶ What kind of a table is best to put a railroad on?—Many Readers.

ANSWER: If your setup is a temporary one, we'd suggest the use of any kind of table you may have available: Ping Pong, Billiard, etc. Most permanent pikes are put up on special model railroad framework not having a solid top (See RMC Nov. '56). Smaller permanent pikes can be built on Homosote or Peg-Board tops.

Model Railroad Clubs

▶ Where can I join a model railroad club. What are the requirements and what does it cost?—Many Readers.

ANSWER: Each month the Model RR Timetable section of RMC lists a number of local model railroad clubs. Your local hobby shop dealer can also tell you of others.

Club dues vary considerably, depending on the scope of the club's operations and what they have to offer. An average might be between 50c-$2.00 per month.

Age limits vary considerably. Some start at 16, 18, 21, even 25 year old minimum. Younger hobbyists often organize groups of their own.

Train Repairs

▶ Where can I get my train set repaired. The locomotive has something wrong with it?—Many Readers.

ANSWER: Almost all of the dealers listed in the RMC DEALER DIRECTORY in the back pages of this magazine offer good, fast repair service on both scale and toy train equipment. May we suggest that any repairs required on equipment scheduled for use around the Christmas Holidays be taken to your local dealer as early as possible since your dealer cannot guarantee delivery of any items before Christmas if you wait too long.

Outdoor HO

▶ Will you publish an article sometime on running HO trains out of doors?—L. L. Jackson, Flagstaff, Ariz.

ANSWER: If any reader has had the practical experience and can send us a well illustrated article on this interesting subject, we'd be more than happy to give it consideration. We know of no permanent outdoor HO lines, but of course any portable pike could be moved out on nice days.

The one big obstacle to HO outdoors would be dirty track which might be overcome by use of spring-power (wind-up) engines, although the best of these we have seen goes only thirty feet on one winding. Live steam is another possibility. With 2-rail, we fear the track would have to be physically cleaned before each session to give adequate pick-up.

The second obstacle would be warpage of ties and roadbed. All commercial tracks would be subject to this, though possibly standard roadbed might be creosoted or something. 1/32" out of line in HO is quite a bit whereas the same distortion of track in O, No. 1, or Standard gauge, the usual outdoor gauges, means much less so far as keeping the train on the track.

Power Pack Voltage

▶ The voltmeter on my power pack reads 16 volts D.C. even when a train is running. I have checked this with two other voltmeters and find that it is reading o.k., and even at the farthest

This beautiful station is available in O and HO as an all wood prefab kit with real shingles for the roof plus easy to follow instructions. Front is a scale 60'x33' wide 14' walls and 21' to the crown.

Satisfaction assured or money back.

O Gauge $9.85
HO Gauge $7.35

Miniature Homes Mfg. Co.
Sultan, Washington

NEW-TYPE PERMANENT BINDER
for Railroad Model Craftsman

- Do your own binding in minutes
- Easy to follow instructions
- Hacksaw and handy holder included with first purchase
- Opens as flat as a bound book
- Durable, maroon imitation leather cover
- Stamped with name, year, volume number
- Monthly issues may be removed if desired
- Holds 12 issues

Single binder $3.50 each
Two or more $3.00 each
Postage prepaid in U. S.
Foreign Countries extra.

ORDER TODAY—SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Suckert Loose-Leaf Cover Co.
234 W. Larned St.
Detroit 26, Michigan

Enclosed find $ ..... Please send me ..... binders for RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN for volume ..... I understand if they are not satisfactory, I can return them for refund within ten days.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

ORDER by MAIL SAFE SURE

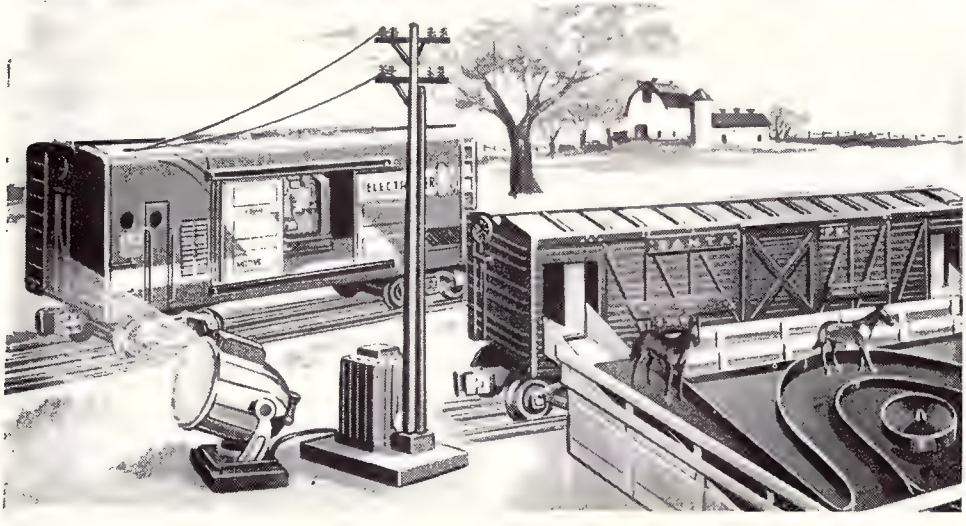
SEE PAGE 7

Lionel Trains and Accessories for 1956

New, detail-right and ready to roll!

New Budd RDC Car

No. 400. Here's Lionel's detail-perfect answer to model railroaders' request for a replica of Budd's R D C , self-propelled Diesel car for "beeline" local runs. Equipped with exclusive MAGNE-TRACTION and Diesel horn. Can pull a string of cars. Headlights, marker lights and operating couplers at both ends. Realistic right down to interior lighting showing passengers at windows. 16½" long.

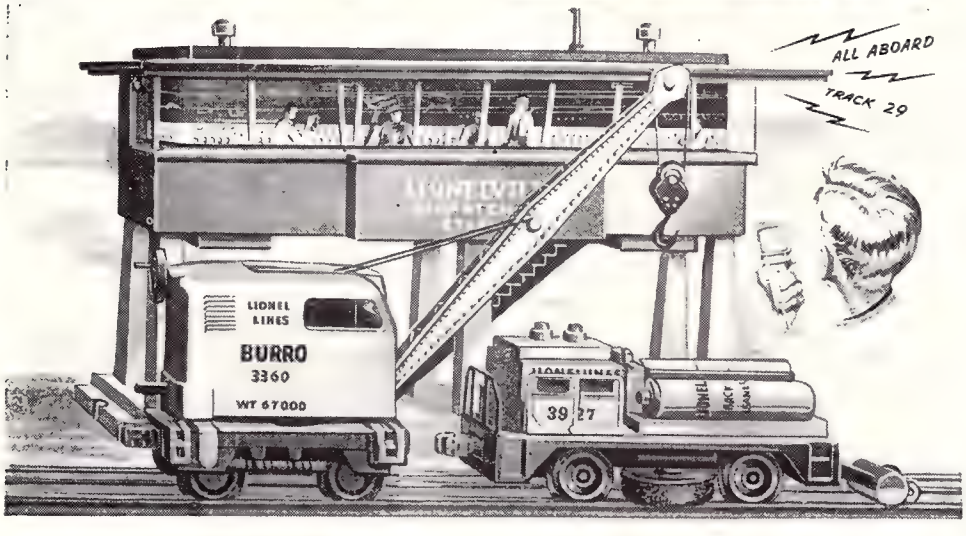


New Operating GM Generator Car

No. 3530. Delivers electric power in emergencies. When activated, generator inside hums, roof fan rotates, powerful searchlight goes on. Lighted interior shows simulated generator. Transformer pole and searchlight included.

New Operating Horse Car

No. 3356. The horses move out, around the corral, and into the car again . . . all by remote control. No special track required. Includes car, horses, corral.



New Sound Dispatching Station

No. 465. You can call stations over a "live" microphone! Control in "mike" handle starts and stops train. Illuminated dispatcher's office shows control board!

New Operating Burro Crane

No. 3360. Self-propelled, even pulls cars! Hook raises and lowers, cab rotates in a full circle.

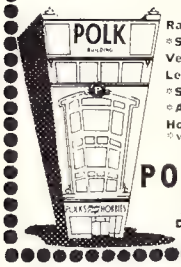
New Track Cleaning Car

No. 3927. When pulled by loco, motor-driven rotating brush cleans track with Lionel "Track-Clean". USE NO OTHER TRACK FLUID.

Now at your LIONEL dealer!

The Lionel Corporation, 15 East 26th Street, New York 10, N. Y.

POLK'S HOBBY CATALOGS



Radio Control .....16 pg 15c
*Soldiers .....42 pg 25c
Vehicles & Guns.....24 pg 20c
Leathercraft .....32 pg 15c
*Ship Models .....84 pg 50c
*All Trains .....96 pg 50c
Hobby Fun Catalog...24 pg 10c
*with Refundable Coupon

POLK'S HOBBIES
314 FIFTH AVENUE
Dept. RMC 126, N. Y. C. 1

part of my layout it only drops a little. Since HO trains are to run on 12 volts D.C., will this extra voltage harm them?—James Montford, Cleveland, Ohio.

ANSWER: This question comes up quite frequently. The answer seems to be that the output of selenium rectifiers drops somewhat as they age. Hence after your power pack has had X hours of use, the voltage will be much closer to 12. The manufacturers believe that it is better to drop say from 16 volts to 12 volts than to drop from 12 volts, originally, to nine volts. The overvoltage will not cause damage to the trains, especially if controlled by a rheostat. It will be a bit hard on any grain of wheat (GOW) bulbs rated at 12 v. which is one reason why we favor the 18 v. GOWs for all possible uses where the alleged 12 v. from the power pack is used.

Removing Armature

▶ The armature in the motor on the power truck of one of my older diesels burned out and I obtained a replacement. However after removing the nylon gear from the shaft, I still cannot pull it out of the front piece of the motor owing to the knurling on the shaft not going through the bearing. Is it o.k. to file off the knurling? Or should I force it through the bearing?—E. J. Kendrick, Omaha, Nebr.

ANSWER: Since the armature is burned out, you will not use it again, so either file off the knurling or cut the shaft off between knurling and front piece. After inserting the new armature, you will probably have to knurl it yourself, which can be done by nibbling around the site with a pair of cutting pliers.

Washers

▶ In my construction work I frequently find that I need a washer with a larger hole than is available, at least in my collection. Is there any place I can get a good assortment of small washers with various size holes and of various thicknesses?—Harry M. Sell, St. Louis, Mo.

ANSWER: To our knowledge no such assortment is available. It certainly should have a wide acceptance if made up with model railroad fans in mind. Another idea along the same line would be a "job lot" of assorted sizes and lengths of small machine screws from 00-90 up to 4-40.

We enlarge holes in washers to suit. Chuck correct drill in electric drill in horizontal stand or hand-drill held in vise. Grasp washer by edges with heavy pliers and push it up against the turning drill. Do not use your fingers. Thickness of washers may be adjusted by filing or stoning them.

Layout Plans

▶ I would like to build the so-and-so layout described in RMC. Could you send additional information and larger size plans?—Various Readers.

ANSWER: Additional information we think you'll need is included in the write-up accompanying the layout. If this doesn't give all you need to know, it doesn't hurt to ask, but specific questions, please. Curve radii, length of track, number of switches, etc., may be worked out by you right from the plan if not given. We have no enlargements of the plans except the original drawings which usually are destroyed.

Thomas is Tops in HO All-Metal Tank Cars

. . . and here's why. All Thomas cars are easily assembled (such as the four stanchions supply all the necessary handrail support for the entire car). The rolled metal tank shells are prepainted and lettered. Draft gear, which is cast into underframe, take all slotted-shank couplers, including NMRA. Tank ends, domes, brake equipment, end sills and underframes are die-cast. All detail is included: ladders, tack boards, handrail supports, etc. Prices include sprung trucks.

6-Dome Roma Wine Car $3.25
Single-Dome:
Anderson-Prichard Oil Corp. 2.95
Magnolia Oil Corp. 2.95
DX Sunray Corp. of Tulsa 2.95
NEW! Low Pressure PHILGAS PHILLIPS
Single Dome Petroleum Car 3.25

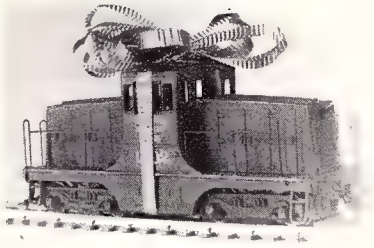
See Your Dealer First
If unavailable, order direct

THOMAS INDUSTRIES SHAWNEE OKLAHOMA

HOLIDAY HAPPINESS AND RAILROADING REALISM START WITH MEW'S

44 Ton Diesel Electric Road-Switcher
Complete kit, superbly detailed, smooth running
$19.95

Followed by a
String of Log Buggies — $2.50 each
and a Shortie Caboose — $2.95
on a layout equipped with
Ground Throw Switch Stands, $.75 each
Hi-Level Switch Stands, $.90 each



Available At Better Dealers Everywhere
A stamped, self-addressd envelope will
bring literature — Dept. RMC 12

MODEL ENGINEERING WORKS
BOX 261 *"Unique Miniatures"* MONROVIA, CALIF.

STOP! LOOK! LISTEN!

HO SCARCE LOCOMOTIVES HO
KITS NEW USED

Send stamp for latest list of bargain specials and items you can't get elsewhere. Always something new and different. Specialists in rare locos? Yes!
We have "BRASS" Varney, Stock, Schrader, Knapp, Mantua plus many, many Custom locos and articulateds.

"Liberal allowances on your old equipment"

WE BUY SELL TRADE REPAIR
Anything in "HO"

WATSON'S "HO" TRAIN SHOP
520 RICHEY AVE. WEST COLLINGSWOOD 6, NEW JERSEY
Hours Daily—10 to 5 Evenings 7 to 9 P. M. Phone CO 5-4728

MAXIMUM TRACTION

39E Brill Sideframes, set of 4 ..... $1.60
C-447M Truck Bolster, pair ..... .50
Large or Small Wheels, per axle ..... .50
Assembled Truck, each 2.50

O Gauge Only
22 styles of sideframes in stock

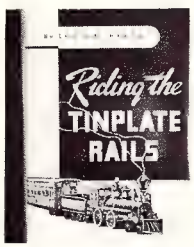
WAGNER CAR COMPANY
59 Euclid Avenue Cincinnati 15, Ohio

ORDER-BY-MAIL
SEE PAGE 7
GUARANTEED SAFE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD

Wonderful Gifts For Husband Or Son Order Now!

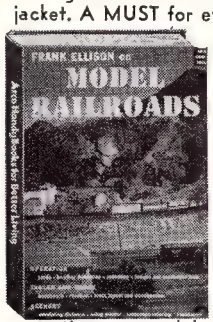
GREAT BOOK NEWS

Here, in time for Christmas, are some of the greatest books on model railroading ever printed. You'll want several for yourself and for friends. Rush your order today and be sure of delivery before the tremendous Christmas rush begins . . .



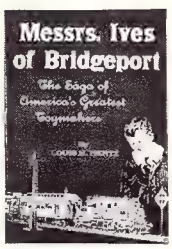
A fascinating excursion into the history and development of toy and model trains down through the years. Fascinating data on all of the great tinplate manufacturers through the years: Ives, Lionel, American Flyer, Dorfan, Carlisle & Finch, Fandor, Bing, Marklin and many, many more. See how an infant toy business grew into the multi-million dollar toy train industry and how scale modeling started. You'll find hundreds of illustrations that'll help identify valuable old collector items which you may own. RIDING THE TINPLATE RAILS is written in Louis Hertz's own delightful style. Said by many to be his greatest book! 279 plus vii pages. Bound in dark green cloth complete with colorful dust jacket. A MUST for every collector!

Price $4.95



For the advanced model railroad hobbyist, FRANK ELLISON ON MODEL RAILROADS is a book that will benefit all modelers. The author, builder of one of the world's best known model railroads, devotes the first half of this book to specific instructions for operating a model railroad in accordance with prototype practice. The remainder of the text gives highly detailed accounts of benchwork, track, and scenery construction. This work is clearly written, with numerous photographs and diagrams. In this book you'll learn how the Delta Lines was built and you'll learn techniques by one of the masters in the field, techniques you can easily learn and adapt to your own model railroad. RMC and TOY TRAINS readers know Ellison. Here is even more. 144 pages, hard cover and colorful jacket.

Price $2.00

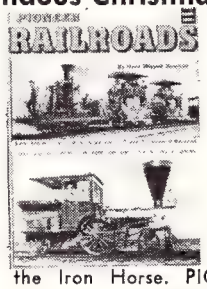


If you ever owned or saw any Ives equipment, you'll want to own MESSRS. IVES OF BRIDGEPORT, a book that gives the whole history of one of the true pioneers in the tinplate train and toy field. This fascinating history of the Ives family takes you through the entire cycle of Ives manufacture, up until their acquisition by Lionel. Hundreds of clear illustrations that make identification an easy matter. This book takes you through the different periods so that you can learn to spot cars as to period by their method of construction. Written by Louis H. Hertz, acknowledged as one of the foremost authorities on tinplate railroading. Here is a tremendous book that will take you back to the days of tinplate, lithography, and brass trim. Cloth bound, 160 plus xv pp.

Price $3.50

The MODEL RAILROAD BOOK by Commander Warren Morgan is a must for all miniature railroaders who prefer to operate Hi-Rail layouts using Lionel, Gilbert, and Marx equipment. Here you'll learn all the tricks that'll convert your toy train layout into a real hobby railroad. 27 exciting chapters tell how to build a train table, how to create scenery, have two or more levels, get started, build kits. There is data on wiring, bridges, tunnels, cuts and fills and much, much more. This book is jam-packed with drawings, photos, and data that make model railroading easy. Author Morgan has appeared in the pages of RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN many times; is the original authority on Hi-Rail model railroading. Also an excellent book for the scale modelers. 144 pages, hard cover, with hundreds of illustrations.

Price $2.00



Facts and photos fill this story of steam in the early days of railroading. See how the steam locomotive developed and grew, and how the West was Won. More than 350 authentic diagrams, drawings, and photographs show the rail-by-rail progress of the Iron Horse. PIONEER RAILROADS by Hank Wieand Bowman is a must for every model rail, historian, railfan, adventure lover, or romantic. Mr. Bowman tells the story with the enthusiasm of the expert he is, and with the punch of the good novelist. But here is fare, stranger and more exciting than fiction. The book is packed with rare photos of old time locomotives, cars, and right of way scenes that make it a must for all who thrill to old time railroading in all of its colorful, action packed history. Take a window seat for the ride of the century! 144 pages.

Price $2.00

Thought to be out of print for years, here is a limited quantity of a famous book on tinplate building. MODEL RAILROAD CONVERSION MANUAL, by Louis H. Hertz, contains complete plans and instructions for rebuilding old toy trains into more realistic and powerful models. Here's the book that shows you how to convert your O gauge toy trains into real scale models for 2-rail operation. Hints on toy train repairs, converting to DC operation, Lionel locomotive gears, tools. Shows how to convert tinplate locomotives easily into many types: 0-6-0, 0-8-0, 2-8-0, 2-10-0, 2-8-2, 4-4-2, and others. Covers Lionel, Ives, American Flyer. Other chapters on freight, passenger car, accessory conversion. 8½"x11", 64 pages, flexible stiff paper work shop cover.

Price $2.00

READING IS FUN!

DAYS AND DAYS OF THRILLING WINTERTIME READING!

THESE BOOKS AVAILABLE DIRECTLY FROM PENN CRAFT BOOKS

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter.

PENN CRAFT BOOKS Dept. H-126
Ramsey, N. J.

Date .....

Please send me the Hobby Books which I have checked below. I enclose $ ..... in check or money order. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied I can return them within 5 days for full credit.

- ☐ RIDING THE TINPLATE RAILS: $4.95 The history of tinplate
- ☐ MESSRS. IVES OF BRIDGEPORT: $3.50 The Ives Story by Hertz
- ☐ HANDBOOK OF OLD AMERICAN TOYS From 1860 to 1940, by Hertz
- ☐ ELLISON ON MODEL RRS: $2.00 For Advanced Modelers
- ☐ MODEL RAILROAD CONVERSION MANUAL: $2.00. Converting tinplate to scale, Hertz
- ☐ MECHANICAL TOY BANKS: $10.00 Limited edition, 300 copies
- ☐ WHAT MAKES A LOCOMOTIVE GO: $1.00 Formerly $2.00. Closeout. Sagle
- ☐ PIONEER RAILROADS: $2.00 Early Days Of Steam Locos
- ☐ MODEL RAILROAD BOOK: $2.00 Warren Morgan On Hi-Rail

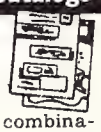
Orders under $2.00, please add 10c postage

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... ZONE .....

PLEASE SEND ME
ULRICH Basic Accessory Catalogs

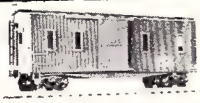


Specification sheets in color please, containing pictures, information and prices on the trucks & railroad cars – 19 models in 52 road name combinations–plus other accessories that make ULRICH all-metal PRECISION HO TOYS FOR MEN the most unique line in HO. I'm sending 10¢ to defray costs.

Name_____

Address_____

ULRICH *Model kits*
4233 Babcock,
North Hollywood, Calif.



HO WORK CARS
Supply car

NEW, SENSATIONAL KIT
Easy to build into an Authentic Model
Prefinished scribed sides Sprung Trucks
Complete kit, with instructions, only $3.10 pp.
Send stamped envelope for "Work Car" Flyer
L. W. MODELS CO.
RD No. 2, Box 252 Latrobe, Penna.

HO KITS & CAR TRUCKS

13000 Saticoy St., North Hollywood, Calif.

O GAUGE 1/4 SCALE
LOCOMOTIVES—SWITCHES
EMD E-8 Passenger Diesel A & B Units.
F-7 Freight Diesel A & B Units.
Fairbanks-Morse Switcher.
New Haven 0350 Series.
New York Central R-2 Freight.
Pennsylvania GG-1.
B-L Electric.
New York Central "Niagara."
160-Ton Wrecking Crane Car.
2-Rail Left & Right Turnouts & Single Crossovers.
Double Crossovers.
CATALOG 25C
BALDWIN MODEL LOCOMOTIVE WORKS
P. O. BOX 1225 GREENWICH, CONN.

CONVERT
your Bowser K-11 Pacific
or Challenger Articulated
to LIVE STEAM

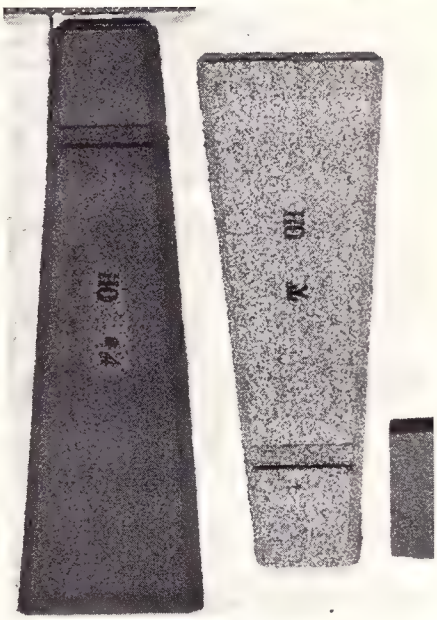
Drawings and instructions
. . . . . **$3.50**
Kits available

Build your own LIVE STEAM HO Pacific—
Plans and instructions
. . . . . **$3.50**

Send 20c for complete info and prices on HO Live Steam

JOSEPH B. MAIER CO.
12270-C MONTAGUE ST.
PACOIMA, CALIF.

TEST TRACK



Cork Roadbed and Switch Blocks

An interesting line of cork roadbed in a variety of gauges and types is offered by Star Hobby Products. All roadbed, regardless of gauge, is made in two strips, beveled on one edge. The two pieces are laid side by side and curve into almost any radii desired, even 12 inch (for Snap Track) or sharper.

The roadbed is manufactured from virgin cork and comes ¼ inch thick. There is just enough texture to impart a realistic stone finish, even in the O gauge strips. The roadbed can be used with Snap Track, lay-your-own in any gauge, and also with any of the standard tinplate tracks such as Lionel, Gilbert, Marx, Gargraves, and Peare. The cork has enough strength to hold the spikes but it is recommended that spikes long enough to sink into the subroadbed be used. Tinplate track can be screwed to a sub-base through the Star roadbed.

Roadbed strips are offered for TT, HO, S-027, and O gauge scales. Cork switchblocks are also available as follows: TT; HO Nos. 4, 6, 8, Y, Snap Switch; S American Flyer, S Peare; 027 Lionel, O Lionel, and scale O for Gargraves, Peare and scale switches. There are also HO Snap Track and regular crossover blocks.

A gray ballast paint is also offered in pint cans. Fast drying, it did not harden the samples we tested, and it did not

ORDER by MAIL
SEE
PAGE 7
SAFE SURE

NEW! ALL-NATION 1957 "O" Gauge Catalog

92 PAGES . . . *Large 8½" x 11" size on glossy paper stock. New kits . . . New illustrations.*

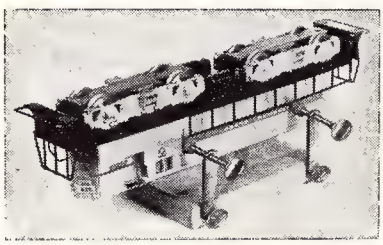
★ **148 CAR KITS** (scale & tinplate)
★ **46 LOCOMOTIVE KITS** (some tinplate)
★ **BRIDGE & BUILDING KITS**
★ **TRACK MATERIALS**
★ **HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS**
★ **OTHER 'O' GAUGE LINES TOO**

Everything in stock year-round
Send $1.00 today for ALL-NATION 'O' GAUGE CATALOG No. 57C. Two merchandise coupons each worth 50c on a $5 order included in catalog.

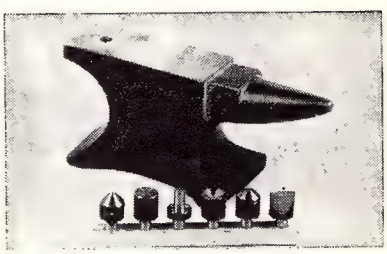
ALL-NATION HOBBY SHOP
The Greatest Variety in 'O' Gauge
182 N. LaSalle St. Chicago 1, Ill.
We also carry a large stock of HO, TT & S gauge

HO
REPAIRS
KIT ASSEMBLY
BUILT-UP LOCOS
ALL GAUGES:
Layout Designs to order
Write or phone your inquiries
WILLIAM M. SCHOPP
445 S. Logan Ave. Trention 9, N. J.
Phone OWen 5-2202

WANT IT LIFELIKE? ADD DETAIL!
It's easy and rewarding.
For ideas galore, get
Selley's "SUPERMARKET" catalog
375 "O" gauge pieces, 450 in HO
Every piece illustrated—Only 10c
SELLEY, Inc. 744 Clay St., Dept. 212
Winter Park, Fla.



A HOBBY BUILDER'S HOLDER
3" wide, 5" long. Holds engines, cars, ship models. Adjustable.
$1.00 Postpaid in U.S.A.

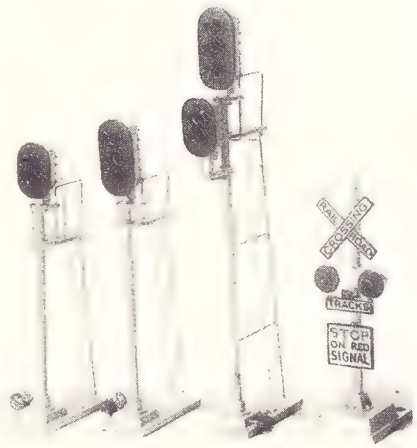


A HOBBY BUILDER'S ANVIL
2" high, 4½" long, with 6 assorted tools
$2.00 Postpaid in U.S.A.

BOB HODGSON
Piney Hill 398, R. D. 2 Dover, Pa.

peel. The cork grain shows through the painted surface which is a slate gray in color. The manufacturer claims that the 16 oz. can will cover 148 feet of HO roadbed.

In summary, the cork roadbed offers a quiet base for your trains to run on and greatly improves the appearance of non-ballasted track. The samples tested were all clean cut and of good appearance. Manufactured by Star Products, 106 Bay 37th St., Brooklyn 14, New York. Roadbed and switch-block prices from 30-60c, depending on gauge.



Signal Lights

The Walthers Companies have revamped their signal units completely, for both HO and O gauge. The new units are much smaller in size, thanks to use of tiny 12 volt grain of wheat bulbs. The old units used 2½ volt pen lamp bulbs. All of the new signals are nicely made in flawless pressure castings with full rivet detail.

The lineup is as follows: (O), 2 and 3 indication ground units, 2 and 3 indication bridge units. Bridge heads may also be used to make double ground units. The ground units come complete with tubing, ladder strip and base. The bridge units may be attached to either Walthers, Bachmann, or Selley signal bridges. All of these units assemble very easily; a truly remarkable contrast to anyone who has built the older oversized signals. O gauge signals are mfd. by William K. Walthers Inc., 241 E. Erie St., Milwaukee, Wis. Prices range from $1.50 to $2.25.

The HO signals are even tinier. The single indication dwarf light being less than ¼ inch long and under 3/16 inch in height and width. The HO signals are available in one, two and three light sets and it is possible to cement more together in any desired combination to fit any specific need. While these HO signals are very tiny, it should be noted that they are just about on the nose for O gauge scale and will not be out of scale if they are mounted on a wooden base. HO dwarf ground signals are mfd. by Walthers Specialties Inc., 4749 N. Diversey Blvd., Milwaukee 11, Wis.

All of the GOW bulbs used in both Walthers lines are colored red, green, andor amber, as the prototype calls for. These are excellent units, all easily and quickly assembled, and with the new packaged signalling systems, should make signalling easy. The HO signals can also be hooked up to the Walthers Trigor Snap-Track unit.

Manufacturers are invited to submit new and revised products to the Test Track, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, N. . for testing and review.

ORDER-BY-MAIL
SEE PAGE 7 FOR ORDER BLANK
Guaranteed Safe Delivery Anywhere in the World

Going out of Business

BOWSER Mfg. Co. will no longer continue in the manufacture of HO Locos, Motors and Tenders.

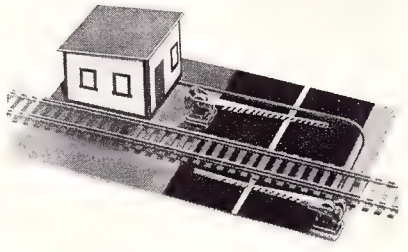
We have a limited stock of K-11 Pacifics, A.R.C.-1 Articulateds, and SP-1 Tenders available at special factory discounts.

Parts & Service will be maintained for at least 2 years.

Send self-addressed stamped envelope for further details.

Bowser REDLANDS, CALIFORNIA

IT'S NEW! IT'S FUN!
IT'S READY TO RUN!



(Track not included)

Here is your Ready-To-Run HO crossing Gates with full automatic operation. Gates and Watchman's shack mounted on a 5 X 8 painted metal plate. Gate control switch operated by weight of train causes gates to raise and lower automatically.
Electrical mechanism concealed inside Watchman's Shanty.

Ready-To-Run Crossing Gates **$7.95**

— ALSO —
FOWLER'S SLOW MOTION KITS

O-HO Wig-Wag Kit, w/motor **$5.50**
Wig-Wag for highway crossings is motor driven with an oscillating blade flashing red light, and realistic sounding gong.

HO Semaphore Kit, w/Actuator **4.85**
HO Crossing Gates, w/Actuator **4.25**
O-HO Actuator alone **4.25**
Slow Motion Actuator provides realistic motion, will hold semaphore blade or crossing gate arms in either position without current. This mechanical retarding device is completely assembled.

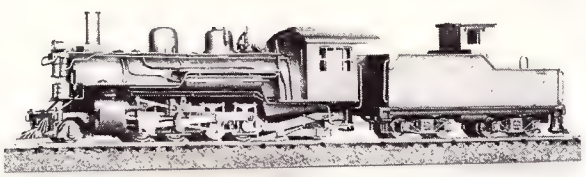
Trackside Switches, w/shoe, pr. **1.95**
Extra shoes, pr. ..... **.25**
Trackside Switches, installed at points alongside track and operated by a shoe mounted on engine provide a separate electrical circuit for actuator operation.

Block Switch, ea. ..... **.95**
Block Switches installed on actuator provide automatic train control. Can also be used to indicate position of train, operate crossing gate wig-wag, turn on lights, etc.

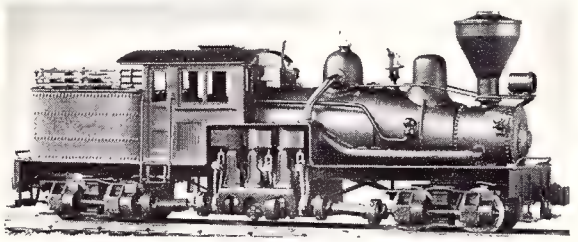
See your Hobby Dealer. Send 10c for literature.

DON J. FOWLER
128 No. Almont Dr. Los Angeles 48, Calif.

HOn3 NARROW GAUGE HOn3



Certainly one of the most beautiful, authentic, highly detailed models ever produced, the D&RGW's world-famous outside-frame Mikados—the prototype pulls the "Silverton Train" every summer. Created by United for the US narrow-gauger, combining their skilled hand work with the jewel-like Kemtron brass castings used in main, truck and tender frames, and the Lindsay L-1316 motor. This all-brass, ultra-simple kit is a masterpiece of appearance and operation. $54.50



United's Shay has been a sensation since its introduction. Now available with HOn3 trucks. The model is the spittin' image of the Shays still hauling the great pine logs of the High Sierra in California. Extra straight stack included. Standard HO trucks available—change to suit yourself from HOn3 to HO. Assembled, unpainted, ready-to-run, a really marvelous power unit, sensational in action and appearance, $56.50 either HO or HOn3, extra trucks $3.95 pr.

PFM specializes in service to HOn3 fans. Code 70 NMRA rail: Brass $4.95, Nickel-silver $5.95 per 99'; Stub switches, No. 6 frog, Brass or N/S, kit $2.75; No. 6 Knife Switch, L or R, Brass or N/S, kit, $2.75. Complete line Binkley HOn3 kits—catalog 10c; Complete line Kemtron HOn3 kits and parts—Kemtron's new catalog, due in November, $1.00; Kemtron HOn3 Montezuma kits, HOn3 2-8-0, for advanced modelers, original or modernized version, $49.95; Kemtron Teakettle 0-4-0 kit HOn3, $34.50; "Stubby" diesel in HOn3, $16.95; "Docksider," HOn3 kit, $19.95.

PFM'S CATALOG ILLUSTRATES AND DESCRIBES THE COMPLETE TENSHODO AND UNITED LINES OF HIGHEST QUALITY HO AND HOn3 IMPORTS.
FROM YOUR DEALER, OR POSTPAID, 50c.

Order now! AT BETTER DEALERS EVERYWHERE or post paid direct from PFM.
PACIFIC FAST MAIL
P.O. BOX 57 EDMONDS, WASHINGTON

SWAPPERS COLUMN

A free trading service open to all readers. Non-commercial items sent are published free and in good faith. RMC can assume no responsibility for differences occuring between reader and advertiser. Make sure that you understand all details of trades before concluding negotiations. Under no circumstances contact this magazine regarding free swapper ads. WHEN SUBMITTING ADS: Keep ads under 40 words. Abbreviate where possible. No "come on" wording permitted. Ads cannot be repeated and we reserve right to reject those we deem objectionable or beyond the scope of this free service. Priority will be given those not sending ads more than once every 3 months. Ads can be placed every month if desired in Commercial Classified section or in Merchandise Depot. Send Swapper Ads to: Swapper, c/o RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN, Ramsey, N. J. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost.

RAILROAD PASSES

BOSS LINES: Bill McGurk, 49 Homes Rd., Pittsfield, Mass.

OHIO NORTHERN RR CO.: Paul L. Emch, 1506 East 173rd St., Cleveland 10, Ohio.

CHICAGO, SKOKIE & LAKE MICHIGAN RAILROAD: New pass. New address. Lee Bolman, 4010 Riveredge Rd., Cleveland 11, Ohio.

SPRING VALLEY BRANCHES OF NEW HAVEN, ROCK ISLAND Rwy., READING LINE, NICKLE PLATE ROAD: Stephen Freedman, 13 Anthony Dr., Spring Valley, N. Y.

VALLEY VIEW PUBLIC RY.: Gene L. Pritchard, Jr., 404 Vine St., Perkasie, Pa.

CORRESPOND

WITH U. S. or Canadian HO railroaders and stamp collectors with view to swapping. H. O'Brien, 26 Gosbell St., Paddington, Sydney, Australia.

TEENAGE model railroaders — HO preferred. Clark Thorp II, 442 S. Dryden, Arlington Heights, Ill.

CAN someone design a herald for me? Lee Bolman, 4010 Riveredge Rd., Cleveland 11, Ohio.

ATTENTION MODEL RAILROADERS: A new model railroading club, the "Golden Spike Railroad" has been organized in the DuPage, Illinois area. Call Lombard 4908 or write Golden Spike Railroad, 426 Broadview, Lombard, Ill.

COMMERCIAL

FOR SALE: HO Movie Belle Consisting of built-up locomotive, three old time coaches, seven built-up work train cars. Built by Hollywood builder. Have appeared in two 16 mm. color pictures. $100 postpaid, USA. King Ludington, Round Hill Road, Greenwich, Conn.

HO SNAP-TRACK LAYOUT, four by six feet, double track main line, twelve switches, platform, less power and scenery. You haul it away for $75. Wm. Schopp, 445 S. Logan Ave., Trenton 9, N. J.

FOR SALE: Railroad emblems, cloth, 25c sample and list. William H. Roemer, 136 Jay Ave., Lyndhurst, N. J.

SWAPPERS

SELL OR TRADE FOR HO: Lionel train set; No. 682, 6-8-6 Loco, R. I. box car, No. 6417 caboose, No. 3562 operating barrel car, No. 6356 stock car, 275 watt transformer, and track. V. Browning, 9 Cleveland Ave., Colonia, N. J.

WANTED: Marklin accs., especially trk. products, in fair condition. Have 5 Atlas sws. $7 and stamp collection $55, or pay cash. J. Breeden, 813 Woodland Ave., Millville, N. J.

FOR SALE: AF electro-magnet crane $10. New Paint. Want photos and negatives of DMIR, SOO, UP, SP, and short lines. Burdell Bulgrin, Box 206, Owen, Wisc.

WANTED: Complete sets of RMC, Trains, MR for cash or trade for German HO model equip. A/2C Alfred E. Ehm, AF 12453234, HQ Sq. 66th TAC RECON WG, APO 130, New York, N. Y.

WANTED: Diesel, Juice Jack, or cars for Lionel. Want to trade 9 Railroad Mags '52-'53, 35 Model Builders '39-'49, 125 Auto, Fan magazines, Annuals, etc. Bruce C. Barnes, 77 Hunting Rd., Albany 5, N. Y.

FOR SALE: 027 steel trk, Lionel Hudson type loco, 7 steel frt. cars, sws, access, and trans. Slightly used. Send addressed stamped envelope for list. H. Bernstein, 8735 Bay Pkwy., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SWAP: Fleischman Pacific, pr. switches for Steam Switcher or Trolley. Fleischman eng. needs bushing and tire. 1 switch needs repair. G. Bomarito, 657 Continental, Detroit 15, Mich.

WANTED: Modelton's old time depot —kits only. T/Sgt. T. B. Chancellor, 42nd Supply Sqdn., Loring AF Base, Limestone, Maine.

FOR SALE: Mantua trolley $4, Atlas double crossover $6, Scintilla Electro Pack Sr. Power Pack $15, and mags, old and new 10c per copy. All RR equip. in good cond. Send 3c stamp for list of mags. John Chickonick, 889 S. 18th St., Newark 8, N. J.

SALE OR TRADE: HO AF 0-6-0, $15. Varney metal A-B, both powered, $10. 70 secs str. Fleischmann snap-trk, $7. All for $30 or trade for good Mantua Belle. Fred Collins, 546 S. Trenton Ave., Pittsburgh 21, Pa.

FOR SALE: AF S ga. equip. All old style link couplers. Divided into sets of approx. $40. Send stamp for list. John Cozzdino, 64 Woodside Ter., New Haven 15, Conn.

TRADE: Stamp collection valued at $65 for HO power pack, F-3 or GP-7 Diesel, trk, sws, or what have you. W. Creighton, LacLaBiche, Alberta, Canada.

SELL OR SWAP: Model Railroad mags. Want anything in TT, or small HO locos. R. L. Decker, 2025 10th St., Boulder, Colo.

WANTED: Plans, Builders' catalogs or photos on Baldwin, Dunkirk, Shay, Climax and Heisler, geared loco. Have many MODEL CRAFTSMAN and *Model Railroaders* to sell or trade. Russel E. Dumke, Box 282, Elyria, Ohio.

SALE OR TRADE: TT. WANT HO—enuf to start complete pike. D. C. Duquette, Dalton, Ontario.

TRADE: Lionel work train, trk, trans. for HO or S ga. equip. All letters ans. George Edwards, 2804 Chapern St., Wheeling, W. Va.

FOR SALE OR TRADE FOR TT: Marx NYC 027 set, Varney Dockside, and 6 HO Varney PRR hoppers. Best offer. George Buta, Jr., 503 Walnut St., Salem, Ohio.

FOR SALE: $200 worth of HO equip. for $100. Almost new. 3 engines, trk, sws, roadbed, liquid ballast, bldgs. scenic accs., power packs, cars, rectifier—write for list. Albert E. Fink, 301 Jade Ave., Metairie, La.

FOR SALE: Lionel twin diesel 2343, steam 224, 7 ass'td pass, 3 frt., 641751 caboose, some lettered and painted for private road. Track, 2 pr. sws., access. List $250, best offer. Robert Levin, 25 Tennis Court, Brooklyn, N. Y.

TRADE: For "O" 2R scale, Jap. HO 4-8-4 w/centipede tender, 4-8-2 "O" C62 4-6-4 eng., 10 4 whl frt cars, 2 PWHL pass cars, 10 issues Jap. Model Railroad mag. Write for details. T/Sgt. Paul W. Frease, 63rd Fld Maint. Sqd., Donaldson AFB, South Carolina.

SELL: AF, Lionel, and Marx tr equip, including train sets, cars and acces. Stamp for list. Stephen Freedman, 13 Anthony Dr., Spring Valley, N. Y.

TRADE: HO steam and diesel locos. Want Walther's Alco switchers, Kemtron, Baldwin diesel switchers. Also PFM EMD switchers. All letters ans'd. John Fulvi, 33 Silver St., Branford, Conn.

WANTED: Bowser, Main or Lindsay 12 volt DC motor; 4 pr. Bowser 63" lia. loco drivers, pr. having gear & worm; Ideal HO Roundhouse kits; Silver Streak Turntable. State cond. and terms. John B. Gascoyne, 4520 Adrian St., Rockville, Md.

TRADE: 2 old time No. 603 Lionel O ga. coaches, and No. 604 obs.—some scratches. 1955 Milw. CP7 train set, never used, for AF or Lionel std. ga. loco, cars, trk and sws, in pref. cond. Lee Gianantonio, 12 Radio St., Rochester 21, N. Y.

FOR SALE: HO cars and equip. Some built kits, some scratch built, with all-metal sprung trucks and Kadee couplers. Stamp for list. W. W. Gilbert, 1295 S. Milwaukee St., Denver 10, Colo.

FOR SALE: Lionel 624 diesel switcher (used 2 weeks), $17. Lionel TW Watts trans 175, $14.50. Ted Goldman, 253 S. Lexington Ave., White Plains, N. Y.

SWAP-SELL: Round House 0-6-0 and Mantua 2-8-2 for an "A" and a "B" powered Penn, Lindsay or International diesel. Sell $20. Ward B. Hammond, 627 1st St., S. W., Mason City, Iowa.

SELL: MODEL CRAFTSMAN 1934 to date, MRR, HOM, etc., good cond. List for stamp. Walt Harris, 45 W. Elm, Stockton 4, Calif.

FOR SALE: AF equip—locos, frt cars, trk, sws, trans, trn board, access. B. B. Hartfield, 7200 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn 9, N. Y., Apt. 412.

WANT: Lionel 700, 708 locos; 714-715-716-717 cars; T rail, etc. HAVE: 227, 773 locos, 2900 series cars. Tom Johnson, 815 E. Olive, Arlington Heights, Ill.

FOR SALE: 90 prs. Devore automatic couplers & draft gear, new HO, 25c pr. Bowser Mountain, Bowser Articulated, Mantua Mogul, all in original kit, 3c stamp. Joerns, Kerlick Lane, New Braunfels, Texas.

FOR SALE: Varney train, plastic, with Varney couplers: coal, gondola, stock, caboose, and diesel with economy power, $10. Chaplain John C. Kauffman, State Hospital, Willmar, Minn.

TRADE: 2 Atlas manual sws left No. 6 turnout for Varney fruit growers express refrig. car kit plastic. Gary Klein, 55 Fourth St., California, Pa.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Have list of Lionel O ga. items. Want O ga. made before 1942. Letters ans'd. John R. Koch, 5 Main St., Joliett, Pa.

SWAP: HO RR equip, radio course, electronic flash, magic books and equip. Winchester rifle, 2¼ x 2¼ reflex camera f 2-8 lens for TT. Stamp for list—send yours. Steve LePage, 27 S. Kerema Ave., Devon, Conn.

FOR SALE: 5 Lionel steam locos, 4 diesel, over 20 frt. cars, Gantry crane, signal bridge, over 100' track, 2 trans, hook-up wire, 2 pr. remote controls and sws. Over $800, best offer over $200. Allen Paxton, Box O, Huttig, Ark.

SWAP: Corona portable typewriter, good working cond. for Mantua General, Mogul or Belle, kit or not, in good condition. W. Miles, 3 Glebe Rd., Rondebosch, Cape Town, South Africa.

FOR SALE: "S" ga. equip, good cond., locos, frt. and pass. cars: AF & scale. Send stamp. Robert Miller, Sunset Dr., Orange, Conn.

SALE OR TRADE: Audio equip for HO diesel or electric, sws, Xovers, etc. Include swap value and description. Only excel. cond. desired. Have Fisher, Astatic, Knight, Heath, GE, Test equip., etc. Richard Ott, 608 W. Chestnut, Lancaster, Pa.

WANTED IN ANY CONDITION: Knapp HO ga., O Parmele & Storges 4-6-6-4 New Haven O360 electric X-Acta O ga. copper pass. car kits, Zephyr O ga. kits by Western Coil & Electrical Co. Std. ga. AF. Have O ga. tinplate and HO to trade or sell. Ken Ballard 125 N. W. 6th St., Evansville, Ind.

SALE OR SWAP: Old trains—all gauges—disposing of collection. Want "O" scale, Lionel deluxe Pullmans, 072 items. W. B. Phillips, 2305 E. 23rd St., Brooklyn 29, N. Y.

WANTED: Large Buddy L caboose, wrecking crane, dredge, pile driver, steam shovel, track and sws. Buy or swap. Walt Popek, 15 Main St., Garfield, N. J.

SALE OR SWAP: Tenshodo power pack, 12V DC, 16V AC for $5 or 2 TT ga. frt. kits. 5 SPST, 4 DPDT for $5 or 2 TT frt. kits. Lt. Col. O. J. Ridenour, Box 1395, Baltimore 3, Md.

SELL: Prewar Lionel 2226WX whistle tender, perf., $10; Lionel 2344 twin diesel, excel., $31; Lionel Type A 90w trans., excel, $7; Jiffy sw control, new $2. F. Rossauer, Box 41, Sullivan Rd., Aurora, Ill.

WANTED: No. 414 green Illinois State Car, No. 9, No. 381 locos, must be good. Pay cash or trade O, OO. Gustave Roth, Willets Rd., Harrison, N. Y.

SELL OR TRADE: Lionel catalogs 1936 to date. Complete set of Whistle Stop O ga. Mags. 711 remote tubular sws, new All-Nation frt. car kits. Want Std. ga 400 series pass. cars and $840 powerhouse. Enclose stamp for list. J. Rudley, 711 North 6th St., Philadelphia 23, Pa.

FOR SALE: O ga. Pearce Tool switcher; A. N. F-3 A & B single power, A. N. 10 wheeler, extra detail. All test run only. Prefer local sale. Al Sadowski, 4698 McGregor Ave., Cleveland 5, Ohio.

FOR SALE: Lionel std. ga. blue comet obs. car $422, in blue, never used. $30. Lionel O ga. GGI loco No. 2330 twin motor, never used, $38. J. Schiffer, 70 S. 9th St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

FOR SALE: 027 board complete with trans. $350 value for $100. F. Silvestri, 3474 Seymour Ave., Bronx 69, N. Y.

SELL OR TRADE: 1895 Union Pacific publication—The Overland Route to the Rockies and West Coast. Six well built cars. Requests ans'd. Want 1900 period HO. Charles F. Smith, Sta. ACC, Box 110, Abilene, Texas.

FOR SALE: *Model Railroader* and RR books and mags for sale. Free catalogs. Bob Spencer, 6729 Franklin Pl., Hollywood 28, Calif.

WANTED: Old O ga. tinplate locos, also broken equip. to use for parts. Have air pistol, trans. TT equip., etc. to trade. Swap old catalogs for others. What have you? A. Springman, 273 Parkside Ave., Buffalo 14, N. Y.

FOR SALE: C & O 2-6-6-6 & tender, scratch built, Winton style, Kemtron, Dockside. All H. P. couplers. Well built and running, $55. 8 poor to fair cars gratis with above. H. J. Stadie, 711 Douglas Dr., Broderick, Calif.

SELL OR TRADE: Mantua Booster, Jap. 4-4-0 & diesel in fair cond. and new International Open trolley. Want Kemtron Toonerville Trolley, or best offer takes all. Asa Sparks, Trevecca Naz. College, Nashville, Tenn.

SWAP: Scale model RR cars, etc. for old US coins. Also have autographs, presidential mat'ls. Dr. G. Steinberg, 530 Oglethorpe, N. E., Washington, D. C.

FOR SALE: New fire engine, really pumps water, complete with hose in good cond., $15. Robert Stephens, 135 Rowe St., Auburndale 66, Mass.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: 15 old Lionel and AF cars, trks and some parts. All "O" ga. $20 or best offer takes all. David B. Sweet, 1211 Victoria Ave., Los Angeles 19, Calif.

FOR SALE: 2 complete AF train sets. Perf. working cond. complete with pass. and frt. cars, 2 auto sws, trk, trans, and many access. Value $225 sell $125. David Tasker, 328 S. Orange Dr., Los Angeles 36, Calif.

SELL OR TRADE FOR O GA.: HO RR and trolley equip., wire supporters, tarck, sws, etc. R. W. Tesch, 6853 N. Northwest Hwy., Chicago 31, Ill.

WANTED: Copy of Locomotive Cyclopedia. State year, condition, price. Phillip Andrade, 584 E. 141st St., New York 54, N. Y.

WANTED: Complete Lionel Locos or parts; 252, 253, 225, 1652, 1653, 1656, 2025. State cond. and price. Walter Engel, Horse Hill Rd., West Brook, Conn.

WANTED: AF frt. cars with knuckle couplers for ex. with Link couplers. Leo Baris, 113 Sherman Ave., New York City, N. Y.

SALE: 2 Lionel O27 steam frt. sets with extra trk & sws. Self addressed envelope for list. George Bennett, W. 1421 Augusta, Spokane 12, Wash.

SALE: Varney Mikado and Penn Line Pacific, both kits for $45 and post. Sell separately. AF smoke tender $8. Varney 10 wheeler $10. Stamp for list of odds and ends. Box of std. ga. $15. R. Berry, Eagle Creek, Oregon.

WANTED: AF 650 & 651 pass. cars, will pay $1. James H. Blake, 1554 W. Super Highway, Langhorne, Pa.

FOR SALE: Mags. large selection bound volumes. Individual copies, many rare. *Railroad Model Craftsman, Toy Trains, Model Railroader, Trains, HO Monthly, Model Trains,* Exc. cond. 3c stamp for list. Robert Boeddener, 19832 Roslyn, Cleveland 16, Ohio.

FOR SALE: Modern 2 truck Shay Japanese new $35, Mantua 2-6-0 gppd. $20, Mantua General 4-4-0 kit $15. Will accept Mantua 0-4-0T Busy Bee as part payt. S. T. Borden, 754 Stanyan St., San Francisco 17, Calif.

SALE OR TRADE: HO portable layout (4x6) 25′ trk., 3 sws/sw motors and controllers, Mantua sws. and seven cars. Assembled and operating. $25 or trade for TT flat or gondola cars or access. Wm. Cameron, Box 43, Millerstown, Pa.

FOR SALE: O ga. and tinplate equip. Includes Nos. 763, 733 Lionel Hudsons, No. 2321 twin motored diesel, B-L electric loco made by Baldwin, plus many others. Send stamped self-addressed envelope for list. Flint Cande, 48 S. Baldwin Place, Amityville, L.I., N.Y.

WANTED: Lionel AF, Ives, etc. locos, cars and access. O ga. only. Must be in junk cond. Want for parts. Charles G. Chaloux, 677 E. 231st St., New York, N.Y.

SALE OR TRADE: For HO ga. N. P. railway station books showing stations, mileages, ownership, frt. car list, etc. 1955 edition, new, 30c ea. postpaid, $20 for $5. R. T. Chew, 1457 Englewood, St. Paul 4, Minn.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Bowser "Mountain" 4-8-2 loco. Trade for Mantua Mogul, Mantua "Belle of the Eighties" or other locos. Best offer for cash or trade. Ted Cirillo, 75 E. Bringhurst St., Philadelphia 44, Penn.

SWAP: Hobbytown A&B E-7 diesel, English A&B 16 wheel dr. New cond. Will trade for steam. C. E. Dickman, 3530 S. Dixie Highway, Lima, Ohio.

SALE: S. ga. layout being disbanded. Write for list and prices. R. L. Day, Mail 901, Glenn S. Martin Co., Baltimore 3, Md.

SELL TO CANADIANS in O ga.: Quantity Lionel trk—2 pr. R.C. sws., 2 Lionel train sets and other equip. List for stamped self-addressed envelope. C.W.K. Fraser, Box 11, Cookshire, Que.

FOR SALE: Std. ga. equip. Locos—cars—track—switches—buildings and access. Large collection. Will sell part or parcel. No reasonable offer refused. Kerry Freeman, 542 B 133 St. Belle Harbor, N.Y.

TRADE: HO engs., cars and misc. equip for Fleischman HO equip. Write for list. V. M. Gaspar, 2059 Evansdale, Toledo 7, Ohio.

WANTED: Used Gargraves 3 rail trk. Good cond. reasonable. Joseph Gillam, 5549 Romaine St., Hollywood 38, Cal.

SELL OR TRADE: AF diesel switcher set. $30. 2 pr. RC sws. 3 doz. ea. of str. and curve trk. No. 30B trans. $50. $80 takes all postpaid. Trade for HO. E. Golembiewski, 5746 Fairview Ave., Chicago 31, Ill.

WANTED: Ives O ga. pass. cars No. 140-141-142-143, repainted or original, extra roofs for same. Marx all metal O ga. 3/16 flat car with C&O lettering. N. E. Brown, 416 Central Ave., Rochester, N.Y.

FOR SALE: Std. ga., O ga. access., cars, locos, collector's items, some HO in kits and built up. Trade for HO Pennsylvania prototype locos or cash. Free list. Tom Herlihy, 51 Reliance St., Rochester 21, N.Y.

SELL: Lionel O ga. diesel No. 2354 2-A units 2 motors in power unit NYC lettering. Brand new—worth $50 take $30. G. Hunt, 67 Seymour St., Pittsfield, Mass.

WANTED: Globe HO UTLX 2-dome tank, SFRD "Grand Canyon," PFE sides, kits, cars, especially AC RS-1, Megow 16, Q13, Varney R4 shadow. Advise serial numbers, prices. R. G. Jenevein, 2520 82nd Ave., Oakland 5, Calif.

TRADE: 1947 Locomotive Cyclopedia in excel. cond. for 1938 or earlier edition or O ga. steam type locos. Cyclopedia Pub. Simmon s-Boardman Publishing Co. All letters ans. E. H. Johnson, Rt. 6, Covington, Va.

FOR SALE: Over $250 worth HO equip $100. Over $375 Lionel equip. $140. Will mail list of articles in each. Michel Judge, 318 16th Ave., Belmar, N.J.

FOR SALE: Varney Ec. Pacific, emboss. tender $35; Shorty gas-electric $10; 25 pr. Mantua cplrs, 5 rmps $5.50; 22 pr. Kadee (old style), 2 rmps $4.50. Canadian sale preferred. A Joyce, 11626, 132 St., Apt. 4, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. (Keep 'em short. Ed.)

FOR SALE: HO Mantua A&B units $20, Yard diesel $11, Penn Line T-1 4-4-4-4- $25. AF No. 5406T Silver Bullet $17. Good cond. Dale Lewis, 1603 Elm St., Coshocton, Ohio.

FOR SALE: New, RTR Mantua equip., includes WM Box car, Texaco tank car, B&O gondola, Borden's refrig. car. Pennsylvania flat car, caboose. $10. John Maier, 500 Puritan Rd., West Palm Beach, Fla.

TRADE: Used O ga, RTR HO ga. for std. ga. AF, Ives, General Trains. Want old live steam, cast iron toys any condition. Send stamp for list and send your list. Bill Paul, 107 Richardt, Evansville, Ind.

FOR SALE: Lionel 700E Hudson, new cab, motor excel., tender slightly warped. Runs fine. Asking $95. Lionel 2332 GG-1, excel. cond. Asking $25. Send inquiries to Frank L. Pinola, Jr., 85 James St., Kingston, Pa. (We had to cut this ad. Keck 'em short. Ed.)

WANTED: Used HO equip. in good cond. from Canadian Model fans. Tracks, cars, and engines. Keith Pratt, Bloomfield Station, P.E. Island.

TRADE: Mantua diesel, good cond. Lindsay 0-4-0 Stubby, fair cond. Both for 0-4-0 Mantua Booster or similar loco in good cond. Earl Randolph, Box 318, Liberty, Ky.

FOR SALE: Back issues to 1936 RMC, MRR, RR Mag., Trains, Lionel Magazine and Model Builder, 10-25c ea. Also train catalogs. Sell or trade std. and O ga. tinplate—prewar. List for stamp. L. J. Redman, 251 Dickson Ave., Ben Avon, Pittsburgh 2, Pa.

WANTED: Railroad and automobile bubble gum cars. Will buy or give cards for RR mags. in exchange. What have you? J. Stubenrauch, 166-04 71 Ave., Flushing 65, L.I., N.Y.

FOR SALE: Lionel No. 1033 Multi control trans. $7 excel cond. New Tyco power pak $7.95. Bruce Hansen, 1100 North Broadway, Haverhill, Mass. Helephone Dr 27-415.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: HO Interurbans for HO PSM PCC cars—Crandic—Ohio Elec-Aroostook Valley trailer cars similar to prototype—combination wooden Int. car—Int. Mail car with Mantua motor. C.K. Given, Box N, King of Prussia, Pa.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Old Std. & O ga. trains. Some collector's items. Send for list. Trade for Ives std. ga. any cond. Fred Heimann, 580 Forest Rd., West Haven 16, Conn.

FOR SALE: Railroad emblems, cloth, 25c sample and list. William H. Roemer, 136 Jay Ave., Lyndhurst, N. J.

FOR SALE: Lionel AF std. ga. cars, engines, trk, sws, etc. Send stamp for list. Gordon E. Holmstram, 2825 N. Lowell Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

WANTED: HO — new AF — Maerklin Trix—Swap new S. Ga. AF and Lionel AA Santa Fe O ga. Frank Karn, 3658 Louisiana Ave., St. Louis 18, Mo.

FOR SALE: Lionel No. 623 diesel switcher, repainted BAR, excel. cond., 10 cars, painted misc. roads, 45 str. 15 curv O-27 trk, 6 access, 5 Plasticville sets. Worth $130. $75 or sell separately. Cliff Olson, 77 Cochrane St., Melrose, Mass.

TRADE OR SELL: O27 and O pre-war and present Lionel. Send stamp for details. R. Reev, 108 Kernochan Ave., Hempstead, N.Y.

FOR SALE: AF "Silver Bullet" complete set, excel. cond., $19. New remote cont. sw., $12. 14 str. and 14 curv. trk., $3. S. ga. Lionel 2 train trans., good cond., $6. Rickey Scarry, 108 Spring St., Delaware, Ohio.

SELL OR TRADE: Excel. cond. Lionel loco, auto. cattle car, 3 other cars, uncoupling trk, 2 remote cont., sws, ass't trk and 275 W trans. Cost $150 sell $70 or trade for HO. Lloyd Schultz, Jr., Lost Nation, Iowa.

FOR SALE: Back issues of all types of train mags. Send 3c stamp for list. Richard Simon, 1826 Vyse Ave., Bronx 60, N.Y.

FOR SALE: 2 Varney F-3 Brutes, "A" unit, (die cast metal kits) brand new untouched kits, $29 ea. or $55 for both. Also 2 Varney "B" units, dummy, (die cast) $3 ea. Charles A. Hasek, Jr., 2267 Rochester Rr., Pittsburgh 2, Penna.

SELL OR TRADE: AF trains, trk. and equip. Excel Cond. Sell cheap or trade for 8 mm. movie projector. Send stamp for list. H. Hazenfield, 5 Glenbeck Ave., Dayton 9, Ohio.

TRADE: 3 Ohmite rheostats 65 ohms like new for Athearn RDC car, powered, or Lindsay power truck for Globe diesel or "Little Joe" in A1 shape, or in kit. A. E. Heien, 9054 Louise, Livonia, Mich.

WANTED: Gilbert Erector 4′ loco, Buddy L frt cars—crane, dredge, pile driver, steam shovel. Price and cond?. R. T. Hess, Traffic Dept., Merck & Co., Inc., Rahway, N.J.

FOR SALE Excel. cond., corral platforms $5.90, milk platforms $1.20, "OC" track, 11 for $1, 726 loco and tender $18.50, gondolas $1.50, others. List available. B. Zaborowski, 13272 Cunningham, Wyandotte, Mich.

FOR SALE: Mantua Booster, good cond., $3. English Alco Diesel w/Jerry Martin Centra-clutch, $10. All inquiries ans'd. R. L. Hooke, 492 Highland Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.

FOR SALE: *Model Railroader* 1940 to 1955 incl. A few recent RR Guides at $1 ea. All offers ans'd. Robert D. Hopper, 6420 Kennedy Ave., Cincinnati 13, Ohio.

FOR SALE: 11 HO engines, steamers and diesels, pre-built and partially built. Ambroid pass. cars and frt. Switch motors. Atlas track and switches. Send stamp. Erwin C. Hughes, 74 Boylston St., Worcester 5, Mass.

WANTED: Reversing unit for 1947 Lionel GGI No. 3032. Richard Hughes, Washington Ave., Washington Crossing, N. J.

WANTED: Parts for Lionel Std. 390E or 384E loco and tender. Other Lionel std. equip. Cond. not too important. Pay cash or trade O and HO scale. L. Jacobson, 2691 44th Ave., San Francisco 16, Calif.

WANTED: Mantua General, Belle, Goat, IMP HO brass locos. Pacific Fast Mail locos in HO, HOn3, TT. Send list, price, cond. Larry Zoerman, 173 James St., Holland, Michigan.

WANTED: Used or broken HO loco parts. Will trade rolling stock, locos and structures or Lionel and AF. Phil DeCarlo, 615 Palmer Ave., W. Keansburg, N.J.

FOR SALE: Mantua Little 6, conv. to Booster, super detailed, and Varney Dockside. Poor cond. but will run. Highest bid over $7 takes all. Mahlon Craft, 1914 Kemper Lane, Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

WANTED: All kinds HOn3 equip., especially locos, kits or built up. J. E. Dyson, 838 Juniper Lane, Ft. Collins, Colorado.

WANTED: Old catalogs, pre-war trains all makes—especially AF. Any 0-6-0. Tom Johnson, 815 E. Olive, Arlington Heights, Ill.

FOR SALE: NES No. 25 clockwork engine and tender, excel. cond. Write for further information. John Kowalski, 1946 West 20th St., Chicago, Ill.

TRADE: New Baker & Standard Roundhouse couplers for NMRA couplers, Jack Schilling, 717 Haines St., Muncie, Indiana.

FOR SALE: AF 1955 S ga. Mountaineer train, 2 other items, Excel. cond. Write what you will pay. Ronnie Violet, 420½ Racine St., Jefferson, Wisc.

WANTED: Copy of "Car Builders Dictionary 1879". State price and postage. Arthur E. Blucher, Box 1211, Auckland. CI. New Zealand.

WANTED: Steam locos, Belle, General, Climax, Shay, Mountain, Northern or Oldtimer. Howard L. Cook, 315 Royal Hawaiian Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii.

FOR SALE: Old Lionel, Dorfan, Ives, AF O ga. tinplate equip., locos, sws. cars, crossovers, etc. in good cond. Send stamp for list. C. L. Foch, 77-17 Hudson Blvd., Woodcliff, N.J.

TRADE: Mantua Shark Nose, perf. running order. Globe B Plastic unit also. For Mantua Pacific or English or Mike of equal value. Warren H. Haines, 825 Cornell Ave., Maple Shade, N.J.

WANTED: Ulrich Pennsy hopper kits (HO) for anything British. All letters ans'd; rugent. David Lloyd,32 Corkland Rd. Manchester 21, England.

TRADE OR SELL: HO equip; 15 locos, 80 cars, access and back issues of RMC and MRR. Want powered wood working tools or all types of guns. William Shlapack, 2241 E. 35th St., Lorain, Ohio.

SELL OR TRADE: Lionel O ga. in good cond., steam and diesel type rolling stock and sws. Will trade for old US coins or complete sets. All letters ans'd. Earl R. Snapp, 202 Colorado St., Johnson City, Tenn.

FOR SALE: Std. ga. equip—engines, cars, trk. and access. Cedrick S. Weler, 83 Park View Ave., Stoughton, Mass.

FOR SALE: HO equip. Engine and car kits never opened. Send for list. Want Railmaster hoppers and gondolas. William J. Bond, 86 Marion St., Buffalo 7, N.Y.

FOR SALE: No. 2023 Union Pacific diesel $22.50. No. 600 M-K-T switcher $7.50. No. 41 Army switcher $7.50. No. 50 gang car $5.50. No. 456 OP coal ramp set $12.50. No. KW trans. $18.50. All like new. Douglas Haustein, 94 Winans Av., Cranford, N. J.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Lionel O and O27 ga. track and access., Pennsy 6-8-6 steam engine. $15 Oper. milk car $5. R. H. auto. sw excel. cond., $6. Or trade for HO. Stamp for list. S. Krenic, 151 LaSalle Dr., Yonkers, N.Y.

WANTED: AF std. ga. steam loco with oil type tender. Fair price paid. Michael Nardella, 1718 N. Monroe St., Arlington 7, Va.

FOR SALE: 99′ HO Brass Rail $5. 15 HO frt. cars w/trucks $25. 100 or more ass'td mags. in fair to good cond.—RMC, MRR & Trains $30. $50 takes all. Anthony Talbott, 2905 Annin St., Philadelphia 46. Pa.

FOR SALE: AF-S ga. 0-8-0 switcher, Pacific 300 w/Trans, crane, etc. HO Lindsay power unit, Tru-Scale roadbed, Varney Super Mike, A&B duopowered, RDC-1, MDC 0-6-0, Ostrich kit, switch machines, snap trk. Stamp please. Ray Holmberg, 2240-34th, Los Alamos, N.M.

THE ATLANTIC & DANVILLE RAILWAY COMPANY A&D
The Land of Opportunity Georgia Florida South Carolina
BIRMINGHAM SOUTHERN RAILROAD COMPANY BS
GEORGIA RR 1833 OLD RELIABLE COURTESY SAFETY SERVICE
KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN Lines
ATLANTIC COAST LINE VIRGINIA NORTH CAROLINA SOUTH CAROLINA GEORGIA FLORIDA ALABAMA
N.C.&St.L

Want Authentic Signaling?
GET THE
BLACK BOX Signal and C.T.C.* SYSTEM
*Centralized Train Control
NOT AN INEXPENSIVE GIMMICK!
JUST A SMOOTH-OPERATING,
FOOLPROOF, DEPENDABLE
TRACK DETECTION CIRCUIT
See Your Dealer
or write for complete details
PERMACRAFT PRODUCTS, INC.
550 E. Erie St. Painesville, Ohio

HO TRUCK SPECIALS
Silver Streak Freight Trucks, 12 pr. $5.00 Assorted Bettendorf, Andrews, Timken Caboose.
Model Die Casting Rigid Frame Freight Truck, 12 pr. $4.50.
Micro Motive Freight Trucks, 12 pr. $5.00. No Catalog.
STATE HOBBY SHOP
1205 Kansas Ave. Topeka, Kansas

ORDER-BY-MAIL
SEE PAGE 7
FOR ORDER BLANK
Guaranteed Safe Delivery Anywhere in the World

mailing your MODELS

ONE of the most disheartening things which the miniature railroader is at times forced to undergo is the opening of a package arriving in the mail, containing a delicately detailed and valuable model. We've received a number of them here. We remember all too painfully a beautiful narrow gauge derrick smashed beyond repair, and a superdetailed O gauge interurban which fortunately, was repairable. But for us who appreciate fine models and who know of the hours of painstaking care that goes into their construction; it hurts deeply to see one badly battered. The possibility of damage, is incidently, a major factor in the localizing of model contests so that models do not have to be shipped through the mail.

And yet, it is possible to send the most delicate models through the mail without the fear of damage. Lloyd Giebner ships us his delicately detailed masterpieces month after month and only once, on an exceptionally fragile truck loading platform, was their any damage.

The photo gives a good idea of the procedure Lloyd uses to insure his models arriving safely. Each structure is built on a wooden base which fits perfectly, without wiggle, inside a corrugated carton. The structure (s) is then braced in any of several manners. Sometimes corrugated cardboard is rolled and used as a lightweight cushion. The bridge, photo above, was sent with a protective wooden frame around it to prevent rough handling from pushing in the carton. A plywood piece the size of the carton was also placed on top of the inside of the carton. The bridge, like of all Giebner's models made the trip from Texas to New Jersey in perfect condition.

Locomotives and cars need a different treatment. Wrap them in a good layer of old newspapers or clean rags and place them in a heavy corrugated box having plenty of excelsior therein. This packing material is made up of shredded or rolled up newspaper fragments, popcorn, or any insulating material. There should be several inches on all sides of your model.

Heavy O gauge locomotives pose a special problem. Heavy bronze castings and rough handling don't mix. Shifting weights will cause the model to slam against the walls of the packing case (should be wood) and will shear off dozens of parts and even screws. Brace the locomotive in such a manner that it cannot hit the ends or sides of the box no matter how hard it may be thrown.

A final note. Check with your local postoffice if you're in doubt about anything. Postal laws have changed considerably so that it is permissable under certain conditions to enclose letters in parcel post packages, etc. Certain things can't be mailed, though, although most model railroad items are OK. Main thing is to see that they're packaged correctly so they arrive in the same condition in which they were sent.

THE
FRIENDLY DEALER
Who Displays This Emblem
TIME OUT FOR A HOBBY * HOBBY INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA *
Is a member of
the
HOBBY INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION
He is well qualified
to serve you
HOBBY INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION
OF AMERICA, INC.
1528 Walnut Street
Philadelphia 2, Pa.

merchandise DEPOT

THE BUYING PLACE FOR 50,000 MODEL RAILROADERS

Attention, manufacturers, dealers, collectors. Never before have one inch ads been able to command so much attention. Your Product or Service belongs here, too. Write today on letterhead. Merchandise Depot, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, N. J.

MODEL BUILDING PAPERS

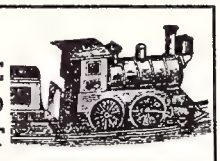
Brick, Block, Stone, Shingles, Siding

Clearance of OO — O — ½"
20 Sheets of 11" x 17" for $1.00
Our Choice — Please State Gauge

E. G. BORIE

Haldeman Ave. Philadelphia 15, Pa.

COLLECTORS
THIS IS THE
SURE WAY TO
GET THE FIRST
CRACK AT HIDDEN TREASURES



HO SCALE MODELS

Car and house trailer	89c
Gas Trailer & Tractor Truck	89c
Box Trailer & Tractor Truck	89c
Bus	50c
Gas Truck	25c
Trolley	98c
Chevrolet Car	20c

ODDO'S HOBBY SHOP

338 Shaw Ave. McKeesport, Pa.

Clover Decals

PRIVATE ROAD NAMES & HERALDS TO ORDER

Send 3c stamp for sample and information.

RUSS CLOVER Box 449 Santa Monica, Calif.

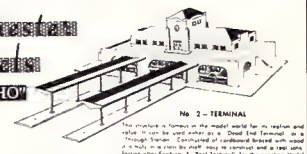
UNAUTHORIZED SERVICE STATION

for all makes American HO locomotives
Repairs $3.00 up; assembly $10 to $15
except Wintons and articulateds, plus
required parts. Tell me your problem.
Layout Designs prepared for all gauges
at $5.00 per 100 square feet (minimum).

WILLIAM M. SCHOPP

445 S. LOGAN AVE. TRENTON 9, N. J.
Phone OWen 5-2202

Westchester Models
Realistic "HO"



P. O. BOX 127
Mount Vernon,
New York

PRICE OF KIT (WITH 2) BUTTERFLY SHEDS — $3

MR. MANUFACTURER
THIS COULD BE YOUR
AD, SELLING YOUR
PRODUCTS

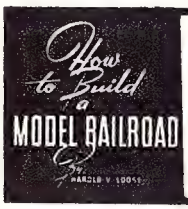
100,000 — PARTS — 100,000

Build Your Own Locos, Cars, Structures From RMC Articles! Huge Stock of Mantua, Varney, Penn Line, Kemtron, Silver Streak, Gilbert—Scale Lumber, Metals, Model Hardware, Tools.

WRITE — PHONE — VISIT

HANDY DAN the HOBBY MAN

228 RIVERDALE AVE. YONKERS, N. Y.
Open Tues. & Fri. Nite 'til 9 YO 3-6206



$2 postpaid,

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
Dept. H
Ramsey, New Jersey

BAD THREADS — BROKEN TAPS

Cutting compound for better threads and reduced breakage. Non-toxic. For use with all materials. .50c—$1.00—$2.50 Sizes.

See your local hobby or hardware dealer or order direct. (Shipped P.P. Prepaid.)

ROSSMOYNE MODEL PRODUCTS

P. O. Box 1035 Rossmoyne, Ohio

CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Send your new address at least 30 days before the date of the issue with which it is to take effect. Address

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
RAMSEY, NEW JERSEY

The Finest in Power Units Test Proven Most Dependable

Marn O Power Units and controls are built to last and contain reserve power to spare. Never obsolete . . . just add matching MARN O POWER units as your layout grows.

Write For FREE Literature

THE MARNOLD CO. P.O. Box C206 West Chicago, Ill.

WHOLESALE ONLY
ALL LEADING
MODEL RAILROAD LINES

FISHER HOBBY DISTRIBUTORS

607 West Main St. AMherst 1700
Louisville 1, Ky.

OO GAUGE

Locomotives, Power Trucks, Freight Trucks, RDC Cars, Freight Cars, Cabooses, and many other items, all OO.

FRED E. SCHORR, JR.
248 Boland Ave., Lee Park
Wilkes Barre, Pa.

MODEL COAL?
NO SIR!
REAL COAL
Genuine Anthracite
HO - O - S
ASK for it at your Hobby Shop
ECCO MFG. CO
503 E. Patterson St., Lansford, Pa.

HO GAUGERS

GET ALL YOUR SCENIC AND RIGHT OF WAY ACCESSORIES IN ONE PLACE.

- Figures
- Animals
- Bridges
- Buildings
- Tanks
- 2000 Items

GIANT CATALOG 15c

NORGARD'S

223 W. Madison St. Ottawa, Ill.

FOR THE MODEL & DISPLAY BUILDERS!
STRUCTURAL SHAPES IN BRASS
ALL SHAPES—ALL SIZES FROM 1/32" TO 1"
MILLED SHAPES INC.
340 WEST HURON ST. — CHICAGO 10, ILL.
WRITE FOR PRICE LIST

RIBBONRAIL

Worlds Finest Abrasive Manual Track Cleaning Block. Plus 2 Special Loco Wheel Flange Cleaning Blocks, Long Lasting, only $2.00. Parcel Post Prepaid.

BAUMGARTEN'S

423A Chapala St. Santa Barbara, Calif.

CORK ROADBED AND SWITCHBLOCKS
All Gauges TT, HON3, HO, S, 027, O
ROADBED COLOR 98c PINT
For Cork, Realistic Gray, No Ballast Needed
At Your Hobby Store
STAR PRODUCTS INC.
106 Bay 37th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.

MR. MANUFACTURER
THIS COULD BE YOUR
AD, SELLING YOUR
PRODUCTS

HO

CUSTOM BUILDING
KITS AND TRAIN SETS
LOCO REPAIRS, REBUILDING
ACCESSORIES

Revised Price List, 10c

BILT-RITE MODELS COMPANY

Box 133 Ridgewood, N. J.

Lehigh Valley Railroad · L&HR · RR · ERIE · "The DH" · Lehigh and New England · The Route of Phoebe Snow Lackawanna

Localized Dealer Service

ARIZONA

Phoenix—Webster's Hobby Shop*
521 E. Camelback Rd. AM 6-5343

CALIFORNIA

Alameda—Pacific Miniature Train Stop
1708 Willow St., Rear LA 3-5570

Burbank—Hobby Junction
850 Hollywood Way TH 8-1267

Daly City: Robbies Hobbies*, 6073 Mission St.

EL MONTE

EL MONTE MODEL SUPPLY
Open Evenings 7-9 except Fri. & Sun.
11505 E. Bryant Rd. FO 8-9527

Inglewood: Hobbyland, 1205 N. LaBrea

LaHabra—LaHabra Train & Toyland
116 E. Central

Long Beach—Jiggs Hobby & Crafts
938 South St. GA 2-2349

Long Beach: Brownie's Hobby Shop, 2023 Pacific Ave.

LONG BEACH

Complete Stock of Model Supplies
Railroads — Airplanes — Ships
RAY'S HOBBY MODEL SUPPLIES
1222 American Ave. Long Beach 13

Los Angeles—Allied Model Hobby Shop*
10938 West Pico Blvd. GR 9-2228

LOS ANGELES

Model—Hobby—Craft—Magic Supplies
"Simply Everything"
Daily—Sundays 9 A.M.—9 P.M.
"COLONEL BOB'S"
3709 W. Pico at 4th Ave. L.A. 6

LOS ANGELES

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Railroads (all gauges)
Machine Work Railroad Repair Service
TROXEL BROS. MODELS
202 S. Western Ave. Los Angeles 4

Modesto—Hay's Hobby House
908 J. St. Phone 2-9340

Monrovia—The Model Mart
112 E. Lemon Ave. ELliott 8-7279

Napa: Carl's Hobby Shop*, 2532 Jefferson

Oakland—Root's Hobby Hub
6036 Telegraph Ave. HU 3-4543

Palo Alto—Miniature Travels
3345 El Camino Real DAvenport 3-1514

Palo Alto—Palo Alto Hobby House
228 Forest Ave. DA 3-1993

Pasadena—Ace Model Shop
1655 E. Colorado St. Sy 3-6061

Sacramento—Hobbycrafts F. J. Locker
1616 Jay Street GI 2-1293

SAN DIEGO

FRANK "THE TRAINMAN"
Lionel, American Flyer Service
Model Railroading Exclusively
4310 Park Blvd. CY 5-1611

SAN DIEGO

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Marklin Headquarters—Official Service Depot
American Flyer Authorized Service Station
Lionel Trains Repaired
Planes—Boats—Cars
GLENN'S TRAIN HOBBY
1125 C St. BE 3-5395

San Diego—The Whistle Stop*
3819 Sixth Avenue CY 5-7340

SAN FRANCISCO

Noriega Hobby Shop
John's Trains
3917 Noriega St. OV 1-7838
See us for trains, scale, tinplate
Gilbert, Marklin, Lionel specialists
If it's good, we have it

Santa Ana—Santa Ana Hobby Shop
1111 S. Main St. KImberly 2-6106

Studio City—Valley Model Railroad Shop*
12041 Ventura Pl. SU 3-9079

Torrance: Handicrafter's Hobby House, 3220 Redando Beach Blvd.

COLORADO

Colorado Springs—Lemle's Roundhouse
2410 No. Nevada (Rear) ME 2-1969

Denver—Model Hobby Shop*
3018 W. 38th Ave. GRand 8121

CONNECTICUT

BRIDGEPORT

Bridgeport's Only Authorized
Lionel & Amer. Flyer Ser.
Sales & Service for HO, O, S Gauge
Connecticut's Exclusive Train Center
TRAIN EXCHANGE CENTER, INC.
631 Fairfield Ave. FO 8-2364

Bristol—Hobby Center*
92 N. Main St. Phone: Ludlow 3-7273

Hartford 12—Herb's Hobbies
637 Albany Ave. CH 7-2284

Manchester—Hobby Shoppe
Center & Griswold Sts.

Middletown—Amato's Hobby Center*
600 Main Street Phone DIA 6-7083

NEW HAVEN

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Amer. Flyer, Lionel, Marx trains
repaired. Complete stock HO gauge
Under new management
PARMELE & STURGES HOBBY CENTER
51 Crown St. Main 4-2632

Newtown: house of flowers & crafts, Newtown Shopping Center

West Haven—Geo's Hobby Shop
625 Campbell Ave.

DELAWARE

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington: Superior Lock, 1410 L St. N.W.*

FLORIDA

CORAL GABLES

Parts—VARNEY TRAINS—Service
Most complete parts stocks—Sudden service
Johnny Peek—Off'n the Seaboard
THE MODEL SHOP
219 Aragon Ave. HI 8-1837

FT. LAUDERDALE

Authorized Lionel & American Flyer
HO Gauge—Ships—Planes—Everything for the model builder. Open 9 AM—9 PM
Mon.-Fri.
Strictly Hobbies at Star Hobbies
STAR HOBBIES
1000½ E. Las Olas Blvd. JA 2-5794

Miami—Bill's Hobby Shop*
9028 N.W. 22nd Ave.

Miami: Hobby Center, Inc., 3621 S.W. 8th St.

READERS

If you don't see your dealers ad here, tell him about it.

TAMPA

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
EXCLUSIVELY RAILROADS
Largest Selection in the South
Open till 8:00 P.M.
CHESTER HOLLEY
3641 S. Dale Mabry Phone: 617202

West Palm Beach: Southland Cycle & Hobby Center, 3628 30th S. Dixie Hwy.

ILLINOIS

B'oomington—Harry's Hobby House
-02 E. Market St.

Blue Island; Scotty's
12661 S. Western Ave.

CHICAGO

Acme Cycle & Hobby Stores
HO railroad supplies
Planes Boats Hand craft
8125 Cottage Grove Ave. St. 3-4702
2431 E. 79th St. Es.5-0260

CHICAGO

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Chicago's greatest stock of
Model Trains in O-HO-TT-S gauges
Parts galore in SHIPS—PLANES—
Architectural Supplies
ALL NATION HOBBY SHOP
182 N. LaSalle St. Chicago 1

Chicago—Art's Cycle & Hobby Shop
816 E. 75 St. TR 4-4100

CHICAGO

Model Railroad Specialist
Transportation in Miniature
We Accept Mail Orders
HOLM'S HOBBY HOUSE, INC.
323A W. Madison St. FR 2-4343

Chicago—Mandel Brothers
State St. STate 2-1500

Chicago—Miller's Hobby Shop
5916 W. Lawrence Ave. Mu 5-8806

CHICAGO

Available Items for ALL Modelers
Trains—Planes—Boats
SIMONSEN MODEL SUPPLIES
3054 N. Greenview EA 7-1565

CHICAGO

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Complete stock of kits and supplies for TT, O, S, HO railroads, race cars, boats, airplanes
TROST MODEL SHOP
3111 W. 63rd St. PRospect 6-1354

Cicero—Airplane Model & Hobby Shop*
6129 Cermak Rd. OL 6-0224

Danville—Grack's Hobby Shop
17 W. Main St. PH. 8928

E. St. Louis-East Side Hobby
2303 State St.

Galesburg; Ray's Hobby, 181 N. Cherry St.

HOMEWOOD

Specializing in HO Gauge
Planes—Boats—Crafts
Mail orders nationwide
GLENN'S HOBBY SHOP
18721 Dixie Hwy. Homewood

Joliet—Walt's Hobby and Model Shop
60 N. Joliet Phone 6-1632

LA GRANGE

Model railroad, airplane boat kits, toys, games, Lionel factory service station.
Open Monday, Thursday evenings.
LA GRANGE HOBBY CENTER
11 W. Calendar Fleetwood 4-1220

Libertyville: Taylor & Seiler
523-25 N. Milwaukee Ave.

Oak Park—Reyff's Toys & Hobbycraft
113 N. Oak Park Ave.

Park Ridge—Park Ridge Hobby Shop
30 Main St. TAlcott 3-44

INDIANA

Brazil—Luther Bicycle Shop
206 E. National Ave. 72

Fort Wayne—DeLuxe Hobby Shop
1220 E. Pontiac St. Ke 50

INDIANAPOLIS

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Trains—HO, Lionel and American Flyer
Planes, Crafts, Boats and Toys
Lionel and A F Factory Service
LES' HOBBIES AND TOYS
(Les' Repair Service)
4206 College HI 8925

JEFFERSONVILLE

Complete stock of kits and supplies for TT—HO—HOn3—S—O gauge railroads
Small parts are our specialty
SCHIMPFF'S
347 Spring St. Phone 3-8975

Michigan City—Community Craft*
Hobby & Toy Shop
429 Franklin St. PH 8-82

Mishawaka—Bob's Hobby Shop
713 N. Main St. Blackburn 5-81

IOWA

DAVENPORT

Everything in HO Gauge
Lionel, American Flyer
TRI CITY HOBBY CENTER
201 E. 2nd 3-4794

Mason City: Don's Electric Train Service, 609 S. Jefferson Ave.

Waterloo; Model Railroad Shop, 436 Cen

KANSAS

Kansas City: Jim's Key*, 1622 Central Ave.

Topeka—State Hobby Shop
1205 Kansas Ave.

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
The Complete Railroad Shop
All Gauges—And Parts
We Assemble We Spray Paint
LLOYD'S
Model Railroad Headquarters
2111 N. Charles Street

HAGERSTOWN

Model Railroading Exclusively
Mantua—Tyco—Penn Line
Approved Ser. Sta.
Evenings only 6 p.m. to 10 p.m.
CASEY'S TOYS FOR MEN
448 N. Mulberry St. Phone 7286

MASSACHUSETTS

Arlington—Bancroft Cycle & Hobby Sh
1377 Mass. Ave. MI 3-78

BOSTON

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Boston's Oldest & Largest Headquarters
Model Railroad & Traction Equipment
Custom Painting & Lettering
BOSTON MODEL RAILROAD CO., INC.
665 Atlantic Ave. Boston, Mass.

BOSTON

Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Model Railroads Exclusively
Lionel-American Flyer-Marklin
Complete Line of HO
Home of Tremont 26 Switch
ERIC FUCHS
26 Tremont Street Boston

TO SUPPLY YOU WITH THE LATEST AND BEST IN MODEL SUPPLIES

Localized Dealer Service

FRAMINGHAM
JOE BROWN'S
HO & TT kits, sets, supplies
Sports & Hobby Goods; Free advice on your model rail problems..
Hours: 9 to 6. Wed. 9 to 1, Fri. 9 to 9
7 Kendall Street TR 2-1380

Hyannis; The Hobby Shop, 538 Main St.

LAWRENCE
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
HO Trains our specialty
Constructive Hobbies and Crafts of all types
Hours Daily 12 noon to 9 p.m.
Sat. 11 a.m. to 8 p.m.
MODELER'S HAVEN
288 Park St. Tel. MU 3-3222

NEWBURYPORT
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Mantua-Tyco Authorized Sales & Service
All leading lines in HO, Boats—Planes
AF Sales & Service—Open Eve's.
Locos and cars custom built
ALLEN'S HOBBY SHOP
109 State St. Newburyport, Mass.

Taunton—Earl's TV & Hobbies*
36 Weir St. Tel. 45341
Wakefield: Armstrong, 93 Albion St.

WORCESTER
Model Railroads & Hobbies
Open daily, evenings—All day Sunday
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
HOCK & HOBBY
Main Store Northbridge branch
601 Main Street N. Main St.—Rt. 122

MICHIGAN
Battle Creek—Barker Hobby Shop
13 Capital Ave., N.E. Phone 8-8211

Bay City—Models Hobby Supplies
319 Third Ave. Bay City 2-1547

DEARBORN
Your best source for HOn3, HO & O gauge Kits, Supplies, Tools and Books
Dearborn's Finest Hobby Shop
11 to 7 Mon., Tues., Wed.; 11 to 9 Thurs., Fri.; 9 to 6 Saturday
STAR HOBBIES
22005 W. Outer Dr. Logan 5-9670

DETROIT
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Complete line HO Scale Model. Lionel & AF-approved Service Station. Block north of Tuller Hotel. 9 to 5:30. Monday to 9.
DOWNTOWN TRAIN & CAMERA SHOP
122 W. Elizabeth St. WO. 1-6932

Detroit—Models-Hobby Supplies
2441 Woodward Ave. LI 3-2242

DETROIT
Model Railroad Only
O—HO—HOn3 traction—Kits & parts
Oper. HO—Layout
Hours 12-9:00 daily
NORTHWEST DETROIT HOBBY
19446 Sunderland Kenwood 3-6056

DETROIT
Exclusively Model Railroads
Books—Kits—Accessories
Open daily 10 to 5:30 Friday till 8:30
TOM'S MODEL HOBBY SHOP
13434 Gratiot Ave. LA 7-2663

Grand Rapids—Merrill's Hobby Shop
420 Wealthy St., S.E. Phone GL 68335

Kalamazoo—Hiler's Model Railroad Shop
12 Southworth Phone 2-8248

Saginaw—Norm's Train Shop
45 S. 25th (rear) PL. 4-3650

South Haven—Irv Johnson's Hobby Shop
55 Center St.

MINNESOTA
Excelsior—Gle-Craft Hobby Center
72 Water St. GR 4-9244

MINNEAPOLIS
Minneapolis Handicraft Center
Specializing in HO trains
Mantua Service Station
GAGER'S HANDICRAFT
1024 Nicollet Ave. BR 6757

Minneapolis: Hobbycraft House, 6238 Lyndale Ave., S.

DEALERS
Low cost directory advertising brings new customers to your store.

MINNEAPOLIS
The Twin Cities' only All-Gauge Railroad Source. Kits and Ready-to-run. Hours 10 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., daily except Sunday.
RAY'S TRAIN SHOP
55 South Fourth St. ATlantic 0786

MISSOURI
Lemay—Swift Model Shop
788 Lemay Ferry Rd. HU 1-2466

NEVADA
Reno; Builders & Farmers Hdwr
1274 S. Virginia St.

NEW JERSEY

BELLEVILLE
Model Railroad Specialist
TT, HO, S, O Gauges—Sales & Service
Mantua-Tyco Service Station
ROBERT McMINIS
221 Ralph St. PLymouth 9-0816

BERGENFIELD
HO TRAINS AND ACCESSORIES
planes, boats, tools and fittings
Handicrafts—supplies and instructions
HOBBY CENTER
7 Palisade Ave. DUmont 4-3338

BLOOMFIELD
Bloomfield's Complete Hobby Shop, HO—S—TT—American Flyer Sales & Service
"JACK'S HOBBY AND CRAFT HOUSE"
735 Bloomfield Ave. BI. 2-2887

ELIZABETH
America's Largest All Train Store
Specializing in O gauge
The famous HOBBY DEPOT, Inc.
274 N. Broad St. EL 2-7039

ELIZABETH
THE HOBBY CENTER
327 Morris Ave.
Elizabeth 3, N. J.
Est. 1933 Tel. EL 2-1622

HADDONFIELD
South Jersey's Headquarters for Trains
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
All Leading HO Makes—Amer. Flyer—A.M.T.—American Flyer Service Station
Open 10 a.m. to 9 p.m. Daily; 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Saturday
Free Parking for Patrons
HIGHWAY HOBBY HOUSE
Cor. King's H'way & Haddon Ave.
HAddonfield 9-6860

HASBROUCK HEIGHTS
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Handling all scale gauges. Large parts stock. A.F. & Lionel
10 a.m. to 7 p.m. Wed. & Fri. 10 to 9
THE EASTERN MODEL RAILROAD CO.
169 Boulevard ATlas 8-1838

Hillside: Hillside Hobby Sport*, 1303 Liberty Ave.

JERSEY CITY
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
"HO"—TRAINS:—Kits & Accessories
Train sets ready to run
Models—Planes—Engines—Boats
THE HOBBY SHOP
2182 Blvd. HE 5-9883

Maplewood—Osmun's
1 Highland Place Tel. SO 2-4714

MIDDLETOWN
Complete HO Supplies
Airplanes—Boats—Cars—Open daily 12-9, Weekends 10-9
Mantua-Tyco Service Station
GORDON'S HOBBY CENTER
Highway No. 35 Middletown, N. J.

PARSIPPANY
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Authorized AF Service
Lionel—HO—AMT Trains
Open Sundays and Weekdays, Evenings till 9 p.m.
RICH'S HOBBYTOWNE, INC.
Route 46 BOonton 8-2666

Plainfield—Craftsman Model Shop
300 Park Ave. Tel. PL 6-6089

RUTHERFORD
Rutherford's leading R.R. Headquarters TT, HO, S, O gauges
Lionel, Gilbert, Parts, Gargraves track.
PAUL'S HOBBY SHOP
306 Union Ave. GE-8-0192

Vineland—The Hobby House
25 N. 6th St. Opp. City Hall OX 1-1745

WESTFIELD
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Kits and Supplies for Railroads, Boats and Airplanes
Since 1939
CENTRAL JERSEY MODELS
Cor. North & Lenox Ave. Westfield

NEW YORK

NEW YORK
HO—Lionel—A.F.—Marklin-Sales & Ser. Radio Control Equip. Planes—Boats—Crafts
Daily 9 to 9 Sun. & Holidays 11 to 7
HOBBY MART
Port Authority Bus Terminal
(Heart of N.Y.C.)
625—8th Ave. BR 9-5869

NEW YORK
Trains are our business—we have no sidelines. Authorized repair station. Mantua, Thomas, General Models, Lionel, American Flyer, etc.
MODEL R.R. EQUIPMENT CORP.
23 W. 45th St. JU. 2-2760-1-2

NEW YORK
Trains from the world over! Accessories, parts & repairs, all gauges
World's leading hobby house. 5 floors
POLK'S HOBBY DEPT. STORE
314 Fifth Ave. at 32nd St. BR 9-9035

East Aurora—Madsen Model Railroad Equipment
274 Perry St. East Aurora 1524W

BROOKLYN
Authorized Lionel & American Flyer Service Station. HO scale kits and supplies. S, O gauge train accessories
BROADWAY HOBBYCRAFT
1638 Broadway Glenmore 2-8866

Brooklyn—L. Jaffe Hardware
8423-20th Ave. ES 2-9072

Brooklyn—Ray's Hardware Co.
120 Flatbush Ave. TRiangle 5-1552

BROOKLYN
Lionel, Amer. Flyer, O, S, HO, TT kits, accessories. GarGraves trackage—Layouts, Repairs. 9:00 a.m. to 10 p.m.
WALDELL HOBBIES
45 Newkirk Plaza ULster 9-0048

BRONX
Authorized A.F. & Penn Service
HO Specialists—Repairs & Parts
Boats—Planes—Cars—Motors & Kits
"Foremost in the Field"
Largest Bronx Supplier
THE CHESTER MODEL & HOBBY CENTER
2315-2317 Westchester Ave.
Bronx, N. Y.

FLUSHING
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
SKIPS
ISLAND HOBBY SHOP
"Foremost in the Field"
Long Island's largest hobby suppliers
177-03 Union Tpke. JA 6-7562

Flushing—Pleasure Mart Inc.
161-23 Crocheron Ave.

NEW HYDE PARK
Everything in Hobbies
Specializing in Railroads and Repair Work
Plenty Free Parking in Private Parking Lot
JAMCO
1306 Jericho Tpke. General 7-2560

Albany—Palace Hobby Center*
27½ Clinton Ave.

BUFFALO
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
HO Headquarters
Lionel & Amer. Flyer—Operating HO pike Open daily
10 a.m. to 9 p.m.—Closed Wed.
FRONTIER HOBBIES
3183 Bailey Ave. AMherst 8608

BUFFALO
HO—O Gauge—S Gauge
A. F. & Lionel Appr.
Sales & Service
Boats—Planes—Cars
Open daily 10 a.m. to 9 p.m.
MARTY JONES
240 Forest Ave. Ga. 4330

BUFFALO
Visit Buffalo's Pioneer Hobby Shop
For Models—Hobbies—Crafts
Open daily 9:30-5:30 Except Sun & Wed.
Open Fri. nites 'till 9:00
HOWARD E. RUTH
1466 Genesee St. TA 4126-1433

Freeport—Nassau Hobby Center
35 Church St.

HUNTINGTON
HO Railroad Center. Service Parts, and advice. American Flyer Service Station.
Hours 9:30-5:30.
Approved Mantua-Tyco Serivce Station
HARVEY CAMERAS
327 Main St. Hamilton 1-4320

Levittown: Sirkin Camera', 2702 Hempstead Tnpk.

Norwich: John's Bike & Hobby Shop, 12 Mechanic St.

Patchogue—Handicraft Hobby Shop
156 W. Main St. PAtchogue 2193

Ridgewood—Nagengast Hardware
6802 Fresh Pond Rd.

Rochester—Carl's (HO) Train House
1310 Clinton Ave. N. COngress 47-06

Rochester—Erwin's Train Shop
30 Cambria Rd. CO 9468

TO SUPPLY YOU WITH THE LATEST AND BEST IN MODEL SUPPLIES

ADVERTISING INDEX FOR DECEMBER 1956

A
Action Models 49
Addem Products 14
All Nation 56
Alco 27
America's Hobby Center 4-5-6
Athearn 49
Atlas Tool Co. 9
B
Baldwin Model Loco 56
Baumgarten's 61
Bergen Electric 68
Bilt-Rite Models 61
Borie, Elvin G. 61
Bowser Mfg. Co. 57
C
Central Loco 60
Central Valley 56
Clover, Russ 61
Corr's of Washington 13
D
Delaware Valley Hobby Supply 10
Driskill's Model Railways 61
E
Ecco Products 61
F
Fetyk, Ed. 49
Fisher Model Distributors 61
Floquil Products 27
Fowler, Don 57
G
Gardner, E. A. 8
H
H. P. Products 49
Handy Dan 61
Herman Enterprises 14
Herkimer Tool & Model 10
Hexacon Electric Co. 12
Hi-Quality Model Dist. 46
HIAA 60
Hobby House, Inc. of Cleveland 2-3
Hobby Publications 52
Hodgson, Bob 56
I
International Models, Inc. 47
K
Kadee Metal Prods. 10
Kidder, Ken 27
L
L. W. Models 56
Lindsay Prods. 45
Lionel Corp. 53
Little Engines 8
Lobaugh Scale Models 47
Ludington, K. 56
M
Maier, J. B. 56
Mantua Metal Prods. 15
Marnold 61
McCormack, W. H. 49
McMinis, Robert 47
Milled Shapes 61
Miniature Homes 52
Model Engineering Works 54
Model Rail Depot 10
Model Tramway System 27
N
Norgard's 61
O
Oddo's Hobby Shop 61
P
Pacific Fast Mail 57
Parker, J. C. 10
Perma Craft 8
Polks 54
R
Rossmoyne Products 61
S
Schrader Metal Specialties 45
Schopp, William 56
Schorr, Fred 61
Selley, Inc. 60
Simmons Boardman Publishing 12
Special Shapes 47
Star Products 61
Suckert Loose Leaf Co. 52
Suydam & Co. 8
T
Thomas 54
Trost Model Craft 47
Tru-Scale Models 14-11
U
Ulrich, C. J. 56
W
Wagner Car Co. 27
Watson's, Bill 54
Westchester Scale Models 61
X
X-Acto 45

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Localized Dealer

ROCHESTER
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
SCALE—Tinplate, Lionel Factory & American Flyer
Approved Service. Manufacturers of Gargraves Trackage. Exclusively model railroading equipment.
"TRAIN DOCTOR" GARDNER
2261 Dewey Ave. GLenwood 2847

St. Albans 12—St Albans Hobby Center*
187-29 Linden Blvd.

Troy—Nash's Hobby Shop
642 Pawlins Ave.

OHIO

CINCINNATI
90% complete stock of HO supplies
Your Model Train Shop
11-9 Daily — 9-9 Saturday
Mantua-Tyco Authorized Service Station
SATTLER'S HO DEPOT
1510 Cedar Ave. MU 1-0186

Cleveland—Red's Hobbycraft
7804 St. Clair Ave. HE 1-0719

CLEVELAND
Nation's largest, most complete stock of all scale gauges, Lionel, AF Kits, Used, O & HO Custom Built—50,000 parts!
Downtown Cleveland—Mon. till 9 p.m.
THE HOBBY HOUSE, INC.
800 Huron Rd. Cleveland 15, Ohio
Superior 1-3210

Cleveland; Paul's Bike & Hobby, 797 E. 152

CLEVELAND
Lionel Specialists
Authorized Sales—Service—Parts
New and good used equipment
RIEDEL'S RAILROADIANA
1040 Babbitt Rd. & NYC RE 1-0240

Dayton—Baker Modelcraft*
3128 Smithville Rd. KE 3559

Kent—Ed Beckwith Trains
235 E School St. OR 3-6661

Lakewood; Wings Hobby Shop
17114 Detroit Ave.

Middletown; Danny's Train Repair
200 Shafor

Niles—Harry's Hobby House*
54 E. State St. OLympic 2-5292

Salem—V & F Pets Hobbies
Country Club Drive

Youngstown; Amer's Hobby Shop
1326 Market St.

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown: Bloch's Hobby*, 22 N. 8th St.

Altoona—Shelow's Hobby Supplies*
1313 12th Avenue Phone 3784

Bristol—Bristol Model Shop*
1031 Pond Rd. ST 8-2579

Corapolis—George Michael
HO-TT 415 Mill St.

Chester—Mansley's Train & Hobby Shop
806 Morton Dr.

Erie: McKay's Hobby Terminal, 964 West 26th St.
Hazleton: Hobby Haven, 128 N. Wyoming St.
Latrobe: Smith's RR Shop*, 515 Depot
New Castle: Menken's*, 125 N. Mill

McKeesport—Oddo's Hobby & Train* Center
338 Shaw Ave. OR 8-5137

Norristown—Ned Salter
612 W. Marshall St. BR 5-3260

Philadelphia—Richard Francis Hobbies*
5815 Woodland Ave. SA 9-1266

Philadelphia—Snellenburg's Hobby & Craft*
Center, 12th & Market RI 6-4000

PHILADELPHIA
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
PHIL EVANS—HOBBY CENTER
All makes trains and hobby supplies
Home of the unity—HO Model Engineers
HO Club—Meets Wed—8:30 P.M.
4339 Frankford Ave. CU 8-7648

Philadelphia—Green's Hobbies
261 S. 52nd Street GR 6-3333

Philadelphia—S. F. Laurent
4903 Catharine St. GRanit 6-5506

PHILADELPHIA
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Everything in HO-PLUS!
QUAKER CITY HOBBIES
620 Market St. LO 3-7465

LISTED IN THESE PAGES
are the best hobby shops in the country. Give them your support.

PITTSBURGH
HO Scale Trains Model Supplies
Handicrafts—Greeting Cards
Schwinn Bicycles—parts—Repair Service
ASPINWALL HOBBY CENTER
351 Freeport Road STerling 1-7488

UPPER DARBY
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
TODD'S FOR TRAINS
Largest, most complete "HO"—Lionel—Am. Flyer stock in Phila. area. 17 Yrs. of successful model train sales and service—Open 10 A.M. to 9 P.M.
7036 West Garrett Road
(Terminal Square)

Warren: McKay's Hobby Terminal, 225 Pennsylvania Ave., N.

TEXAS

MIDLAND
HAWK HOBBIES
"Model Railroad Headquarters of West Texas"
HO Gauge Equipment And Accessories
105 No. Pecos Ave. Mutual 28534

San Antonio—Jefferson Hobby Shop
209 Broadway CApitol 7-7632

UTAH

Salt Lake City—Douglas Model Aircraft
133 E. 2nd So.

WASHINGTON

EVERETT
Complete HO—TT—Planes—Boats
"Know-How"
EVERETT MODEL SHOP
(With Coy's Toys)
2605 Colby Ave. Cedar 1216

Seattle; North End Hobby, 9524 Roosevelt

SEATTLE
NORTHWEST'S LARGEST HOBBY SHOP
Complete line of Trains—Airplanes—Ships—Racecars—supplies
Hobby Craft
Seneca 1234—The Bon Marche
Seattle, Wash.

WEST VIRGINIA

BELLE
Authorized Mantua Tyco Dealer
Hobby Center for the Kanawha Valley
Trains Planes Crafts
Train Repairs Custom Building
BROWNIE'S
MODEL RAILROAD EQUIP.
2001 W. Riverview Dr. WI 92-385

Oak Hill—Rosemont Flowers & Hobbies
Hamilton Bldg. Phone: 630

Wheeling—The Hobby House Inc.
1209 Chapline St.

WISCONSIN

West Allis—Garman Radio & Hobby Shop
8214 W. National Ave. GR 6-1412

West De Pere; Rabideau, 320 Main Ave.

Beaver Dam—Mac's Hobby Shop*
226 S. Spring St. Dial Turner 5-5816

Green Bay—Bay Craft & Hobby
517 Forest Green Bay, Wisc.

Superior—Andy's Hobby Shop
1715 Belknap St.

WYOMING

CANADA

Belleville; Doug's Hobby Shop, 338 Pinnacle
Edmonton; Moro Craft, 10824-82nd Ave.

ONTARIO

Windsor—Janisse's Hobby & Toy Shop
2017 Wyandotte St., W. CI 28817

TORONTO
Scale Model Railroad Kits and Supplies
9:30—5:30 Daily—Friday 9:30-9:00
BURDEN'S HOBBY LOBBY
2311 Yonge St. HU 8-8880
114 Dundas St., W EM 6-3244

WINNIPEG
HO Train Sets & Kits, Tools, Supplies
Authorized Sales & Service
Lionel Mantua Tyco American Flyer
THE HOBBY SHOP
Sheane & Son
42 Albert St. Phone 93-8116

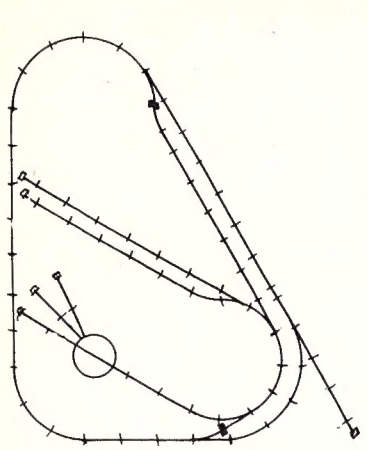
THE HAWAIIAN ISLANDS

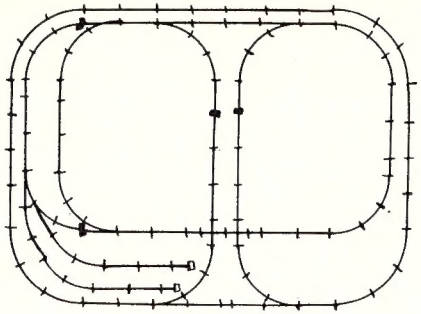
HONOLULU 6
HO Trains, Accessories
Models—Planes—Boats—Cars
Bicycles—Sales—Repairs
Authorized Mantua-Tyco Service Station
CYRIL'S HOBBY CRAFT
1208 Ninth Ave. Phone: 795015

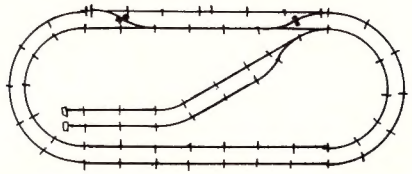
If your local dealer does not stock copies of Railroad Model Craftsman each month or if he continually runs out before you can obtain your copy, send us his name and address. We'll make sure he receives a complete supply of Railroad Model Craftsman magazines each month, just as soon as they are issued.

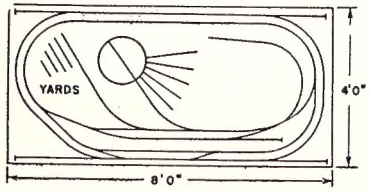
Circulation Department, Railroad Model Craftsman, Ramsey, New Jersey.

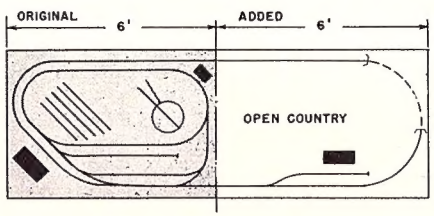
THE LATEST AND BEST IN MODEL SUPPLIES

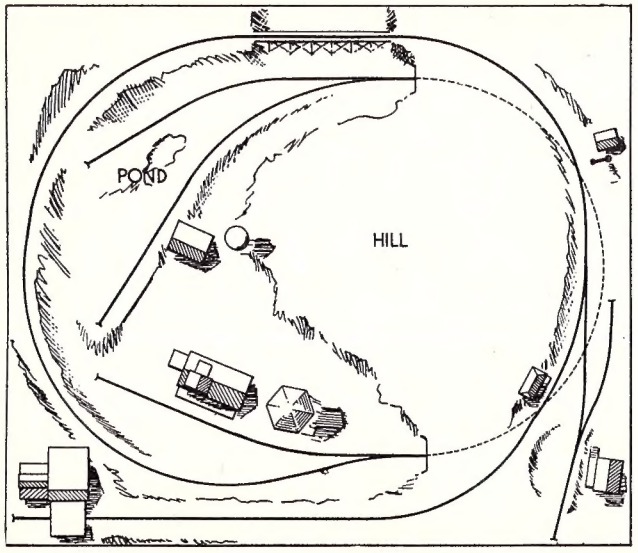


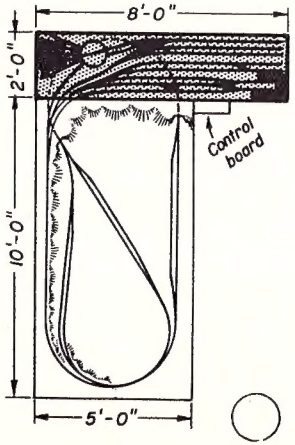












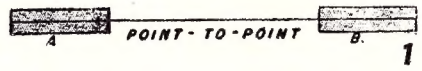
RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN

Course No. 12

STARTING YOUR LAYOUT

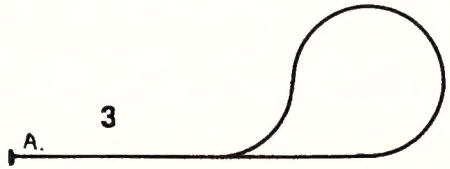
THE PLANNING

The hardest part about model railroading is the actual task of getting started. Once you've made the leap, what follows comes quite easily. There are many facets to model railroading but no matter what you may prefer, you will soon have to buckle down to the matter of designing and starting your layout. Your trackwork is the heart of the hobby.

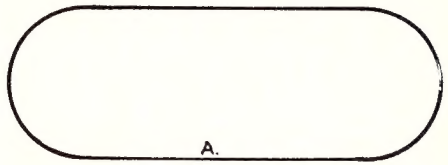


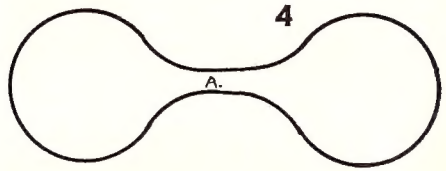
Your first layout should be a simple design. The simplest design of all is just a straight line, going from Point A to Point B, as in Fig. 1. This type of layout is called the POINT TO POINT layout. Real railroads are Point to Point in their operation.

A Point to Point layout doesn't have to be a straight line. Fig. 2 shows how a Point to Point layout can be a very crooked and winding thing. This makes the run a longer one which is desirable in a model railroad. It's not much fun (for long) to just run back and forth over a short piece of track.

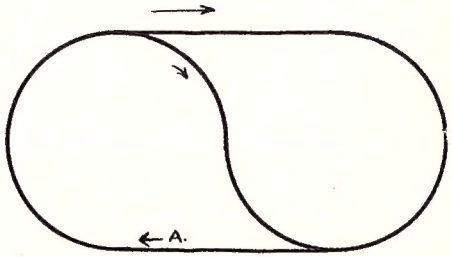


In Fig. 3, we see a variation of the Point to Point system. Here we have a return loop at the far end so that our trains can come back to us. This requires the use of a switch. However, in both the Point to Point layout and in this OUT AND BACK layout, we have no means of reversing our trains when they reach the end of the line. We have to run the train backwards before it can again go forward.



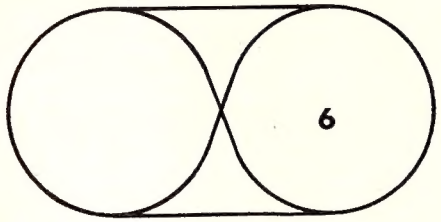


In the CONTINUOUS OVAL we can run our trains as long as we like. Fig. 4 shows such a setup, as well as several variations of the Continuous Oval. Such as with the Point To Point layout, the Continuous Oval need not be a perfect circle. It can look like a dog bone, or water wings, or it can be folded inside itself. These are all tricks to make such space as we have available give us a longer run without going over the same track too soon.

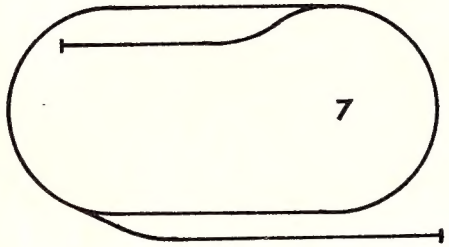


If we have an Oval or Loop type layout, we can easily change the direction of the train by putting in a reversing loop, sometimes called a single cutoff. This is good but creates a problem since you again have to back up the train in order to reverse the direction the second time. See Fig. 5 and try it.

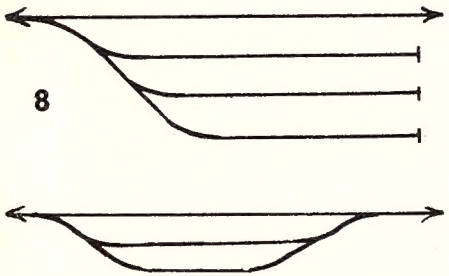
FOLD HERE AND PUNCH FOR BINDING



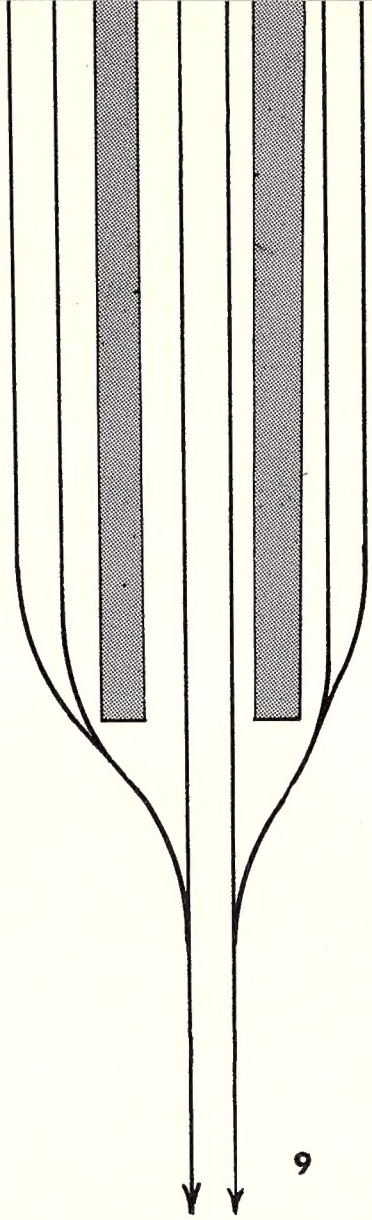
In Fig. 6 we have added two reversing loops or a double cutoff. Now we can run our trains in any direction or even in a figure eight design.



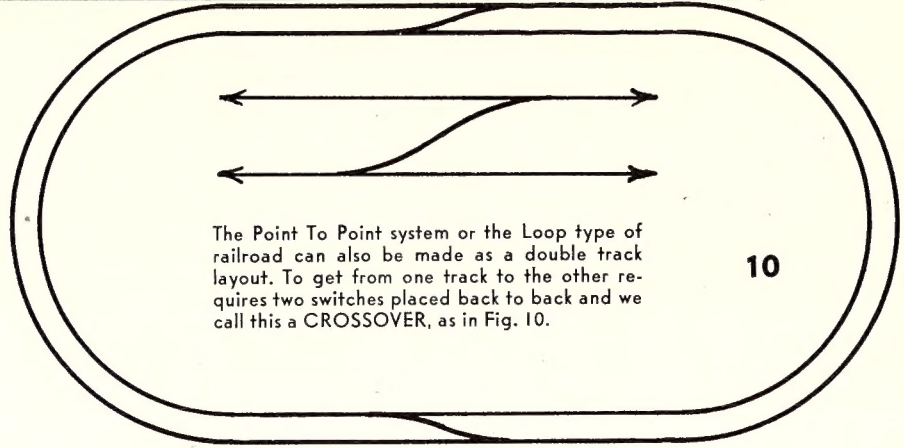
Once you acquire more equipment than you can haul behind one engine at one time, you will need some sidings. An open siding is shown in Fig. 7 and can be made as long as you require. For model use, it is best to make them to hold from 3 to 8 cars, depending on how much room you have.



Several sidings all together combine to create a railroad yard, as in Fig. 8. If you have the room, the yard can be made even better and more useful by providing additional switches at the stub end so that switchers can get at cars from both ends. Real railroads have yards of both types.

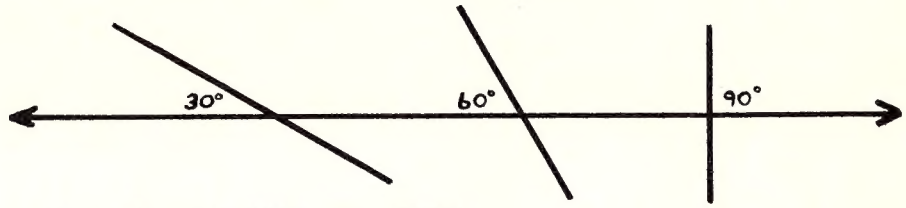


A Terminal (Fig. 9) is very much like a yard but is usually thought of as being the starting place for trains, not merely a storage place for cars. However, Terminals are used to store cars and freight trains do start out from railroad yards. Usually we think of a terminal as being for passenger cars.

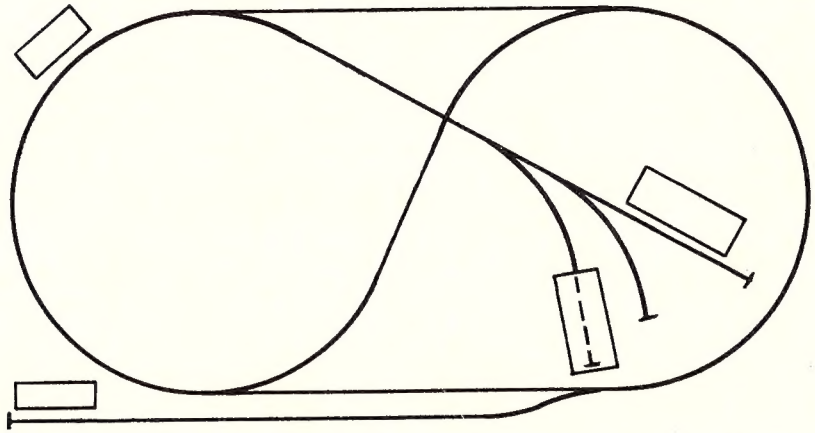


The Point To Point system or the Loop type of railroad can also be made as a double track layout. To get from one track to the other requires two switches placed back to back and we call this a CROSSOVER, as in Fig. 10.

10



Don't confuse CROSSOVER with a CROSSING. A Crossing is shown in Fig. 11, and is used to get a train across another track, not onto it.



Start your layout with a simple Oval as in Fig. 4 and to it add a Siding as soon as you can. To this loop you can add an Out And Back line, more sidings, yards, terminals, crossovers, crossings, and many other designs. Some typical layouts are shown illustrated here.

BACK ISSUES

NEW INVENTORY REPORT LISTS MANY BACK ISSUES OF "TOY TRAINS" MAGAZINE NEVER BEFORE ADVERTISED!

Toy Trains

complete Your Library

Toy Trains — 1954—9 issues — $3.50

JANUARY
World War Motor Car No. 203 (Lionel)
Layout Blueprints
Easy-to-Build Grocery Store . . . & Hotel
Light Weight, Strong Tunnel
Working With Plaster
Tinplate Tricks

FEBRUARY
American Flyer's Loco No. 13
Wrecking Crane Construction
Build A Cooling Tower . . . & Wooden Trestle
Old-Time Passenger Cars
Waterways and How to Use Them
Turntable for S Gauge

MARCH
German Bing Toy Trains
Adding Detail to Plasticville Stations
Basic Layouts for O & S
Interchanging Lionel & AF Accessories
A Town From Rural America
How to Build Passenger Cars

APRIL
Check List of Scenic Materials
Layout Design Pageant
RR Oddities
Flat Car Loads
Operating by Card Orders
How to Organize a RR Club

MAY
Model RR Races
Portable Weatherproof Pike
Build A Covered Bridge
Completing Your Scenery
Build Your Own C.P. Huntington
Foot Bridge

JUNE
Build Your Own Freight Cars
Detailing A Plasticville Ranch House
How to Build Miniature Structures
Trackwork Maintenance Shed
Detailing A Coal Loader . . . & Passenger Cars
Easy Way to Build A Bobber

JULY
Toy Train Travelogue
Easy-to-Build Signal Tower
Tools and How To Use Them
Automatic Crossing Gates
Tricks With Track
2-Story Plasticville House

FALL
Table Top Railroading In O Gauge
Easily Built Switching Locomotive
Arizona Central R.R.
Wiring and Lighting
Building a 4-4-0 Camelback Loco.
How to Draw Layouts

CHRISTMAS
105 Layouts
How to Build a Round House, Barn, Log Cabin, & Ice House
R.R. Station Cut Outs
Tricks to Make Your Trackage Look Real
Introduction To Plaster Scenery

Toy Trains — 1953-11 issues — $3.50

JANUARY
Hamm & Burger Sausage Works
One Evening Balsa Projects
Build a Railway Cannon
Wiring a Two Rail Layout
Bilgewater Office Building
Toy Trains Picture Pageant

FEBRUARY
Repainting Passenger Equipment
New Ways to Build Your Railroad
Miniature Aircraft Beacon
Easy to Build Food Market
More Fun with Switches
Model Trackside Warehouse

MARCH
Practical Ways to Build Lift Bridges
Inexpensive Model Railroading
Miniature Fuel Dealers Yard
Rapid Transit Car for Beginners
A Miniature Tool Works
Improving Trucks & Couplers

APRIL
A Complete Industrial Area
Double Deck Section House
Remodeling a Lionel Scout Loco
Build this Tank Car for $1.00
Practical ABC's of Wire Work
A Complete Railroad in Sections

MAY
Layout and Design Forum
Build an Overhead Crossing
Constructing a Saw Toothed Factory
Signals: How to install and operate
Generate Electricity at Home
All Purpose Combination Control

JUNE
Here Comes the Model Circus
Depressed Center Flat Car for $1.00
Build a Miniature Power Dam
Engineer Control of Locomotives
Converting a Plan to a Railroad
Finishing the Tail End

JULY
Getting the Most from an AF Switch
Constructing Portable Scenic Units
Running Trains by Signals
How to Build a Wayside Station
Operating by Card Orders
Outdoor Railroading

AUGUST
Toy Trains Travelogue
Make Your Own Billboard Reefers
How to Build a Searchlight Car
Build Your Own Wye Switch
Easy to Use Momentary Contact Switch
Large Railroad Simplified

SEPTEMBER
Detailing Toy Train Cutouts
Operating a Permanent Layout
Model House Under Construction
Modernize Your Old Locos
Easy to Build Icing Facilities
Fold-away Model Railroad

OCTOBER
Building a 6x5' Layout
Table and Trackwork Construction
Electricity and Your Locomotives
How to Use the New AF Couplers
Expanding a Model Railroad
Building Junction City (4 Stores)

DECEMBER
Build a Work Train
Reworking Tinplate Track
Simple Electrical Repair Work
How to Plan and Build Grades
Christmas Time Trimmings
Detailing a Plasticville House

Toy Trains — 1952—3 issues — 1951 —1 issue — $1.35

JANUARY 1952
Miniature Lumber for Sale
Antique Auto Show
Decorating the Train Room
Building a Bulk Oil Plant
Miniature Fence Construction
Railroad Freight House

JULY 1952
Outdoor Model Railroading
Sandhouse for Your Pike
Restoring Old Cars
Post Office Cut Out
Jiffy Turntable
Sand & Gravel Yard

NOVEMBER 1952
How to Build Old Culverts
Station Cut Outs
Setting up a Snow Scene
Projects of Balsa
Bldg. a Miniature Hotel
Problems of Two Rails

DECEMBER 1951
Control of Lionel Switches
Miniature Zoo for your Pike
Extras for Christmas Time
Build an Old Stone Tunnel
One Evening Building Projects
Simplified Lighting of Houses

IMPORTANT NOTE: Magazines listed above are all complete, in good condition. Orders will be shipped postpaid same day as received. Quantities are definitely limited and cannot be replaced—we suggest you order immediately. Send orders to: Penn Publications, Ramsey, N. J. If you don't want to clip your magazine, place your order in a letter.

PENN PUBLICATIONS Room T116
RAMSEY, NEW JERSEY
Single copy price any issue, 50c each

Gentlemen:

Please rush the complete sets of back issues as checked below. I enclose a check or money order for $..... in payment. (Please do not enclose cash).

- ☐ 1954—9 issues ($3.50)
- ☐ 1953—11 issues ($3.50)
- ☐ 1952—3 issues plus 1951 issue ($1.35)

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

(Please print or type. If you do not wish to clip magazine, enclose your remittance with letter).

Set The Pace With
PACER PACKS

16 VOLT A.C. FOR SWITCH CONTROLS, ETC.

32 VOLT A.C. FOR SERIES WOUND LIGHTS, ETC.

POWER PACK VOLTAGE INDICATOR

POSITIVE FUSE PROTECTION

PILOT LIGHT

INDIVIDUAL GREEN CIRCUIT PILOT LIGHTS

TAPER WOUND RHEOSTAT SPEED CONTROL

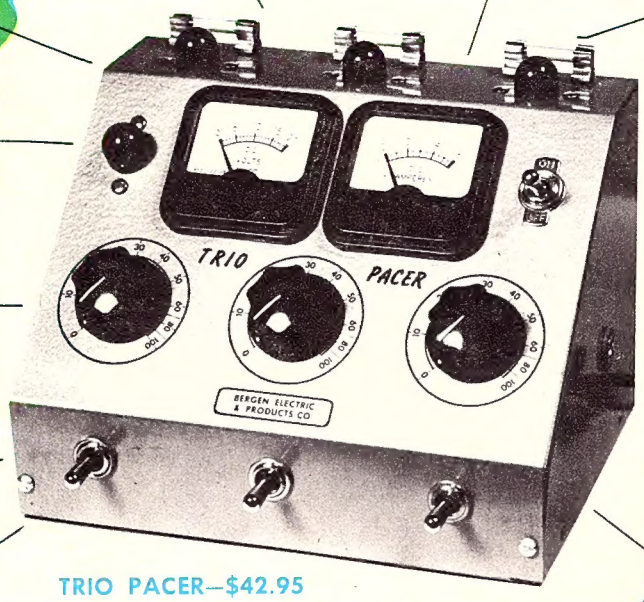
BAT HANDLE POWER SWITCH

HEAVY DUTY STEEL CASE

D.C. AMMETER PROTECTS LOCOS AGAINST OVERLOAD

BAT HANDLE CENTER OFF REVERSE SWITCHES

LUSTROUS GRAY HAMMERTONE FINISH



TRIO PACER—$42.95

Controls 3 trains separately with reserve power for extra Cab Control.

DUO PACER—$34.95

All the same big features as in the Trio Pacer, but with two circuits.

MONO PACER—$15.95

Husky one amp Pulse Power pack for Beginner or separate main line use

MASTER PACER—$28.95

Powerful 5 amp power supply for use with Pacer Cab or Custom Controls.

PACER CAB—$9.95

Deluxe Throttle Control Unit for u with Master Pacer or 12v. Unit.

see your hobby dealer FIRST—

BERGEN ELECTRIC AND PRODUCTS CO.

Box 296 Ridgewood, N. J.